

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

FEBRUARY 1987

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

£1-10

FREE INSIDE... GREENWELD KIT CATALOGUE

**VERSATILE
PULSE
GENERATOR
MINI-AMP
SPECTRUM
I/O PORT**



Special Feature...

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR SCOPE
Plus **SPECIAL OSCILLOSCOPE OFFER**

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

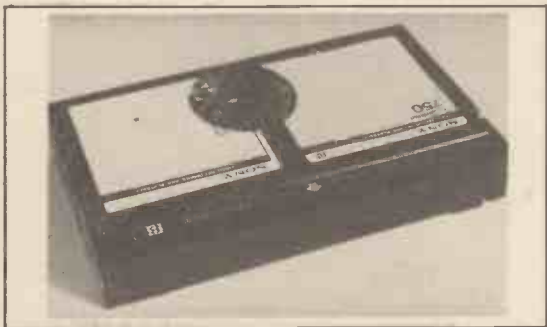
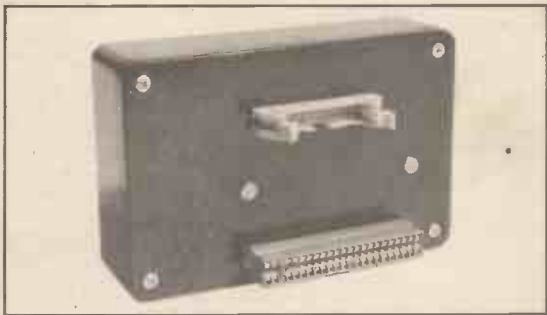
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

VOL 16 No.2 FEBRUARY '87

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

ISSN 0262-3617

PROJECTS ... THEORY ... NEWS ...
COMMENT ... POPULAR FEATURES ...



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1987. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our March 1987 issue will be published on Friday, 20 February 1987. See page 81 for details.

Projects

- MINI-AMP** by Ian Coughlan 72
But nothing mini about the performance
- SPECTRUM I/O** by Mark Stuart 76
A cheap and simple interface with a powerful drive
- FROST ALARM** 84
An "Exploring Electronics" project
- VIDEO GUARD** by Michael Perrow 94
Keep your video safe with this effective alarm
- SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTHESISER** 96
Calling all would-be Daleks
- VERSATILE PULSE GENERATOR** by Mike Tooley BA 101
Useful test instrument with a range from 100µs to 1s
- CAR VOLTAGE MONITOR** by D. E. Cox 106
Checks the condition of your car battery
- EXPANDING THE SIMPLE PRINTER BUFFER**
by W. Hunter 114
More power to your elbow (and printer)

Series

- ACTUALLY DOING IT** by Robert Penfold 82
Translating a circuit into a working model
- EXPLORING ELECTRONICS** by Owen Bishop 84
Part Eight: Exploring the properties of thermistors
- GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR 'SCOPE**
by Brian Hollingsworth 88
Specifications explained plus methods of use
- ROBOT ROUNDUP** by Nigel Clark 93
Investigating the world of robots
- ON SPEC** by Mike Tooley BA 96
Readers' Sinclair Spectrum page
- DIGITAL TROUBLESHOOTING** by Mike Tooley BA 98
Part Four: The world of i.c. timers
- AMATEUR RADIO** by Tony Smith G4FA 110
Moonbounce; Woodpeckers; Here is the news
- BBC MICRO** by R. A. & J. W. Penfold 112
Regular spot for Beeb fanatics

Features

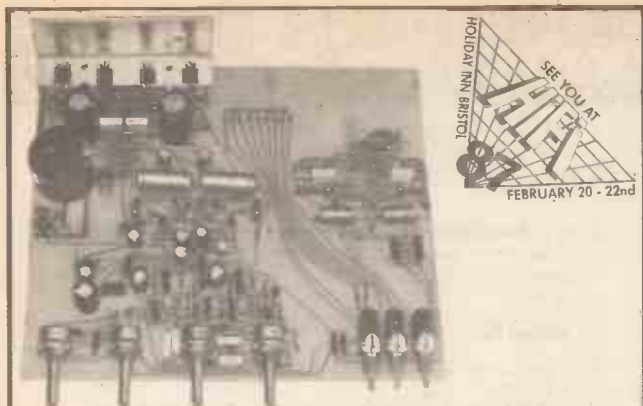
- EDITORIAL** 71
- SHOPTALK** by David Barrington 75
Product news and component buying
- SPECIAL OFFER** 86
Crotech oscilloscopes
- MARKET PLACE** 87,108
Free readers' buy and sell spot
- BOOK SERVICE** Our own service for readers of EE 91
- READERS' DISCOUNT SCHEME** 105
- NEWS** 111
What's happening in the world of electronics
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** 116
- DOWN TO EARTH** by George Hylton 118
Headphone Impedance; Monitors

Greenweld 24-page Kit Catalogue

(between pages 92/93)

Readers' Services ● Editorial and Advertisement Departments

71



HOLIDAY INN BRISTOL
SEE YOU AT
FEBRUARY 20 - 22nd

The AUDIOKITS Module

A complete hi-fi amplifier (less case and transformer) of advanced circuit design featuring

- Cascade driver stage for better linearity
- 2 x 2 transistor constant current sources
- Disc, radio, CD and Tape inputs
- Bass and Treble tone controls
- Power output up to 30W RMS per channel.

Ideal as a low power hi-fi amplifier, monitor, extension or head-phone amplifier. Requires one AC supply between 15V and 40V.

PRICE ONLY **£37.50** +p.&p.
£2

Send for yours now. Reductions for quantity orders

AUDIOKITS Precision Components

Suppliers of the very best audio quality components including Holco precision resistors (large stocks), IAR wonder caps, ERO Polycarbonate and Polypropylene capacitors, Filmcap DNM Reservoir capacitors, Gold plated switches and connectors.

AUDIOKITS Amplifier Kits

For full details, please send 9" x 4" S.A.E. to:

AUDIOKITS Precision Components

6 MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH, DERBY. Tel: 0332 674929

TWO GREAT HOBBIES

ONLY **£119.99**
INC VAT



...IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT — simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR — features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact:—

CSCOPE

C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. EE87,
Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.
Telephone: 0233 29181.

NEW SURPLUS LINES

'NEWBRAIN' PANELS

Z494 Motherboard microprocessor panel 265 x 155mm. Complete PCB for computer. Z80, char EPROM, etc. 68 chips altogether + other associated components, plugs, skts, etc. **£5.50**

Z495 RAM panel. PCB 230 x 78mm with 14 x MM5290-2 (4116) (2 missing) giving 28k of memory. Also 8 LS chips. These panels have not been soldered, so chips can easily be removed if required. **£5.00**

'NEWBRAIN' PSU Z467

BRAND NEW Stabilized Supply in heavy duty ABS case with rubber feet. Input 220/240V ac to heavy duty transformer via suppressor filter. Regulated DC outputs: 6.5V @ 1.2A; 13.5V @ 0.3A; -12V @ 0.05A. All components readily accessible for mods etc. Chunky heatsink has 2 x TIP31A. Mains lead (fitted with 2 pin continental plug) is 2m long. 4 core output lead 1.5m long fitted with 6 pole skt on 0.1" pitch. Overall size 165 x 75 x 72 mm. **£5.95 ea 10 for £40**

Z469 AL30A amp. Panel 90 x 64mm. 10W RMS O/P with 30V supply. Popular audio amp module—these are ex-quir but believed to be working. **£2.50.**

Z475 TRIAC PANEL—240 x 165mm. 14 triacs 2N6346, TXAL116B or sim. 200V 6-8A; 16 SCR's C106A1 4A 30V; 6 x 4099 in skts; 15 suppressors; 37 ZTX450; min 12V relay; R's, C's plugs, etc. Only **£4.50**

FLASH UNIT

Z488 complete apart from case. Xenon tube, neon indicator, on/off switch, trigger wires. Requires 3V supply. 50 x 55 x 30mm. Brand new, with data. **£2.70**

Z975 Power Supply Unit. As used in 'Teach in 86'. Built in 13A plug. Case 92 x 57 x 45mm. Output 14V at 600mA AC. **£3.50**

Z483 NI-CAD Panel 177 x 144mm PCB with one massive Varta Deac 57 x 50mm Ø rated 7.2V 1000mAh and another smaller Deac 32 x 35mm Ø rated 3.6V 600mA. The price of these Ni-cad stacks new is over £20. Also on the panel is a mains input charger transformer with two separate secondaries wired via bridge rectifiers, smoothing capacitors and a relay to the output tags. The panel weighs 1kgm. All this for just **£6.00**

KEYBOARDS

TATUNG VT1400 Video Terminal Keyboard. Brand new cased unit 445 x 225 x 65/25mm 71 Alpha-numeric and function keys, + separate 14 key numeric keypad. ASCII output via curly cord and 6 way plug. Data and connection sheet supplied. Now only **£17.50**

COMPUTERS LYNX keyboard 58 full travel keys. Size 334 x 112mm. Brand new. Reduced to **£5.95**

Z470 COMPONENT UNIT. Panel 130 x 165mm with 10 x 74 series IC's, all in sockets, R's, C's, etc. inc. 100µF 16V tant. Also 5A DPCO relay and 6 brass pillars 60mm long supporting a steel panel upon which is mounted a mains transformer giving 6V and 12V output; 7805KC regulator and a screened box 110 x 80 x 30mm with phono input containing 76131 stereo pre-amp IC + associated components. Various plugs and sockets. Amazing value—components must be worth over **£50.**
Yours for just **£4.50**

Strobe L300 housed in attractive wood grain cabinet 150 x 150 x 120mm with variable speed control, Mains powered. **£22.95**
Strobe tubes also available. See Catalogue for details.

1987 CATALOGUE OUT NOW

BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER.

—80pp packed with components & equipment. Bargain List, order forms & £1.50 discount vouchers all included for just £1 inc. post.



COMPONENT PACKS

Greenweld are No. 1 in component packs—No. 1 for value and No. 1 for variety! We sell thousands of packs containing millions of components every year! They all offer incredible value for money—order some now and see how much you save over buying individual parts! Full details in catalogue.

COMPUTER BOOKS

C64, VIC20, BBC, MSX, Spectrum, Dragon, etc. Originally up to £9.95 each. All now **£1** each. Full details in catalogue.

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

A103 300mA switched 6-7.5-9V. Built in mains plug. Internal thermal fuse. Output via spider lead. **£6.50**

POWER SUPPLIES

Z993 65 Watt switch mode multi-output power supply. Astec Model AA12790. Offered at around one-third normal price, this has to be the Bargain of the Year! Compact unit 195 x 105 x 50mm accepting 115/230V ac input. Outputs:

+5V 3A
+12V 2.9A
+18V 1.0A
-5V 0.2A

£29.95

Z468 Switched mode PSU by Euro-power model EP3008/MMS. Eurocard size 160 x 100mm. 230V input, 5V at 3A and 12V at ½ A output. Excellent value. **£19.95**

Z482 Siliconix mains input, 4.5V DC 150mA output to 3.5mm jack plug on 2m lead. Built-in continental 2-pin plug. Size 62 x 46 x 35. **£1.50**

Z973 P.S.U. kit. Mains input, output via LM317T regulator 10V-20V at 1A (set by preset on panel). Kit consists of regulator panel, already assembled, mains transformer, heat sink, V218 case, terminals. Excellent value at **£8.50**

"SENSING & CONTROL PROJECTS FOR THE BBC MICRO"

Have you ever wondered what all those plugs and sockets on the back of the BBC micro are for? This book assumes no previous electronic knowledge and no soldering is required, but guides the reader (pupil or teacher) from basic connections of the user sockets, to quite complex projects. The author, an experienced teacher in this field, has provided lots of practical experiments, with ideas on how to follow up the basic principles. A complete kit of parts for all the experiments is also available. Book, 245 x 185mm 120pp **£5.95.** Kit **£29.95**

GREENWELD
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

All prices include VAT; just add 60p P&P
Min Access order £5. Official orders from schools etc. welcome—min invoice charge £10. Our shop has enormous stock of components and is open 9-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!



443D Millbrook Road, Southampton, SO1 0HX.
Tel. (0703) 772501/783740

New Generation of Solderless Breadboards

The Camboard CM series are a new generation of breadboards which enable both schematic and pcb circuits to be built and tested, directly onto the breadboard without modification, straight from a diagram or picture, in an electronics magazine or book (the first and only solderless breadboard to do this). This breakthrough in solderless breadboarding saves considerable time and effort trying to redesign the circuit layout to match the connector strips on other breadboards.

No soldering

The components and wires need no soldering and are re-useable.

Largest single Breadboard in the UK

Normally when prototyping the larger the circuit the more breadboard's you have to buy and join together. The new Camboard CM series breadboard is the biggest single breadboard available in the UK measuring a massive 180mm x 129mm, but prices start from only £2.99 excluding VAT.



CM Tray

The tray enables you to use your Camboard breadboard with the following advantages, two power terminals are fitted for batteries, psu.

Conductive foam is in one hole, which enables you to put static sensitive ic's in, before they are transferred to the breadboard, the other hole enables components to be stored. When not in use the breadboard can be turned over to protect the components on it. Cut out holes enable switches etc to be mounted.

If you have a circuit which you want to build, simply count up how many IC's (max 16 pin) you need, and select the relevant CM board, extra IC holders are available separately.

Model No	Max No. 16 pin IC's	Unit Price excl VAT	With CM Tray
CM-0	0	£2.99	£4.36
CM-1	1	£3.49	£4.79
CM-3	3	£3.99	£5.18
CM-6	6	£5.99	£6.92
CM-16	16		£11.68
DIL IC holder (16 pin)	1	£0.99	

All prices exclude VAT but include postage and packing.

Prices apply to UK only

For detail of this and other Camboard products write or telephone.

How to order

Simply send your order, enclosing cheque or postal order to:

Camboard
Unit 16, Barnwell Business Park
Cambridge CB5 8UZ
Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 240926

Camboard

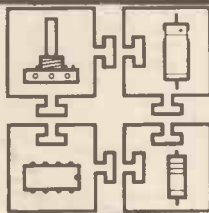
Electronic Prototyping Systems

SHOPS AND MAIL ORDER COMPANIES
CONTACT US FOR 'TRADE TERMS'

KIT'S SO EASY WHEN YOU CARE

I CARE BY DESIGNING WELL — WITH YOUR CARE IN ASSEMBLY, YOU'LL LOVE THE RESULTS FROM MY PUBLISHED* KITS

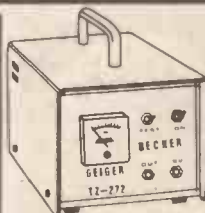
(* JOHN BECKER IS A REGULAR CONTRIBUTOR OF AUTHORITATIVE CONSTRUCTIONAL ARTICLES FOR EE and PE)



BECKER'S TOP DOZEN—PLUS!

- CHIP TESTER (PE AUG 86) COMPUTER* CONTROLLED LOGIC AND CHIP ANALYSER (UP TO 24 PINS). SET 258F £39.30
 - CHORUS-FLANGER (PE JAN 84) MONO-STEREO. SUPERB DUAL-MODE MUSIC ENHANCEMENT. SET 235 £59.99
 - CYBERVOX (EE APR 85) AMAZING ROBOT TYPE VOICE UNIT, WITH RING-MODULATOR AND REVERB. SET 228 £44.76
 - DIGITAL 64K DELAY (PE JUN 85) UP TO 65 SECS DELAY, ECHO, REVERB, RE-PITCH, MULTI & REVERSE TRACK, LOOP, ETC. PLUS MICRO-INTERFACE*. 19 INCH RACK. SET 234-RK £198.50
 - DISCO LIGHT CONTROL (PE NOV 85) 3 CHAN SOUND TO LIGHT, CHASERS, AUTO LEVEL, PLUS MICRO INTERFACE*. SET 245F £62.50
 - ECHO-REVERB (PE SEP 84) MONO-STEREO, ZOOMS ECHO (EXTENDABLE), LENGTHY REVERB, SWITCHABLE MULTITRACKING. SET 218 £57.66
 - MICROSCOPE (PE DEC 85) TURNS A COMPUTER* INTO AN OSCILLOSCOPE. SET 247 £44.50
 - MICRO-TUNER (EE AUG 86) COMPUTER* CONTROLLED MUSIC TUNING AID. SET 259 £22.50
 - MIXER (PE JAN 86) 4 CHANS, SEPARATE GAINS, LEVELS, FILTERS, TWIN OUTPUTS. SET 229M £44.45
 - MORSE DECODER (EE JAN 87) COMPUTER* CONTROLLED MORSE CODER-DECODER, WITH VARIABLE RATE AND LEVEL CONTROLS. SET 269 £22.16
 - PHASER (PE OCT 84) EXCELLENT PHASING ENHANCED WITH MODULATED FILTERING. SET 226 £42.36
 - REVERB (EE OCT 85) MONO, WITH REVERB TO 4 SECS, ECHO TO 60MS. SET 232 £27.35
 - RING MODULATOR (PE NOV 84) FABULOUS EFFECTS GENERATION, WITH ALC AND MULTIWAVEFORM VCO. SET 231 £45.58
 - TEMPETUOUS STORMS (PE JUN 86) RAW NATURE UNDER PANEL CONTROL WIND & RAIN—SET 250W £29.50 THUNDER & LIGHTNING—SET 250T £29.50
- * COMPUTER PROGS AVAILABLE FOR BBC, C64 AND PET.
MANY MORE KITS IN CATALOGUE—OVER 70 OF THEM!

PCB SERVICE PCB'S FOR ALL PROJECTS DESIGNED BY JOHN BECKER AND PUBLISHED IN PE & EE ARE AVAILABLE SEPARATELY AS IN CATALOGUE.
CATALOGUE AND ENQUIRIES SEND 9 x 4 S.A.E. FOR FREE CATALOGUE, AND WITH ALL ENQUIRIES. (OVERSEAS SEND £1.00 OR 5 I.R.C'S)
ORDERS AND POST MAIL ORDER, C.W.O. CHO. PO. ACCESS, VISA. ADD 15% VAT. ADD P&P—SET 234RK £3.50, UNIT TZ-272 £2.50, OTHERS £1.50. EACH. INSURANCE 50P PER £50. OVERSEAS P&P IN CATALOGUE.
TEXT PHOTOCOPIES—DDL £1.50, TZ-272 & 274 UNITS £1.00, OTHERS 50P EACH. SEND LARGE STAMPED ENVELOPE.
I ALSO CARE BY PROVIDING A KIT MAINTENANCE SERVICE—MY KITS ONLY.



GEIGER COUNTERS



SINCE CHERNOBYL, OWNING A NUCLEAR RADIATION DETECTOR HAS TAKEN ON A NEW SIGNIFICANCE. ACCIDENTS SHOULD NOT HAPPEN—BUT THEY DO! YOU WOULD BE AMAZED AT THE GEIGER QUANTITIES SOLD SINCE CHERNOBYL. INSURANCE IS PRUDENT.

IF YOU DO NOT ALREADY OWN A GEIGER, WITH TODAY'S DEBATABLE UNCERTAIN NUCLEAR SECURITY, I BELIEVE THAT YOU SHOULD SERIOUSLY CONSIDER BUYING ONE. MINE, BELOW, HAVE BEEN DESIGNED FOR THE NON-PROFESSIONAL USER, UNSURE ABOUT THE ENVIRONMENT, BUT UNWILLING TO PAY SEVERAL HUNDRED POUNDS FOR STRICT COMMERCIAL UNITS. JOHN BECKER.

READY-BUILT & KIT FORM

TECHNOLOGICALLY FURTHER DEVELOPED VERSIONS OF THE RADIATION DETECTORS PUBLISHED IN PE & EE DURING JULY 1986, WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON LOW POWER CONSUMPTION AND FUNCTIONAL ABILITY. THEY ARE EQUALLY SUITED TO BACKGROUND AND CLOSE UP MONITORING. GEIGER TUBE ZP1310 IS SUPPLIED AS THE SENSITIVE STANDARD DETECTOR, BUT OTHERS MORE COSTLY ARE AVAILABLE.

CASE MATERIAL (EXCEPT GEIGER-MITE)—MILD STEEL COVERED IN HARD WEARING PLASTIC. WHITE PANEL, LIGHT BLUE TOP AND SIDES. BATTERY OPERATED (9V RECHARGEABLE OR DISPOSABLE). ALL UNITS HAVE SEPARATE OUTPUTS FOR MONITORING BY COMPUTER OR OTHER DIGITAL ANALYSER.

AUDIO-VISUAL GEIGER (PE)

WITH EXTENDABLE PROBE MOUNTED ON REAR OF UNIT, INTERNAL LOUDSPEAKER, METER FOR COUNTS RATE DISPLAY, COMPUTER OUTPUT, BATTERY AND AUDIO TEST SWITCH. CAN BE USED WITH HIGH IMPEDANCE (CRYSTAL) HEADPHONES. NORMAL POWER CONSUMPTION ONLY 1MA. MAY ALSO BE USED WITH EXTERNAL 9V POWER SUPPLY. CASE SIZE 197 x 108 x 90MM.

READY-BUILT UNIT = TZ-272 £75.50

KIT-FORM UNIT = SET 264MK2 £59.50

AUDIO GEIGER (EE)

WITH FIXED PROBE MOUNTED ON FRONT PANEL, INTERNAL LOUDSPEAKER, COMPUTER OUTPUT, AUDIO TEST SWITCH. MAY ALSO BE USED WITH EXTERNAL SPEAKER OR HEADPHONES FROM 8 OHMS UPWARDS, NORMAL POWER CONSUMPTION LESS THAN 4MA. CASE SIZE 150 x 83 x 67MM.

READY-BUILT UNIT = TZ-274 £65.00

KIT-FORM UNIT = SET 265MK2 £49.50

GEIGER-MITE

A POCKET-SIZED GEIGER (PLASTIC CASE 85 x 56 x 40MM) THAT USES A LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) TO DISPLAY RADIATION IMPACT COUNTS. ALSO HAS AN OUTPUT SOCKET FOR MONITORING BY COMPUTER OR BY HIGH IMPEDANCE (CRYSTAL) HEADPHONES. KIT-FORM ONLY = SET 271 £39.50

ALL KITS INCL. PCB'S, PARTS, BLACK STEEL & ALI BOXES UNLESS STATED, INSTRUCTIONS, FREE WIRE AND SOLDER. FURTHER DETAILS IN CATALOGUE.

BECKER-PHONOSONICS, DEPT EE72, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT BR5 4ED. TEL: 0689 3782 1

For KITS & COMPONENTS - Choose the easy way - with refundable with first order

Send **50p* & SAE** for **CATALOGUE**

ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS.

NEW POWER STROBE KIT

Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg. a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator. Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5V/5 strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75 x 50 x 45.

XK124 STROBOSCOPE KIT £12.50

REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH KIT



Comprises a compact 9V (PP3) powered single channel unencoded infra-red transmitter and a mains powered receiver, this kit is ideal for switching table lamps, radios, etc. on and off remotely. Range 20ft. Max. load 500W (240V a.c. only). Size—Transmitter: 7 x 5 x 3cm (including box). Receiver: 7 x 3.5 x 3cm.

MK6 TRANSMITTER £4.95
MK7 RECEIVER £11.50

PASSIVE INFRA-RED DETECTORS

The INVADER is a Passive Infra Red Detector with 12 metre range and 110 angle of detection and a memory. Its 9-16V operation and attractive styling make it easy to install and use with virtually any control panel in a domestic alarm system. Size: 105 x 65 x 50mm. 950 136 £33.00

AUTOLITE—replaces a standard wall switch and saves energy by switching lights when movement is detected within its 4m range. Includes a dimmer and daylight sensor. 250W max. 950 137 £34.50

ELECTRONIC SIREN KIT

Produces an extremely loud piercing swept frequency tone from a 9-15V supply. Enable input for easy connection to alarm circuits. Includes 5in. Horn Speaker. **XK116 £8.65**

Mini Siren As above, but with a small speaker (instead of horn speaker) for internal use. Complete with box. **XK117 £4.70**

PROPORTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER KIT

Uses "burst fire" technique to maintain temperature to within 0.5°C. Ideal for photography, incubators wine-making, etc. Max. load 3kW (240V a.c.). Temp. range up to 90°C. Size: 7 x 4 x 2.5cms. **MK4 £7.10**

NEW HIGH SECURITY LOCK KIT

Designed for use with our lock mechanism (701 150) this kit will operate from a 9V to 15V supply drawing a standby current of only 50µA. There are over 5000 possible 4-digit combinations and the sequence can be easily changed. To make things even more difficult for an unauthorised user an alarm can be sounded after 3 to 9 incorrect entries—selectable by means of a link. The alarm can sound for a few seconds to over 3 minutes during which time the keyboard is disabled preventing further entries. A latched or momentary output is available making the unit ideal for door locks, burglar alarms, car immobilisers, etc. A membrane keyboard or pushbutton switches may be used and a beep sounds when a key is depressed. Kit includes high quality PCB, all components, connectors, high power piezo buzzer and full assembly and user instructions.

XK121 LOCK KIT £15.95
350 118 Set of Keyboard Switches £4.00
701 150 Electric Lock Mechanism 12 volt £16.50

TEN EXCITING PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

This Kit has been specially designed for the beginner and contains a **SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD, COMPONENTS**, and a **BOOKLET** with instructions to enable the absolute novice to build **TEN** fascinating projects including a light operated switch, intercom, burglar alarm, and electronic lock. Each project includes a circuit diagram, description of operation and an easy to follow layout diagram. A section on component identification and function is included, enabling the beginner to build the circuits with confidence.

ORDER NO XK118 £13.75

XK102 3-NOTE DOOR CHIME

Based on the SAB0600 1C the kit is supplied with all components, including loudspeaker, printed circuit board, a pre-drilled box (95 x 71 x 35mm) and full instructions. Requires only a PP3 9V battery and push-switch to complete.

AN IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS £6.00

HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300W of lighting.

TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer £16.45
MK6 Transmitter for above £4.95
TD300K Touchdimmer £8.50
TS300K Touchswitch £8.50
TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K £2.70
LD 300K Light Dimmer £4.35



TRK ELECTRONICS SEND 9"x6" S.A.E. & 50p FOR CATALOGUE OR CALL AT SHOP
13 BOSTON RD LONDON W7 3SJ MON-FRI 9-5pm
Tel: 01-567 8910 SATURDAY 10-4pm

ORDERING INFORMATION: ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002.

LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX 2215. Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep. With Manual£475
TELEQUIPMENT D75 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep£350
COSSOR CDU150. Dual Trace 35MHz Solid State Portable 8 x 10cm display with manual£200
TELEQUIPMENT D61A Dual Trace 10MHz. With Manual£175
TELEQUIPMENT D43. Dual Trace 15MHz. With manual£100
PHILIPS PM3230. Dual Beam 10MHz Solid State£100
TELEQUIPMENT S54A. Single Trace 10MHz Solid State. With manual£110

MULTIMETERS

AVO 9 Mk4 (Identical to AVO 8 Mk4 but scaled differently). Complete with Batteries & Leads.£55
AVO 8 Mk2 Complete with Batteries & Leads £45
Above items in **GOOD WORKING ORDER**—appearance not A1 hence the price.
AVO TEST SET No 1 (Military version of AVO 8) Complete with batteries, leads & carrying case.£65
AVO Model 7x. Complete with batteries, leads & carrying case£40
AVO Model 73. Pocket Multimeter (Analogue) 30 ranges. Complete with batteries & leads£18
RACAL 32MHz Universal counter timer. Type 836 with manualOnly £50 ea

STEPPING MOTORS

Type 1 200 Steps per rev. 4 Phase (5 wire) 12/24V. Torque 25oz inch (will run on 5V with reduced torque)£15 ea
Type 2 6-1/2 Steps per rev. 3 Phase. 12/24 (will work on 5V)£2 ea, 5 off £7.50
Type 3. **NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS 24** Steps per rev. 4 wire 5V 3-3Amps 0-250 rpm-200PPs £6 ea
Type 4 200 Steps per rev. 120V (3 wire) Torque 25oz inch£4 ea
Type 7. **WARNER 24** Steps per rev. 3 Phase (6 wire). 28V. Holding Torque 45oz inch£5 ea

AVO TRANSISTOR TESTER TT169 Handheld GO NOGO for in situ testing. Complete with batteries, leads & instructions. p&p £3 Now only £12

ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS 240V
IN—240V OUT
500VA £15 ea p&p £5 100VA £8 p&p £2

USED EQUIPMENT—WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. MANUALS SUPPLIED IF POSSIBLE. This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for Lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total Goods & Carriage.

STEWART OF READING

Telephone: 0734 68041

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Callers welcome 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS

RACAL RA17L 500kHz-30MHz. Only £140 each with manual
EDDYSTONE 730/4. 480kHz-30MHz. Only £110 each with manual

DISK DRIVE PSU. 240V in 5V 1-6A & 12V 1-5A Out. Size W125mm. H75mm. D180mm. Cased. UnusedOnly £10 ea (p&p £2)
DWERTY KEYBOARD (as in LYNX MICRO). Push to make. CasedOnly £5 ea (p&p £2)
LYNX MICRO—128K. No power. Supply available. ThereforeOnly £50 ea (p&p £5)

ADVANCE/GOULD DVMS. Auto ranging. max reading 20,000. AC/DC Volts-resistance£50
AVO AM Signal Generator type 133, 135KHz-230MHz£60
AVO AM Signal Generator type 135, 100-240MHz£75
ADVANCE AM Signal Generator type 628 150KHz-220MHz£45

SPECIAL OFFERS

8+k PRECISION CRT restorer/analyser Model 467. Supplied with 2 bases and manual (p&p £7) **ONLY £125 each**
LABGEAR COLOUR BAR GENERATOR KG1 8 Test Patterns (p&p £4)**ONLY £40 each**

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 605. Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep. Component Tester!£567
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 203.6. Dual Trace 20MHz. Component Tester & 2 Probes£298
All other models available.

BLACK STAR FREQUENCY COUNTERS p&p £4
Meteor 100-100MHz£99
Meteor 600-600MHz£126
Meteor 1000-1GHz£175
BLACK STAR JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR. Sine/Square/Triangle. 0-1Hz-500KHz. p&p £4£110
BLACK STAR ORION. Pal TV/Video Colour Pattern Generator£199

HUNG CHANG DMM 7030. 3 1/2 digit. Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp AC/DC 0-1%. Complete with batteries & leads. p&p £4£39.50

OSCILLOSCOPES PROBES. Switched x1; x10. p&p £2£11

ANTEX SOLDERING

25W XS IRON £6.20
18W CS IRON £5.95
15W C IRON £5.75
ST4 STAND £2.20
SOLDER BITS 99p
ELEMENTS FROM £3.20
SOLDERING STATION INCLUDES IRON AND 3 BITS—£74.95

PORTABLE GAS SOLDERING IRON

£16
SPARE TIPS £4.50
SIZE 2.4, 3.2 & 4.8mm

SOLDER

16 250 gms £4.50
18 " £4.40
22 " £4.40
SOLDAMP STANDARD 74p
LIGHT 76p
INDUSTRIAL £2.90
DESOLDERING PUMP £4.50
SPARE NOZZLE 65p

ZENER DIODE KIT

400 M/W—55 ZENERS
5 EACH VALUE £3.50

CERAMIC KIT—50 VOLT

125 CAPACITORS
5 EACH VALUE £4.75

TRANSISTORS

MANY MORE IN CATALOGUE
AC127 28p ICs
AD128 30p LM324N 45p
AC176 30p LM380-14 £1.80
AC188 28p LM1458N 98p
AD161 42p LM3900N 85p
AD162 52p NE555 25p
BC107 10p
BC108 10p 74LS
BC109 10p 00 24p
BC182 10p 02 24p
BC183L 10p 04 24p
BC212 10p 20 24p
C-MOS
4000 19p 38 24p
4001 24p 75 44p
4011 23p 90 48p
4013 35p 132 60p
4017 54p 138 44p



LIMITED OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST! MICRO COMPUTER DATA RECORDER
BRAND NEW FULLY GUARANTEED NORMALLY £27.95
OUR PRICE £9.99 ONLY

FEBRUARY SPECIAL FLUORESCENT LAMP



£4.99

RESISTOR KITS (5%)

1W 5 EACH VALUE £3.35
1W 10 " £5.75
1W 5 " £4.75
1W 10 " £1.95
1W 5 " £15.25
2W 5 " £19.70

BUZZERS

5V MINIATURE SOLID STATE 75p
9V PIEZO BUZZER 75p
12V MINIATURE SOLID STATE 75p
9V MUSICAL BUZZER £2.50
CRYSTAL EAR PIECE 54p
2.5 EARPIECE MAGNETIC 16p
3.5 EARPIECE MAGNETIC 15p
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT— 1+ 60p each 10+ 38p

12V RECHARGEABLE UNIT 10 x D SIZE NI-CADS ENCAPSULATED IN A BLACK PLASTIC CASE. FUSE HOLDER. GIVES 12V OUTPUT CHARGED.
EX-EQUIPMENT £5.99
+ £1.85 P&P + 15% VAT
245 x 75 x 75mm
FULLY GUARANTEED

NI-CADS
AA 95p (10+ 85p each)
C £2.14 (10+ £1.98 each)
D £2.30 (10+ £2.10 each)
PP3 £3.75 (10+ £3.65 each)

NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER IS SUITABLE FOR AAA, AA, C, D & PP3 TYPE NI-CAD CHARGING **£4.50**

EQUIVALENT BOOKS

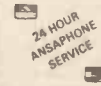
DATA VOL 1 £9.99
DATA VOL 2 £10.75
DATA VOL 3 £10.20
DATA VOL 4 £13.50
IC-CMOS £8.95
IC-TTL £7.99
IC-LIN-VOL 1 £6.95
IC-LIN-VOL 2 £6.99
(BOTH FOR £13.00)
DIODES VOL 1 £10.75
DIODES VOL 2 £10.85
(BOTH FOR £20.60)
TRANSISTORS A-Z £5.40
TRANSISTORS 2N-3N £5.50
(BOTH FOR £10.00)
THYRISTORS £10.45

SERVISOL
TAPE HEAD CLEANER £1.10
SUPA-FREEZE 2 £1.40
SWITCH CLEANER £1.24
PLASTIC SEAL £1.34
SILICONE GREASE £1.66

ETCHING PEN DALO BLUE £1.10

ALL ORDERS + 75P P&P + 15% VAT (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED) WIDE RANGE OF COMPONENTS LISTED IN OUR NEW '87 CATALOGUE SEND £1 NOW (OVER 4,000 LINES) INCLUDES 50P VOUCHER. ORDER FORM, PRE-PAID ENVELOPE & SPECIAL OFFERS

MARCO TRADING DEPT. EE2, THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM, SHROPSHIRE SY4 5EN TEL: (0939) 32763 TELEX: 35565



£2.50 OVERSEAS FREE TO SCHOOLS & COLLEGES

Kits — Modules — Hardware

YOU KNOW US FOR OUR TRANSMITTER KITS—NOW
TAKE A LOOK AT OUR GROWING RANGE OF
QUALITY KITS AND READY-BUILT PROJECTS:
MODULES AND ELECTRONIC HARDWARE

The following are examples of our proven product designs in kit form:

- ★ Miniature FM Transmitter; 60–145MHz. Kit £6.95; R/Built £8.95.
- ★ 3 Watt FM Transmitter, 80–108MHz. Kit £13.99; R/Built £18.99.
- ★ 10 Channel Variable Speed Running Light; Drives LEDs or mains lamps. Kit £14.97.
- ★ 3 Note Electronic Door Chime unit; 9 volt operation, 3 melodious tones; variable frequency. Kit £9.83.
- ★ 300 Watt Light Dimmer unit for 240 volt mains lights. Kit £5.95.
- ★ 5 Code Digital Code unit plus Key Pad—select own code; 9 volt. Kit £14.21.
- ★ 5–100 Watt Electronic Loudspeaker Overload Protector, adjustable. Kit £11.11.
- ★ VU Meter 10 LED indicator; –5 to +12dB range. Kit £12.59.
- ★ Automatic light controller; automatically turns on and off lights at pre-set times and triggered by darkness. Kit £25.08.
- ★ Mains Wiring and Metal Detector; complete with case. £11.00
- ★ Digital Clock module; 12–24 hour timing; LED type—£17.49, or LCD type—£22.80.
- ★ Amplifier Power Meter; 10 LED indicator from 0.25–100 Watt Input—9 volt operation. Kit £9.52.
- ★ Light sensitive relay unit; variable sensitivity trigger control; senses light or dark—selectable. Kit £8.45.

ALL KITS CONTAIN FULL INSTRUCTIONS: P.C.B.s AND COMPONENTS.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKING.

OVERSEAS ORDERS—ADD 10% TO ABOVE PRICES.

PLEASE SEND CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDERS WITH ORDER.

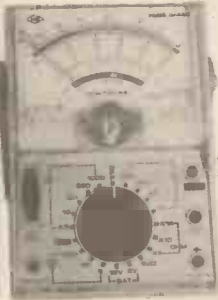


Zenith Electronics, 14 Cortlandt Business Centre,
Hailsham, E. Sussex, U.K. BN27 1AE.
Tel: 0323 847973/04353 2647

AFFORDABLE ACCURACY Quality Multimeters from

Cirkit

A
comprehensive
range of
Analogue and
(Pushbutton or
Rotary Switched)
Digital Models



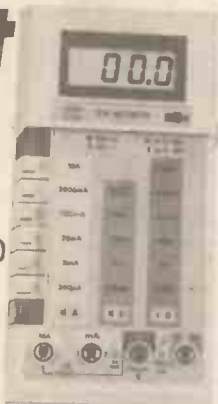
HB-102BZ

ANALOGUE

HM-102BZ — Illustrated above. 20kΩ/V DC. DC voltage range, 2.5–1000V; AC volts 10–1000V; resistance, 10kΩ–1MΩ; DC current, 5–500mA + 10A; battery test and continuity buzzer £12.50
HM-1015 — Rugged, Pocket sized meter, for general purpose use £7.50
16 measuring ranges

Battery, Test Leads and Manual included with each model.

Please add 15% for VAT and 70p for p&p



HC-7030

DIGITAL

HC-7030
0.1% Accuracy. Standard Model.....\$39.50
HC-8010
0.25% Accuracy. Standard Model.....\$33.50
HC-8010T
0.25% Accuracy. TR Test Facility\$39.50
DM-105
0.5% Accuracy. Pocketable.....£21.50

All models have full functions and ranges and feature: 3½ digit 0.5" LCD display — low battery indication — auto zero & auto polarity — ABS plastic casing — DC AC 10amp range (not DM-105) — Overhead protection on all ranges — battery, spare fuse, test leads and manual.

Full details and specification from:

Cirkit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts, EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 444111 Telex 22478

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME



DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

MADE EASY



SUPERKIT £22.00
SUPERKIT II £16.00
(£35.00 if bought together)

The SUPERKIT series introduces beginners to practical digital electronics. SUPERKIT (SUP I) is the first kit, which contains an instruction manual, a solderless breadboard, and components (7 integrated circuits, switch, resistors, capacitors, LEDs and wire). It teaches boolean logic, gating, flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters and half adders. SUPERKIT II (SUP II) extends SUPERKIT. It contains an instruction manual and components (10 integrated circuits, 7-segment display, resistors, capacitors and wire), and explains how to design and use adders, subtractors, counters, registers, pattern recognisers and 7-segment displays.

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC £7.00
DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN £9.50
MICROPROCESSORS &
MICROELECTRONICS £6.50

The SUPERKIT series is backed by our theory courses. DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC (DCL), the beginners' course, covers the use and design of logical circuits, flipflops and registers. DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN (DCD), a more advanced course, covers the design of digital computers both from their individual logic elements and from integrated circuits. MICROPROCESSORS and MICROELECTRONICS (MIC) teaches what a microprocessor is, how it evolved, how it is made and what it can do.

GUARANTEE. If you are not completely satisfied, return the item to us in good condition within 28 days for a full refund. All prices include worldwide surface postage (ask for prepayment invoice for airmail). Orders despatched within 48 hours. Overseas payment by international credit card or by bank draft drawn on a London bank.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LTD, Unit 39, Rivermill Site,
FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4BR, England
Telephone: 0480 67446.

VAT No. 313026022 Transcash No. 2789159 Reg. No. 1328762

Please send me (initial letters used):

..... SUP I	@ £22.00 DCL	@ £7.00
..... SUP II	@ £16.00 DCD	@ £9.50
..... SUP I + II	@ £35.00 MIC	@ £6.50

Full details of all your courses (please tick)

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd.
for £.....

Please charge my credit card.
No. Expiry date

Telephone orders from credit card holders accepted on 0480 67446 (24 hrs).

Name

Address

..... Signature

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LTD

Unit 39, Rivermill Site, FREEPOST,
St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4BR
England.



Full Kits inc. PCBs, or veroboard, hardware, electronics, cases (unless stated). Less batteries.
If you do not have the issue of E.E. which includes the project - you will need to order the instruction reprint as an extra - 70p.
Reprints available separately
70p each + p&p £1.00.

THIS MONTH'S KITS SAE or phone for prices

- SPECTRUM I/O PORT** less case, Feb 87 £8.99
STEPPING MOTOR BOOSTER (for above) Feb 87 £5.19
STEPPING MOTOR MD200 Feb 87 £18.99
RANDOM LIGHT UNIT Jan 87 £58.00
HANDS-OFF INTERCOM (per station) inc. case Jan 87 £9.99
HAND LAMP CHARGER (mains) Jan 87 £7.70
CAR ALARM Dec 86 £10.97
DUAL READING THERMOMETER Dec 86 £39.98
RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR Dec 86 £14.97
8 CHANNEL A-D (SPECTRUM) CONVERTER Dec 86 £34.29
BBC 16K SIDEWAYS RAM Dec 86 £12.35
MODEM TONE DECODER Nov 86 £18.99
OPTICALLY ISOLATED SWITCH Nov 86 £11.99
CAR FLASHER WARNING Nov 86 £7.92
200MHz DIG. FREQUENCY METER Nov 86 £59.98
10 WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER Oct 86 £34.95
LIGHT RIDER LAPEL BADGE Oct 86 £9.71
LIGHT RIDER DISCO VERSION £18.69
LIGHT RIDER 16 LED VERSION £12.99
SCRATCH BLANKER Sept 86 £53.17
SIMPLE PRINTER BUFFER Sept 86 £17.69 less PCB and EPROM
INFRA-RED BEAM ALARM Sept 86 £26.99
FREZZER FAILURE ALARM Sept 86 £14.76
CAR TIMER Sept 86 £8.30
BATTERY TESTER Aug 86 £6.85
TILT ALARM July 86 £7.45
HEADPHONE MIXER July 86 £27.69
CARAVAN BATTERY MONITOR July 86 £16.35
SOUEKIE CONTINUITY TESTER July 86 £3.36
ELECTRONIC SCARECROW July 86 £8.46
VOX BOX AMP July 86 £12.73
PERCUSSION SYNTH June 86 £28.98
LIGHT PEN (less case) June 86 £5.80
PERSONAL RADIO June 86 £10.98
WATCHDOG June 86 £7.85
MINI STROBE May 86 £13.11
PA AMPLIFIER May 86 £24.95
LOGIC SWITCH May 86 £14.93
AUTO FIRING JOYSTICK May 86 £11.86
STEREO REVERB Apr 86 £25.18
VERSATILE PSU Apr 86 £23.51
CIRCLE CHASER Apr 86 £20.98
FREELoader Apr 86 £8.08
STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER Apr 86 £4.89
BBC MIDI INTERFACE Mar 86 £26.61
INTERVAL TIMER Mar 86 £17.97
STEREO HI-FI PRE-AMP £46.85
MAINS TESTER & FUSE FINDER Mar 86 £8.40
FUNCTION GENERATOR Feb 86 £23.66
POWER SUPPLY FOR ABOVE £7.62
TOUCH CONTROLLER Feb 86 £12.26
PH TRANSUCER (less Probe) Feb 86 £23.11
LIGHT EFFECTS/GAMES UNIT Feb 86 £10.89
SPECTRUM OUTPUT PORT Feb 86 £10.72
HEADLIGHT ONE SHOT Feb 86 £11.22
OPORT Jan 86 £7.14
TACHOMETER Jan 86 £24.57
MAIN DELAY SWITCH less case Jan 86 £18.83
ONE CHIP ALARM Jan 86 £8.29
MUSICAL DOOR BELL Jan 86 £17.83
TTL LOGIC PROBE Dec 85 £9.45
DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER Dec 85 £28.57
FLUX DENSITY TRANSDUCER Nov 85 £28.72
FLASHING PUMPKIN less case Nov 85 £4.20
SOUEAKING BAT less case Nov 85 £9.49
SCREAMING MASK less case Nov 85 £10.97
STRAIN GAUGE AMPLIFIER Oct 85 £28.00
SIMPLE AUDIO GENERATOR Oct 85 £2.85
SOLDERING IRON POWER CONTROLLER Oct 85 £5.21
VOLTAGE REGULATOR Sept 85 £7.46
PERSONAL STEREO P.S.U. Sept 85 £9.89
R.I.A. PRE-AMP Sept 85 £15.94
CARAVAN ALARM Sept 85 £10.30
FRIDGE ALARM Sept 85 £7.50
SEMI-CONDUCTOR TEMP. SENSOR Sept 85 £20.82
RESISTANCE THERMOMETER Sept 85 £20.71
PLATINUM PROBE Extra £24.20
LOW COST POWER SUPPLY UNIT Aug 85 £18.39
TRI-STATE THERMOMETER (Batt) Aug 85 £5.66
TREMOLO/VIBRATO Aug 85 £37.92
STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE FOR THE BBC COMPUTER less case Aug 85 £13.99
1035 STEPPER MOTOR EXTRA £14.50
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY PARTS £5.14
CONTINUITY TESTER July 85 £5.90
TRAIN SIGNAL CONTROLLER July 85 £9.86
ANSTRAD USER PORT July 85 £16.93
ACROSS THE RIVER June 85 £19.77
ELECTRONIC DOORBELL June 85 £7.20
GRAPHIC EQUALISER June 85 £25.66
AUTO PHASE May 85 £17.98
INSULATION TESTER Apr 85 £18.65
LOAD SIMPLIFIER Feb 85 £18.68
SOLID STATE REVERB Feb 85 £43.97
GAMES TIMER Jan 85 £8.39
SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER Jan 85 £6.58
TV AERIAL PRE-AMP Dec 84 £14.83
Optional PSU 12V £2.44 £11.83
MINI WORKSHOP POWER SUPPLY Dec 84 £41.98
DOOR CHIME Dec 84 £17.89

- BBC MICRO AUDIO STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE** Nov 84 £34.52
PROXIMITY ALARM Nov 84 £21.58
MAINS CABLE DETECTOR Oct 84 £5.27
MICRO MEMORY SYNTHESIZER Oct 84 £57.57
ORILL SPEED CONTROLLER Oct 84 £8.27
GUITAR HEAD PHONE AMPLIFIER Sept 84 £7.66
SOUND OPERATED FLASH less lead Sept 84 £6.36
TEMPERATURE INTERFACE FOR BBC Aug 84 £23.64
CAR RADIO BOOSTER Aug 84 £16.64
CAR LIGHTS WARNING July 84 £9.58
VARICAP AM RADIO May 84 £12.52
EXPERIMENTAL POWER SUPPLY May 84 £22.46
SIMPLE LOOP BURGALAR ALARM May 84 £16.34
MASTERMIND TIMER May 84 £6.52
FUSE/DIODE CHECKER Apr 84 £4.18
QUASI STEREO ADAPTOR Apr 84 £13.08
DIGITAL MULTIMETER add on for BBC Micro Mar 84 £29.98
NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER Mar 84 £11.82
REVERSING BLEEPER Mar 84 £8.14
PIPE FINDER Mar 84 £4.32
IONISER Feb 84 £28.78
ZX81 EPROM PROGRAMMER Feb 84 £17.38
SIGNAL TRACER Feb 84 £17.88
CAR LIGHT WARNING Feb 84 £4.51
GUITAR TUNER Jan 84 £21.28
BIODIGITAL AMPLIFIER Jan 84 £22.49
CONTINUITY TESTER Dec 83 £11.99
CHILDREN'S DISCO LIGHTS Dec 83 £8.42
NOVEL EGG TIMER Dec 83 inc. case £12.29
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER FOR THE BBC MICRO Nov 83 less cable & sockets £26.38
MULTIMOD Nov 83 £20.38
LONG RANGE CAMERA/FLASHGUN TRIGGER Nov 83 £16.20
HOME INTERCOM less link wire Oct 83 £17.26
DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE BOARD Oct 83 less cable, case & connector £23.76
HIGH POWER OAC DRIVER BOARD Oct 83 less case £14.99
HIGH SPEED A TO D CONVERTER Sept 83 less cable & connector £33.57
STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE FOR BBC MICRO Aug 83 less software £18.42
HIGH POWER INTERFACE BOARD Aug 83 no case £12.45
USER PORT I/O BOARD less cable & plug £12.59
USER PORT CONTROL BOARD July 83 less cable & plug + case £30.18
GUITAR HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER May 83 £9.50
MW PERSONAL RADIO less case, May 83 £9.14
MOISTURE DETECTOR May 83 £6.55
CAR RADIO POWER BOOSTER April 83 £14.39
FUNCTION GENERATOR April 83 £55.17
FLANGER SOUND EFFECTS April 83 £29.00
NOVELTY EGG TIMER April 83 less case £6.58
DUAL POWER SUPPLY March 83 £69.48
BUFF OFF March 83 £11.99
PUSH BIKE ALARM Feb 83 £14.07
ZX TAP CONTROL Nov 82 £8.65
CONTINUITY CHECKER Sept 82 £6.56
2-WAY INTERCOM July 82 no case £5.42
ELECTRONIC PITCH PIPE July 82 £6.48
REFLEX TESTER July 82 £9.32
SEAT BELT REMINDER Jun 82 £4.92
EGG TIMER June 82 £6.53
CAR LED VOLT-METER less case, May 82 £15.25
V.C.O. SOUND EFFECTS UNIT Apr 82 £5.41
CAMERA OR FLASH GUN TRIGGER Mar 82 less tripod bushes £16.38
POCKET TIMER Mar 82 £4.92
GUITAR TUNER Mar 82 £20.62
SIMPLE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY Jan 82 £32.37
MINI EGG TIMER Jan 82 £5.29
SIMPLE INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL Nov 81 £22.44
CAPACITANCE METER Oct 81 £30.98
SUSTAIN UNIT Oct 81 £5.78
TAPE NOISE LIMITER Oct 81 £6.97
HEADS AND TAILS GAME Oct 81 £3.30
CONTINUITY TESTER Oct 81 £5.38
PHOTO FLASH SLAVE Oct 81 £4.56
FUZZ BOX Oct 81 £9.57
SOIL MOISTURE UNIT Oct 81 £7.66
0-12V POWER SUPPLY Sept 81 £23.38
COMBINATION LOCK July 81 less case £25.89
SOIL MOISTURE INDICATOR E.E. May 81 £5.39
PHONE BELL REPEATER/BABY ALARM May 81 £7.38
INTERCOM April 81 £29.31
MODULATED TONE DOORBELL Mar 81 £8.82
2 NOTE DOOR CHIME Dec 80 £13.62
LIVE WIRE GAME Dec 80 £15.44
GUITAR PRACTICE AMPLIFIER Nov 80 £14.10 less case, standard case extra £5.98
SOUND TO LIGHT Nov. 80 3 channel £28.08
TRANSISTOR TESTER Nov 80 £15.36
AUDIO EFFECTS UNIT FOR WEIRD SOUNDS Oct 80 £17.28
MICRO MUSIC BOX Feb 80 £21.43
Case extra £4.32
SPRING LINE REVERB UNIT Jan 80 £32.64
UNIBURD BURGALAR ALARM Dec 79 £7.98
DARKROOM TIMER July 79 £3.84
MICROCHIME DOORBELL Feb 79 £20.98
SOUND TO LIGHT Sept 78 £10.98
CAR BATTERY STATE INDICATOR LESS CASE Sept 78 £2.75
R.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR Sept 78 £37.44
IN SITU TRANSISTOR TESTER Jan 78 £9.00
WEIRD SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR Mar 78 £7.44
ELECTRONIC DICE Mar 77 £5.97

★ NEW SERIES ★
As usual we shall be providing a comprehensive top quality kits & parts service for this new series. Our excellent technical back-up service helps to ensure that your projects succeed every time.
PART 1 BENCH POWER SUPPLY—Full kit £24.98.
Plus a FREE copy of our NEW catalogue.
LOGIC PROBE—£7.58 including case.
LOGIC PULSAR—£7.48 including case.

EXPLORING ELECTRONICS

A full set of parts including the Verobloc breadboard to follow the series right up to Nov. issue. £14.87. Dec parts £4.99. Jan parts £4.99.

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS

An introduction to the basic principles of electronics. With lots of simple experiments. Uses soldering. Lots of full colour illustrations and simple explanations. A lovely book. Ideal for all ages.

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS COMPONENT PACK £10.99
BOOK EXTRA £2.45

Book also available separately.

TEACH IN 86

MULTIMETER TYPE M1026Z as specified. Guaranteed. Top quality. 20k/V, with battery check, continuity tester buzzer and fuse and diode protection. 10A dc range. Complete with leads, battery and manual. £14.98
VEROBLOC BREADBOARD, DESIGN PAD, MOUNTING PANEL AND 10 CROCODILE CLIP CONNECTING LEADS. £6.98
REGULATOR UNIT FOR SAFE POWER SUPPLY. All components including the specified case. Also the fuses, fuse and fuseholders to suit the EE mains adaptor. £16.78
COMPONENTS FOR PRACTICAL ASSIGNMENTS. Parts 1 and 2 (Oct & Nov) £1.94, Part 3 (Dec) £1.37, Part 4 (Jan) £2.48, Part 5 (Feb) £2.22, Part 6 (Mar) £6.31, Parts 7, 8 & 9 (combined) £2.55.

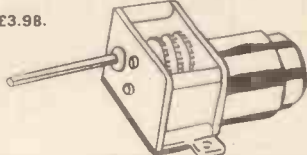
TEACH IN 86 PROJECTS

- UNIVERSAL LCR BRIDGE** Nov 85 £25.83
DIODE/TRANSISTOR TESTER Dec 85 £18.89
USEFUL AUDIO SIGNAL TRACER Jan 86 £16.76
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR Feb 86 £26.21
R.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR March 86 £24.48
FET VOLT METER Apr 86 £21.48
DIGITAL PULSE GENERATOR May 86 £16.68

MINI MODEL MOTORS
1 1/2-3V, 2 TYPES, MM1—59p MM2—61p

MOTOR — GEARBOX ASSEMBLIES

Miniature precision made. Complete with quality electric motor. Variable reduction ratios achieved by fitting from 1-6 gearwheels (supplied) as required. Operates from 1.5V to 4.5V. Small unit type MGS speed range 3rpm-2200rpm depending on voltage & gear ratio. Large unit type MGL (higher torque motor) 2rpm-1150rpm. Long 3mm dia output shafts. Ideal for robots and buggies.
Small Unit (MGS) £3.49. Large Unit (MGL) £3.98.
Pulley wheels 3mm bore. Metal fitting with brass hub. 10mm dia. £1.75. 20mm dia. £1.84. 30mm dia. £1.99.
Metal collar with fixing screw, 3mm bore 24p. Flexible spring coupling 5mm. Length 31mm 68p.
Flexible metal coupling (universal) 3mm £2.98; 2mm £3.34.



NEW 1987 CATALOGUE

JUST ARRIVED! Brief details of each kit, our books, & illustrations of our range of tools & components. Also stepper motor, interface kit & simple robotics. Plus circuit ideas for you to build. If you read Everyday Electronics then you need a copy of the MAGENTA catalogue.

CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST — Send £1 in stamps etc. or add £1 to your order. Price list — 9x4 saa.
Catalogue FREE TO SCHOOLS/COLLEGES REQUESTED ON OFFICIAL LETTERHEAD.

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-Dec Breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-Dec breadboard and all the components for the projects.
Adventures with Electronics £3.50. Component pack £20.98 less battery.



NEW BOOKS

- Mini Projects** Penfold £2.95
Getting The Most From Your Printer. Penfold £2.95
More Advanced Electronic Music Projects Penfold £2.95

BOOKS

- How to Get Your Electronic Projects Working.** Penfold £2.15
A practical Introduction to Microprocessors. Penfold £2.10
Basic Electronics, Hodder & Stoughton £8.98
Beginners Guide to Building Electronic Projects. Penfold £2.25
DIY Robotics & Sensors Billingsley, BBC Commodore 64 £7.95
Elementary Electronics. Sladdin £5.98
Science Experiments with Your Computer £2.43
How to Design & Make Your Own PCBs. BP121 £2.15
How to Make Computer Controlled Robots. Potter £3.20
How to Make Computer Model Controllers. Potter £3.19
Interfacing to Microprocessors & Microcomputers. £6.50
Machine Code for Beginners. Osborne £2.45
Micro Interfacing Circuits Book 1 £2.45
Microprocessors for Hobbyists. Coles £4.98
Practical Computer Experiments. Parr £1.95
Practical Things to Do With a Microcomputer. Osborne £2.19
Questions & Answers — Electronics. Hickman £3.45
Understanding the Micro. Osborne £1.95

* JUST A SMALL SELECTION. LOTS MORE IN OUR PRICE LIST *

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.
EE49, 136 HUNTER ST., BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS, DE14 2ST.
0283 65435, Mon-Fri 9-5.
Access/Barclaycard (Visa) by phone or post.
24 hr Answerphone for credit card orders.
Our prices include VAT.

SHOP NOW OPEN—CALLERS WELCOME
ADD £1 P&P TO ALL ORDERS.
PRICES INCLUDE VAT.
SAE ALL ENQUIRIES.
OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
OVERSEAS: Payment must be sterling
IRISH REPUBLIC and BFPO-UK PRICES.
EUROPE: UK PRICES plus 10%
ELSEWHERE: write for quote
SHOP HOURS: 9-5 MON-FRI



TOOLS

- ANTEX MODEL C IRON** £6.98
ANTEX X5 SOLDERING IRON 25W £7.25
STA STAND FOR IRONS £2.85
HEAT SINK TWEEZERS 48p
SOLDER HANDY SIZE 5 £1.39
SOLDER CARTON £2.50
SOLDER REEL SIZE 10 £4.67
LOW COST PLIERS £1.98
LOW COST CUTTERS £1.99
- BENT NOSE PLIERS** £1.89
MINI DRILL 12V (MD1) £8.38
MULTIMETER TYPE 1 10000pp £17.98
MULTIMETER TYPE 2 20,0000pp £17.98
MULTIMETER TYPE 3 30,0000pp £27.98
MULTIMETER TYPE 4 10M DIGITAL £39.98
DESOLDER PUMP £5.48
SIGNAL INJECTOR £2.98
CIRCUIT TESTER 78p
HELPING HANDS JIG & MAGNIFIER £7.96
MINIATURE VICE (PLASTIC) £1.86



PRICE LIST—FREE WITH ORDERS OR SEND SAE

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

VOL 16 NO 2

FEBRUARY '87

BURNT FINGERS

THE electronics industry has suffered from two years of "difficult" trading and while technological developments have proceeded at an ever increasing pace during '85 and '86, the industry has been hard pushed to sell the end results to consumers. Perhaps many people have had their fingers burnt with the purchase of a high technology product which quickly became a white elephant—remember the Oric and Dragon Computers, or the Phillips 2000 video and (increasingly) Betamax.

I wonder how many "consumers" are waiting for the finite "flatter, squarer, tube" on TVs or for the standard on stereo TV transmissions or even for direct broadcast transmissions. It seems to me that we are still going through a period when developments are pushing ahead but the realisation of innovative, value for money, domestic product is still some way off. Perhaps the next boom product will be satellite TV and I for one will wait until a direct broadcast satellite (DBS) system is available and prices of equipment steady off after the initial inevitable fall.

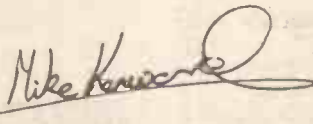
We know that most of the household hi-tech names have pre-production prototypes just waiting for the day the market opens up, so presumably competition will be hot and therefore prices competitive. Perhaps the electronics industry has been its own worst enemy in the past!

STANDARD

If only there had been a standard for video recorder systems in the early days—or compact disc—or a hobby computer operating system, how much easier it would have been for the man in the street. We have learnt from our mistakes and the next time we will wait for the market leader in various systems to evolve and for the price to fall. The problem is, who will buy the early systems to set the standard?

MARKETING

It all adds up to marketing and no doubt the big names in high technology will now be spending more money convincing us to buy their product than they do developing ideas. There will still be the systems that fail—and possibly they will not be the worst systems, simply those that are not pushed hard enough. Witness the supremacy of VHS over Betamax and Phillips 2000, the former with HQ, is only now able to rival the quality of Beta and possibly of the Phillips system but that has not stopped it becoming the "standard" through product and software availability and good marketing. In short it is not necessarily the best product that produces the best sales and the high tech boffins need the marketing and sales teams now more than ever before.



BACK ISSUES & BINDERS

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and ELECTRONICS MONTHLY are available price £1.50 (£2.00 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. In the event of non-availability remittances will be returned. *Please allow 28 days for delivery. (We have now sold out of Oct. and Nov. 85 and April 86.)*

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £4.95 (£9.00 overseas surface mail) inclusive of p&p. *Please allow 28 days for delivery.*

Payment in £ sterling only please.



Editorial Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,
DORSET BH21 1JH
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749

See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below—we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

Advertisement Offices

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS
4 NEASDEN AVE., CLACTON-ON-SEA, ESSEX
CO16 7HG. Clacton (0255) 436471

Editor MIKE KENWARD

Personal Assistant
PAULINE MITCHELL

Assistant Editor/Production
DAVID BARRINGTON

Assistant Editor/Projects
DAVID BRUNSKILL

Editorial: WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager
PETER J. MEW Clacton (0255) 436471

Classified Advertisements
Wimborne (0202) 881749

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons**.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

OLD PROJECTS

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

ADVERTISEMENTS

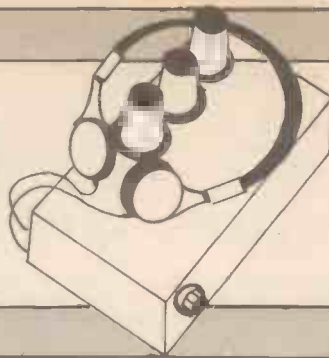
Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should address them to the advertiser or should consult a local trading standards office, or a Citizen's Advice Bureau, or a solicitor.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscription for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £14.00. Overseas: £17.00 (£33 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (**in £ sterling only**) payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscription Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. **Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue.** For back numbers see the note on the left.

MINI-AMP



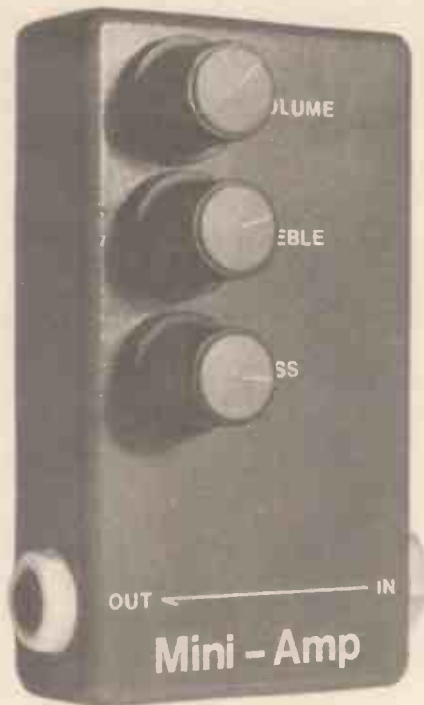
IAN COUGHLAN

Practice at any volume without the "turn it down" accompaniment. A project for aspiring musicians

MANY, many musicians who practice at home probably have the words "turn it down" etched deeply in their minds. Other members of the household, and neighbours, would much rather be able to hear the TV than listen to the strains of a guitar solo, or the latest synthesised creation, regardless of how wonderful it may sound to the ears of the musician. This project ought to go some way to ensure that the aspiring musician stays on good terms with his family and neighbours.

The Mini-Amp is, not surprisingly, a miniature amplifier, designed to accept the output from a guitar or other instrument, and to amplify the signal to a level sufficient to drive a pair of headphones. Controls are provided for adjusting the volume, bass response, and treble response. A clip on the rear allows the user to wear the Mini-Amp on his belt, giving freedom of movement, while keeping the controls close at hand. Power is supplied by an internal nine volt battery, sufficient to deliver some 1.5 watts into the headphones.

The Mini-Amp will accept the output from a mixer, so other musicians may join in, each having his own Mini-Amp; or the solo musician can play along with recorded music.



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Integrated circuit IC1 is a dual low-noise operational amplifier (Fig. 1), the first half of this device is configured as a variable-gain amplifier block, whose gain is set by the volume control, VR1. With the volume control fully counterclockwise, and therefore at minimum resistance, the gain of the stage is unity, or 0dB. Turning the volume control clockwise increases its resistance, thus increasing the gain of the stage, up to a maximum of about 47, or 33dB. This allows the Mini-Amp to handle input signals in the

range 130mV peak-to-peak (45mV r.m.s., -25dBu) to 6.5 peak-to-peak (2.3V r.m.s., +9dBu).

Note that these are the input levels required to produce maximum power, just before the amplifier is driven into overload: to allow for peaks in the input signal, about 10dB of headroom will be necessary, so these levels ought to be conservatively rated at 10dB below the figures above. The input impedance of this stage is 47kilohms.

TONE CONTROLS

The other half of the dual op-amp forms the heart of the tone control circuitry. The components around the Bass and Treble controls form what is known as a Baxandall network.

With the bass and treble controls midway, the gain of this stage is practically unity, right across the audio spectrum: the frequency response is said to be "flat". Rotating, say, the treble control clockwise will reduce the amount of negative feedback at frequencies much above 1000 Hertz, thereby increasing the gain of the stage at these high frequencies: the treble response has been "boosted". Conversely, rotating the treble control counterclockwise will increase the amount of negative feedback at frequencies above 1kHz, thereby decreasing the gain at high frequencies; the treble response has been "cut".

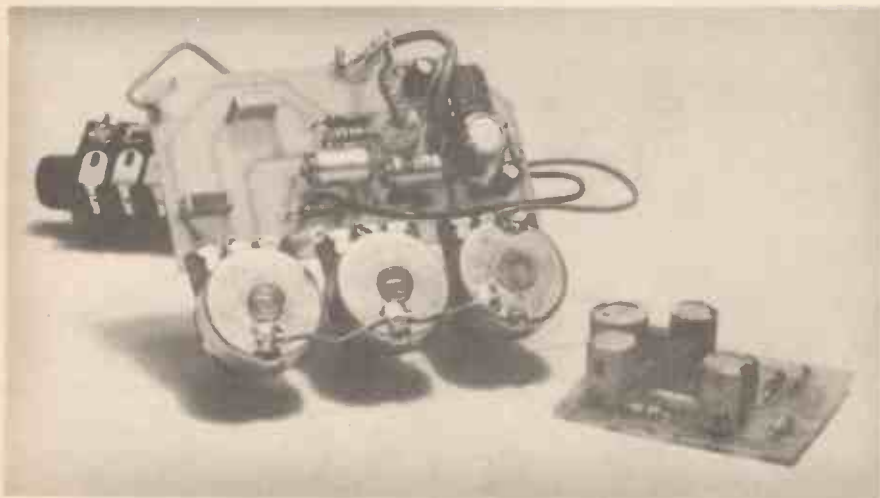
The bass control works in a similar way, increasing or decreasing the gain at frequencies below 1kHz. Bass and/or treble response can be cut or boosted by up to 9dB. The output from the tone control stage is some 2.3V r.m.s., while that required by the next stage—the power amplifier—is only 60mV r.m.s. R11 and R12 form an attenuator, reducing the signal level by the required amount.

POWER AMPLIFIER

The power amplifier is a simple integrated device, providing a good output, with low quiescent current drain (that is, the current drawn by the device when no audio signal is present). This amplifier will provide 1.5 watts into 4 ohms with a good 9 volt battery, falling to about half that at 6 volts. This should be enough to keep most folk happy!

A natural consequence of delivering high powers into low impedances is the demand put on the supply line, and the resulting surges. These surges must be prevented from reaching the sensitive pre-amplifier and tone controls, which would otherwise become unstable, distorting at best, and oscillating at worst. R3 and C2 effectively decouple IC1 from any surges present on the supply line.

Note the wiring of the output socket, SK2: tip and ring contacts are wired to-



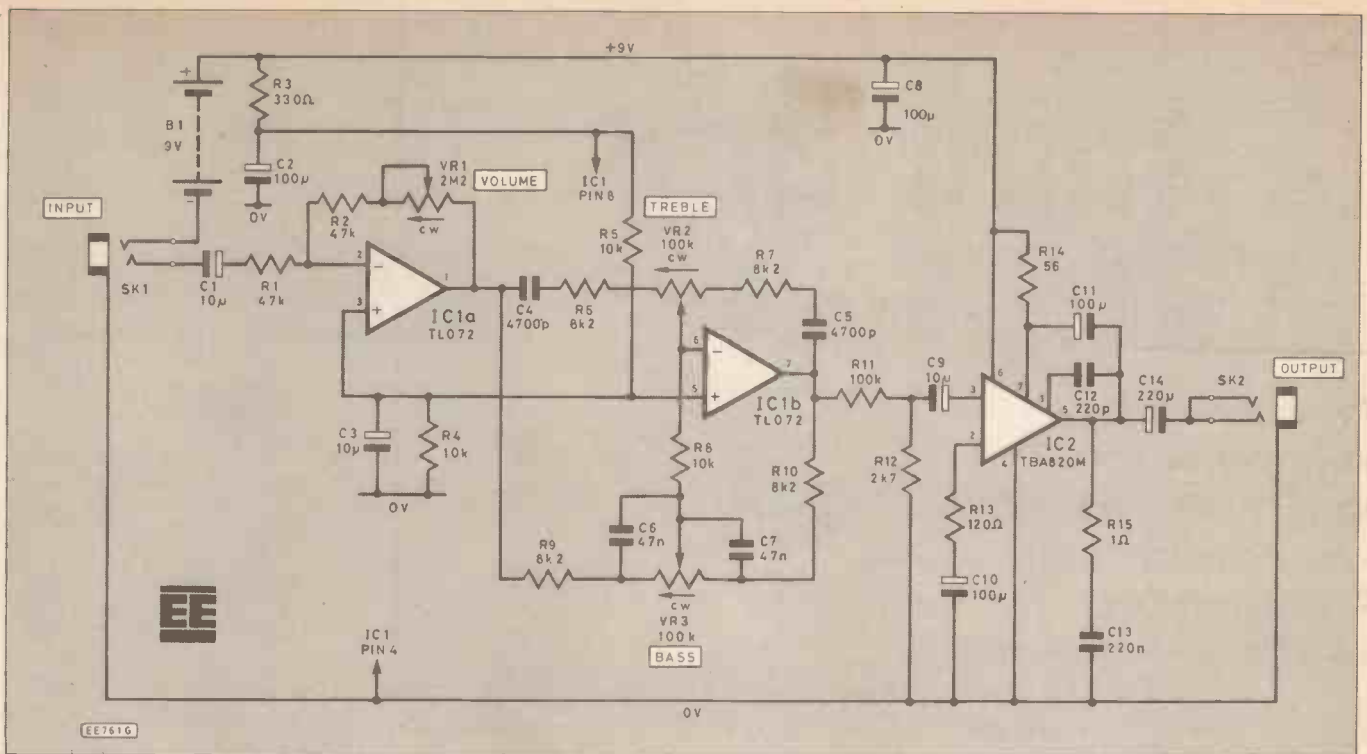
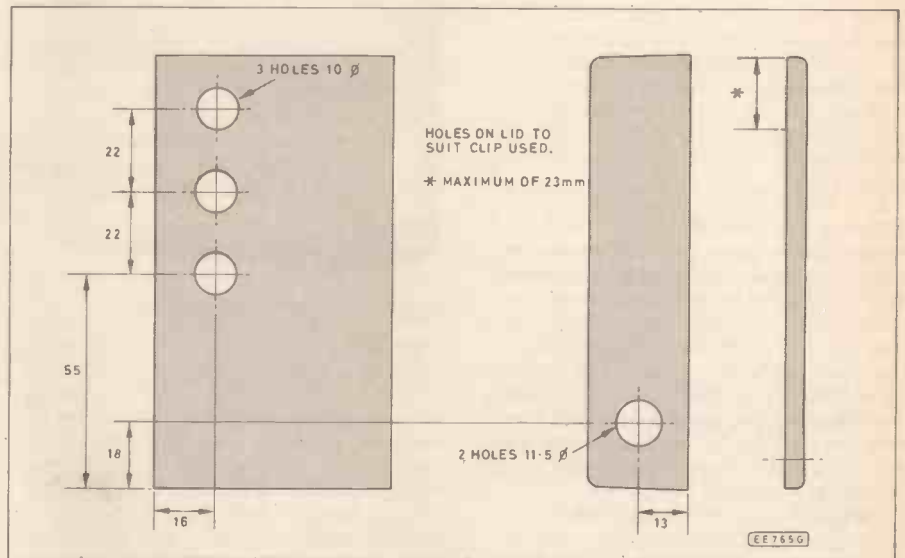


Fig. 1. (above) Complete circuit of the Mini-Amp.

Fig. 2. (right) Case drilling details.



COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1,R2	47k (2 off)
R3	330
R4,R5,R8	10k (3 off)
R6,R7,R9,R10	8k2 (4 off)
R11	100k
R12	2k7
R13	120
R14	56
R15	1
All 1/4W carbon ±5%	

Potentiometer

VR1	2M2 log. carbon
VR2	100k lin. carbon
VR3	100k lin. carbon
All type P20.	

Capacitors

C1,C3,C9	10μ miniature elect. 16V radial (3 off)
C2,C8,C10,C11	100μ miniature elect. 16V radial (4 off)
C4,C5	4700p 160V polystyrene (2 off)
C6,C7	47n 250V miniature layer (2 off)
C12	220p 160V polystyrene
C13	220n 100V miniature layer
C14	220μ miniature elect. 16V radial

Semiconductors

IC1	TL072, dual low-noise op-amp
IC2	TBA820M, audio amplifier

Miscellaneous

SK1,SK2 stereo jack socket (2 off)
Die-cast box 114 × 64 × 30mm; spring-clip for rear of box (made from aluminium); two printed circuit boards (available from *EE PCB Service*, order code EE554 and EE555); control knobs (3 off); PP3 battery connector; 8-pin d.i.l. sockets (2 off); plastic spacers 16mm long; 7/02 wire; 22s.w.g. link wire; miniature screened wire; thin foam-rubber; primer and paint; dry-transfer lettering; clear varnish.

See
**Shop
Talk**
page 75

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£17

gether, so any attempt to connect a mono jack-plug to this socket will short the output of the power amplifier to 0V, almost certainly causing damage. The reason the socket is wired in this way is so that stereo headphones can be used without rewiring the plug. A pair of 'phones with an impedance of 8 ohms will have a combined impedance of 4 ohms when plugged into the output socket of the Mini-Amp. If you must connect a mono jack-plug, then re-wire the socket. For best performance, it is recommended that an alkaline battery is used.

CONSTRUCTION

The Mini-Amp is constructed in a die-cast box measuring 114 × 64 × 30mm. Two printed circuit boards are used, one containing the pre-amplifier and tone control components, including the potentiometers, the other containing the power amplifier components. These p.c.b.s mount one on top of the other, with wire links carrying signals between the two. These link wires

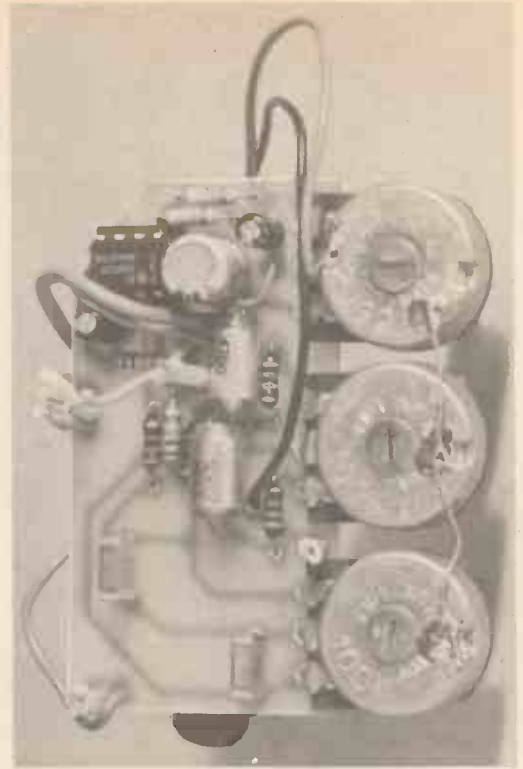
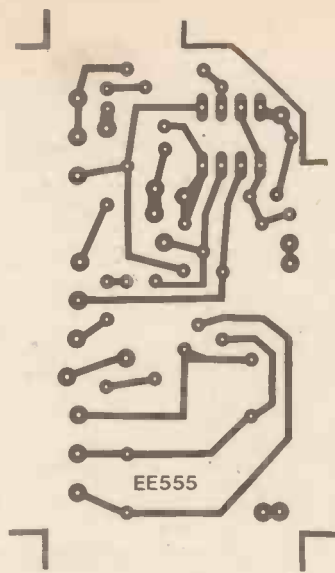
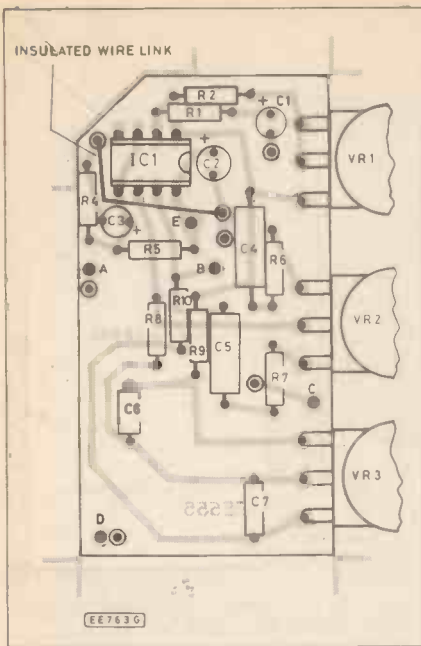


Fig. 3. Main p.c.b. layout and wiring. These boards (EE554/5) are available from the EE PCB Service.

also serve to locate the smaller of the p.c.b.s (the power amplifier) on the larger p.c.b. (pre-amp and tone controls). The larger p.c.b. is attached to the potentiometers, and these in turn are fixed to the box, thus all the electronics are secured. Foam rubber improves location still further, resulting in a robust assembly.

Begin construction by drilling the box as shown in Fig. 2. Rub the box down with wet'n'dry paper, clean it, prime it, and then paint it, preferably by spraying. When the

paint is dry, lettering can be applied by dry-transfer such as Letraset or Mecanorma. This should then be protected by a coat of clear varnish such as Letracote.

Fix the three potentiometers to the large p.c.b., bending the solder tags close to the surface to minimise the possibility of shorts

to the inside of the metal box. In fact, do this with all component leads; and when soldering, try not to leave "peaks" that rise much above the surface of the p.c.b. The assembly is compact and similar components to those used in the prototype will ensure a neat unit.

Resistors should be soldered first, followed by the capacitors, and then the integrated circuits. Note that i.c. sockets can be used, if desired. The insulated wire links should be soldered before the p.c.b.s are joined, as should the screened cable and other connections to the large p.c.b. (no such connections are made to the small p.c.b.). Also, connect the red lead from the battery clip to the large p.c.b.

The boards are held together by short lengths of 22s.w.g. tinned copper wire (the offsets of components just fitted can be used). Remember to slip these wires through plastic spacers 16mm in length (on the prototype, the plastic stem of cotton-buds was used).

Bend all the contacts on the jack sockets inwards, to reduce their height, and mount them to the box. Cut a piece of thin foam rubber to the same dimensions as the large

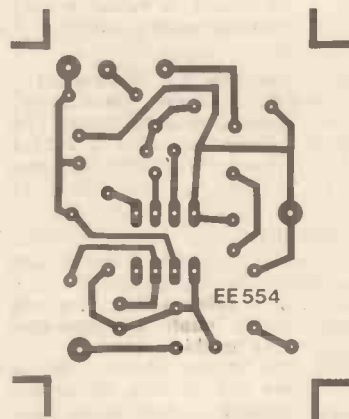
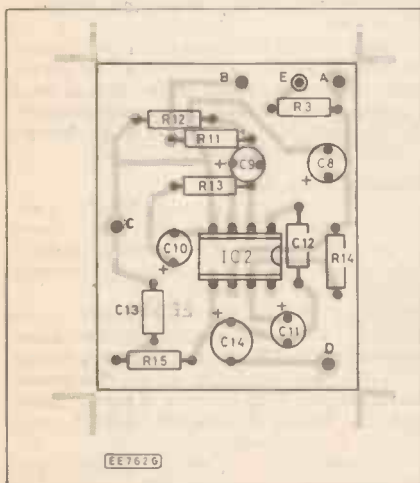
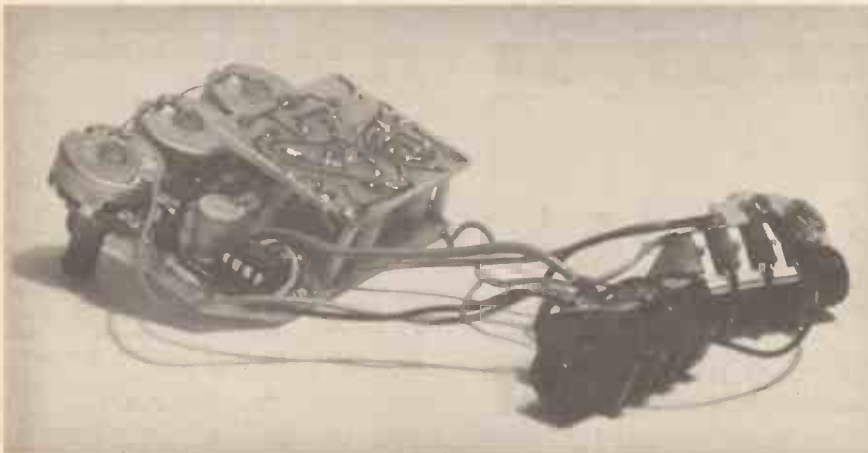


Fig. 4. Amp p.c.b. and wiring.



p.c.b., and glue it to the inside of the box. With a nut and a shakeproof washer on each of the potentiometers, offer the p.c.b. assembly up to the box, gently guiding the controls through the holes in the box. Fix a nut to each potentiometer, and tighten them, taking care not to scratch the paint! Attach three control knobs. The wires from the p.c.b. assembly should now be connected to the jack sockets, as shown in Fig. 3. Don't forget to run a length of link wire along the backs of the potentiometers. Cut another piece of thin foam rubber to the same dimensions as the small p.c.b., and glue it to the inside of the box lid. A third piece should be cut, 45 x 17mm, and glued inside the box where the battery will sit.

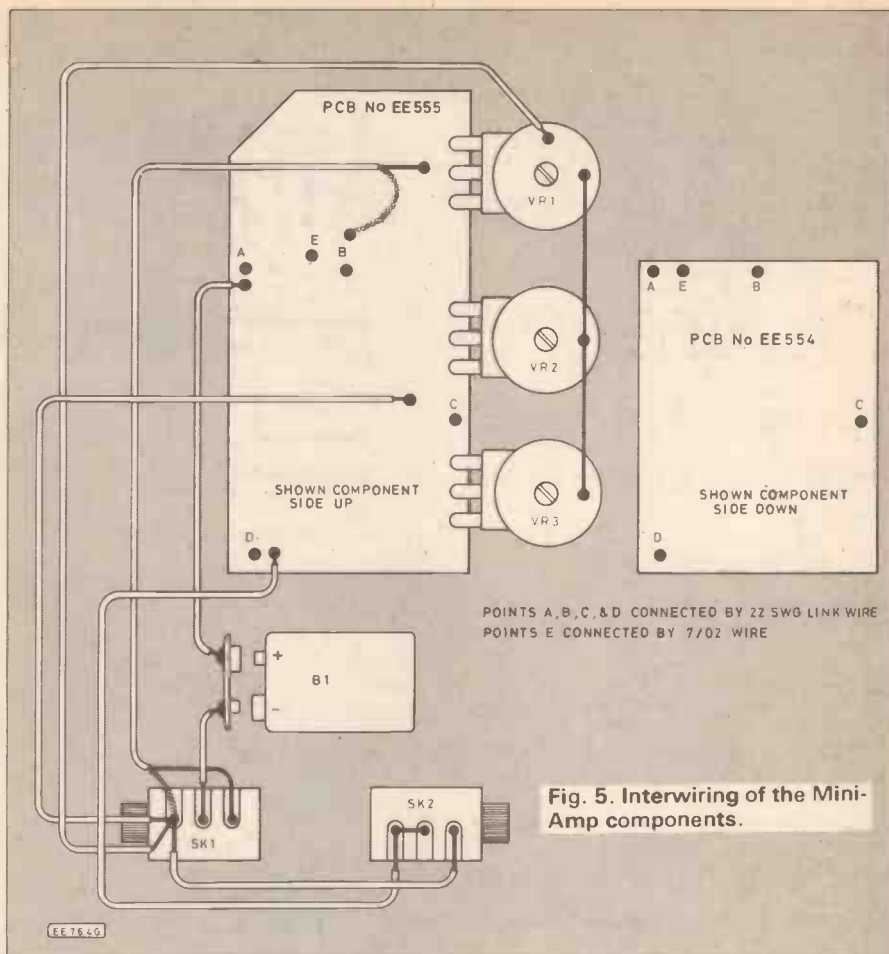


Fig. 5. Interwiring of the Mini-Amp components.

After checking all connections and connecting the battery, the Mini-Amp can be tested. Connecting a jack plug to the input

socket switches the Mini-Amp on. Plug in the headphones and make sure all the controls operate correctly. □

SHOP TALK



BY DAVID BARRINGTON

Car Voltage Monitor

The bargraph module used in the *Car Voltage Monitor* is available from Electromail, code 304-611, and comes complete with its own small printed circuit board. This board is simply wired to the main "mother" board.

The 10-element red l.e.d. display module provides a linear analogue display. The driver i.c. mounted on the p.c.b. module is the LM3814.

The 20-turn cermet trimmer is now quite a common item and stocked as an "off-the-shelf" component. The main p.c.b. for this project is available from the EE PCB Service, code EE553 (see page 116).

Spectrum Speech Synthesiser

The only item that could cause purchasing problems for the *Spectrum Speech Synthesiser* is the 3.2768MHz crystal X1. These are usually listed under "special frequency" types for timers and counters, currently stocked by Maplin and Cirkit.

The interface controller, voice synthesiser and amplifier chips should be readily

available, but in case of difficulty they are stocked by Omega, Happy Memories, Magenta and Omni. The i.c. sockets and edge connector should be available from any good local components stockists.

Frost Alarm

The thermistor type VA 1040 used in the *Frost Alarm*, "Exploring Electronics" project, may prove difficult to locate. The only source we have been able to find for this device is Greenweld Electronic Components. This device has a resistance of 130 ohms at 25°C.

Video Guard

As most contractors who wish to build the *Video Guard* will also be owners of a video machine, it follows that they will most likely have a "gash" cassette case they can use for this project.

The only other items which could be troublesome are the mercury tilt switch and position sensor. If readers do have difficulty in obtaining these they are currently listed by Electromail: code 339 881 and 337 289 respectively.

Expanding The Simple Printer Buffer

Readers who purchase a ready programmed EPROM for the original *Printer Buffer* circuit and wish to expand the buffer, Tayside Microsystems will reprogram the chip for a nominal fee. Send the original EPROM (in working order) with 54p in stamps, and your name and address.

New constructors may still purchase the p.c.b. (without amendments) £9.75 and the EPROM (new program) £8.25 from **Tayside Microsystems, 55 Causewayend, Coupar Angus, Perthshire PH13 9DX.**

Versatile Pulse Generator

Looking through the components list for the *Versatile Pulse Generator* they all appear to be standard "off-the-shelf" items, except the rotary range selection switches S2 and S3.

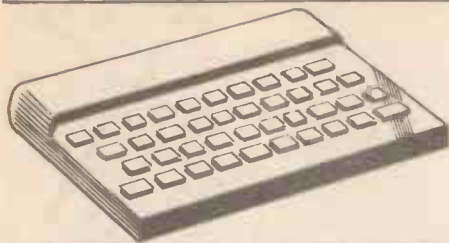
These can be made up from the "make-switch" assemblies which have an adjustable stop. The switch wafer should be a 2-pole 6-way type and only one pole used. These switches are stocked by Marco Trading, Bi Pak, Maplin and Omni.

Spectrum I/O

Most of the parts required for the *Spectrum I/O* should be available from most of our advertisers. The semiconductors and connectors are stocked by Omega, Magenta, and TK Electronics.

A complete kit, including a printed circuit board (£14.75), the stepping motor driver extension (£5.19) and the stepping motor (£16.80) are available from **Magenta Electronics, 135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2ST.** Add £1 for p&p per order.

We cannot foresee any component buying problems for the *Mini-Amp* project.



SPECTRUM I/O

MARK STUART

Put your Spectrum into overdrive with this low-cost add-on

THIS interface allows the Sinclair Spectrum computer to be connected to a wide variety of external circuits which require an 8-bit input or output port. Circuits such as motor drivers A-D and D-A converters, keypads, light pens, speech synthesisers and sound generators can all be interfaced in this way. It should also be possible to use many of the peripherals designed to connect to the BBC computer user port.

Computer input/output ports are usually designed in one of two ways. One way is to use a single i.c. known as PIO (Programmable Input/Output). A number of these

specialised i.c.s are available, many of them incorporate a range of functions which make them extremely versatile. The snag is that they require a number of programming steps to set them up. The other type of computer port uses standard "simple" single function i.c.s which are directly accessible from a program with just one command.

The circuit described here uses the second approach and provides a simple means for the computer to read the state of 8 input lines and to control 8 output lines. The inputs and outputs are, entirely separate, they are provided by two separate i.c.s (Fig. 1a and Fig. 1b) and operate independently.

CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram of the Spectrum I/O Port is shown in Fig. 2; IC1 provides the 8 outputs, it contains eight "flip-flop" sections. Each flip-flop has an input—which is connected to the computer data bus—and an output. A third input to the flip-flop is

the "clock" terminal. When a pulse is applied to the clock terminal the signal on the flip-flop input is transferred and latched into the flip-flop output. The flip-flop output then remains in its latched state regardless of the state of the inputs.

The 8 inputs are provided by IC2 which contains eight input buffer circuits with "tri-state" outputs. The outputs are connected to the computer data bus. A further input to the i.c. is the "gate" input. During a pulse on the gate input a signal on the input of IC2 is transferred to its output. Unlike IC1 this circuit does not have a latching function, the input is transferred to the output only during the gate input pulse. Before and after the pulse the output is effectively disconnected and does not load or have any effect on the computer data bus.

The clock pulse for IC1 and the gate pulse for IC2 have to occur at the correct time so that only the right data is latched into the output port and read from the input port. These pulses are obtained from the computer via IC3 which decodes the computer signals. IC3 contains four two-input OR

Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Spectrum Input/Output Port.

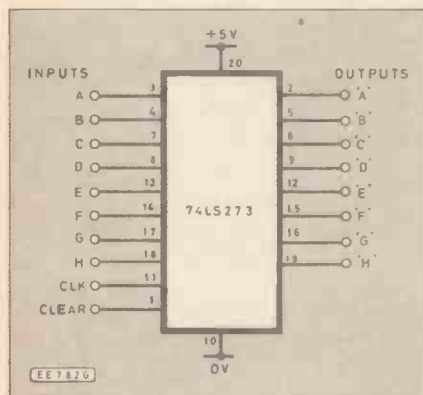


Fig. 1a. Pin functions for the 74LS273.

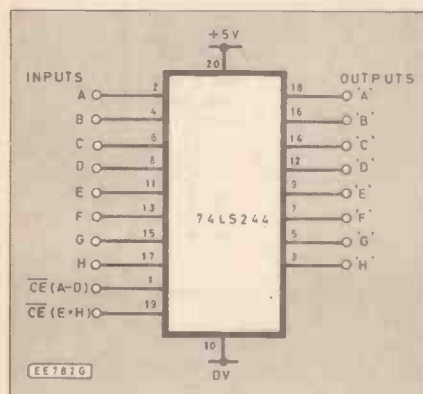
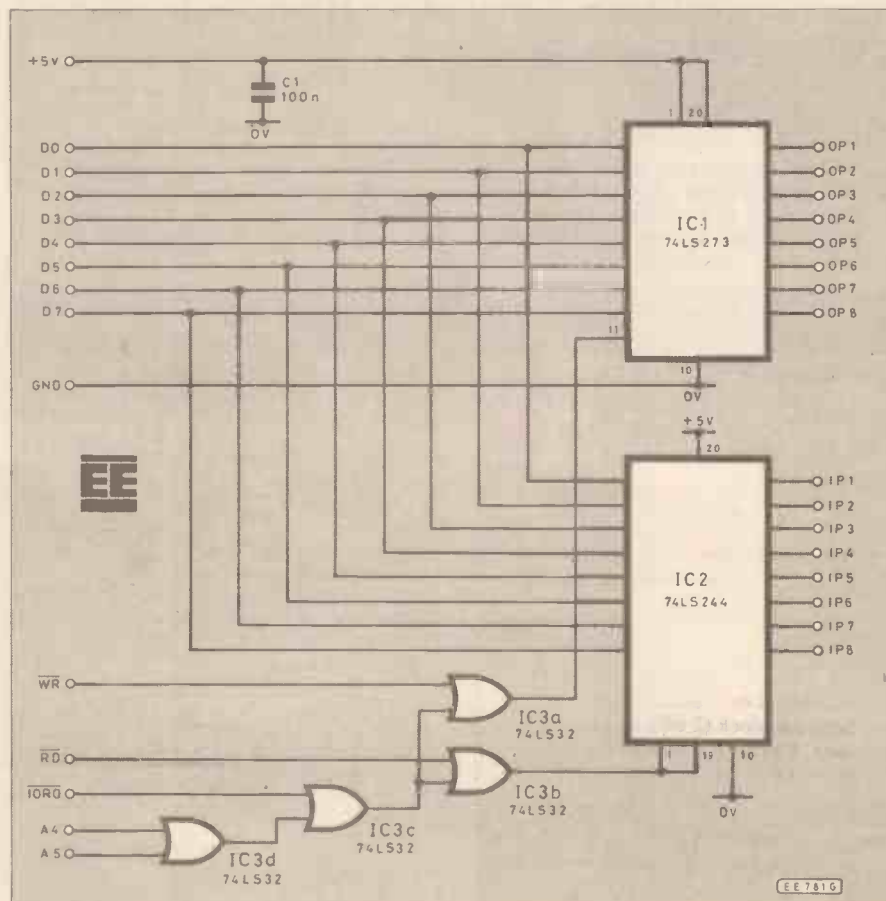


Fig. 1b. Pin functions for the 74LS244.



gates. The truth-table for these gates is shown below.

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
1	2	
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	1

The significant feature of the truth table is that the gate output will only be at a logic 0 state when both inputs are also at logic 0. Any other combination of inputs produces a logic 1 output.

These are two aspects of decoding the computer signals to provide the clock and gate pulses. The first is to get the correct address from the computer. This is achieved in this circuit by using A4 and A5 from the address bus and the IORQ (input-output request). In this way the port is located in a special area reserved for input and output (I/O) devices. The exact detail of the memory and I/O mapping of the Spectrum computer is too involved to cover here, but has been covered well in various computer books and magazines.

When A4 and A5 are at logic 0 the output of IC3d is 0. This and the IORQ line are then applied to IC3c. The output of IC3c is

therefore only low when A4, A5 and IORQ are low. This is the decoded address signal which is then combined with the RD (read) and WR (write) signals from the computer by IC3a and IC3b. These two gates provide the second part of the computer signal decoding.

When the correct address is present the output of IC3c drives to logic 0 one input each of IC3a and IC3b. When it is required to produce an output from the port the computer sets up the appropriate address and data and then produces a carefully timed pulse on the WR line. This pulse is a logic 0 and so is passed by IC3a to the clock terminal of IC1. The end of the WR pulse is timed so that the correct data is present on the data bus and is latched into the outputs of IC1 at the correct moment.

A similar procedure occurs with the RD line which carries a logic 0 pulse when an input from the port is to be read by the computer. This pulse is passed by IC3b and applied to the gate input of IC2. During the RD pulse the computer reads the inputs to IC2 which are transferred to its data bus.

CONSTRUCTION

As can be seen from the circuit diagram there are just three i.c.s and a capacitor in the circuit along with the input and output connectors. Unfortunately a large number



of connections are required and so a double-sided printed circuit board and a number of wire links are necessary. Fig. 3 shows the printed circuit board track patterns and Fig. 4 the component layout.

A number of connections between the top and bottom of the board ("pin throughs") are required. Some of these are made using i.c. pins and others use extra pins or short pieces of tinned wire which are passed through the board and soldered top and bottom. It is not possible to use sockets for the i.c.s as some pins must be soldered both sides of the board. As the i.c.s are not CMOS and are nowadays relatively inexpensive, this should not be a problem.

COMPONENTS

Capacitors

C1 100n ceramic disc

Semiconductors

IC1 74LS273 octal D-type flip-flop
 IC2 74LS244 octal tri-state buffer
 IC3 74LS32 quad 2 input or gate

Miscellaneous

PL1 20 way IDC board plug (straight type)
 SK1 23 or 28 way DS 0.1inch edge connector
 PCB (available from the *EE PCB Service*, Order Code 557); ribbon cable (4-way); case—(optional) size approx 120 x 80 x 35mm.

See
**Shop
 Talk**
 page 75

STEPPING MOTOR BOOSTER

Resistors

470 1/4W (4 off)

Semiconductors

TIP121 Darlington transistors (4 off)

Miscellaneous

20-way IDC connector; 20-way ribbon cable (0.5m); 12-way terminal block (2 off); Connecting wire; Stepping motor (Magenta MD200)

Approx. cost
 Guidance only

£15

Motor & Ext Kit extra

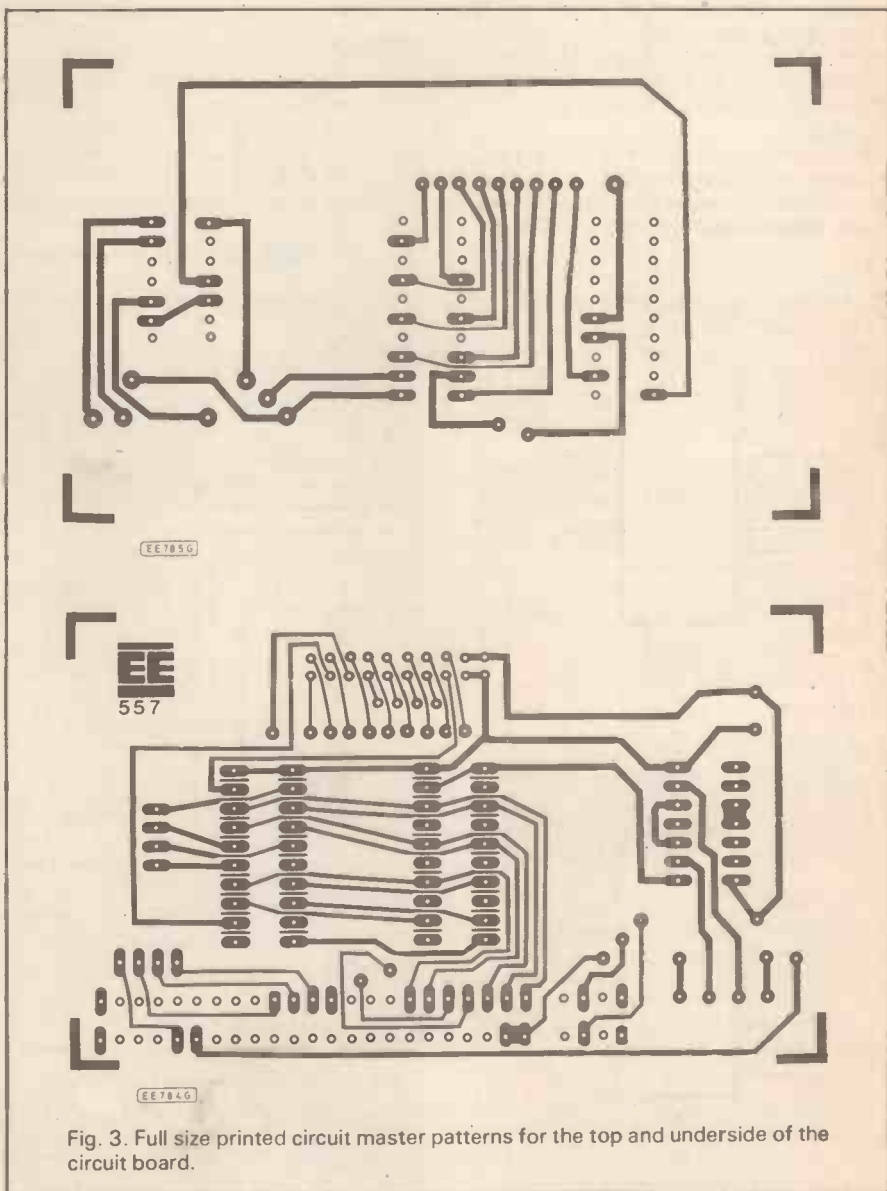


Fig. 3. Full size printed circuit master patterns for the top and underside of the circuit board.

CONNECTORS

The connector for the computer is a 23-way double-sided 0.1 inch edge connector. These types are readily available and cheaper than the full 28-way Spectrum version. The board will accept the 28-way connector, but the extra pins are unused. A 20-way IDC header plug is used for the input/output connections, Fig. 6 shows the pin designations. Two links on the board are made from lengths of four-way ribbon cable. The links are made from letter to letter as shown, and can be routed as required.

Begin construction by making the pin through connections from short spills of wire soldered both sides. Next fit the i.c.s and solder the bottom of the board first and then carefully solder the top side connections. Be particularly careful where there are tracks passing between pins to avoid making solder bridges. If necessary check for short-circuits with a multimeter on the low ohms range. Excess solder can be removed easily using desolder braid.

The computer connector should be fitted so that it is as far above the board as possible, Fig. 5. Finally fit the ribbon cable link leads, C1, and the IDC output plug.

The circuit can be used without a case but can be fitted into a suitable plastic box if required by making cut-outs for the two connectors. It is also possible to eliminate the IDC connector, solder ribbon cable directly to the board and wire the remote end of the ribbon cable to a set of terminal blocks. These options are left to the constructor.

TESTING

Before connecting the unit to a computer it should be thoroughly inspected for dry joints, solder bridges and incorrect connections. When everything looks correct switch off the computer and plug in the interface. Switch on the computer and check that the normal copyright message appears. The interface is located in the I/O area of the computer at 65487. To read inputs type PRINT IN 65487, to send out data type OUT 65487, n (where n is a number from 1 to 255).

A very useful command with the Spectrum computer is the BIN command, which makes it easier to set up 1's and 0's in the output port. For example, OUT 65487, BIN 01000101 set output lines to 1's or 0's exactly as the number suggests.

A simple program to check the input port is as follows:

```
10 PRINT IN 65487
20 PAUSE 10
30 CLS
40 GO TO 10
```

This prints the value of the input port in the top left hand corner of the screen. Take each pin of the input to zero (via a 470 ohm resistor) one by one and the reading will change to follow the table below.

DATA LINE	VALUE	READING
0	1	254
1	2	253
2	4	251
3	8	247
4	16	239
5	32	223
6	64	191
7	128	127

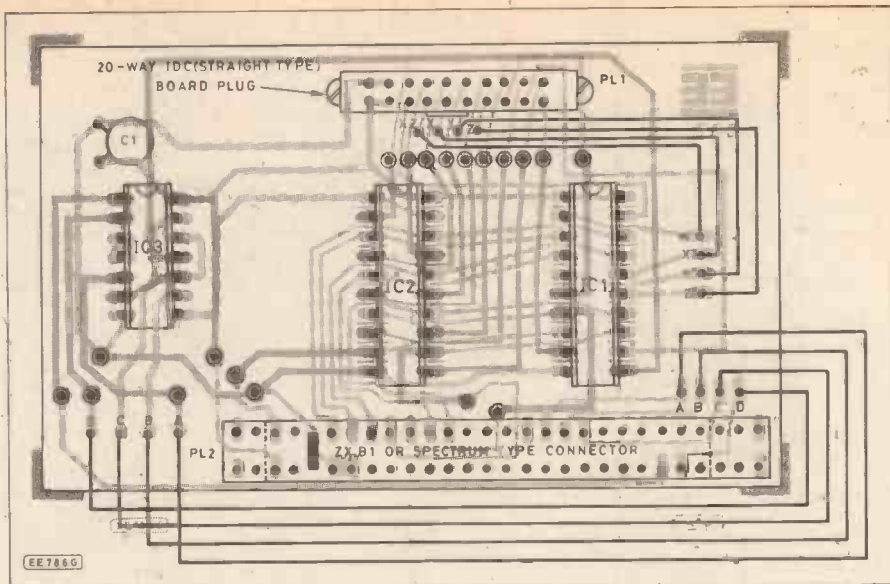
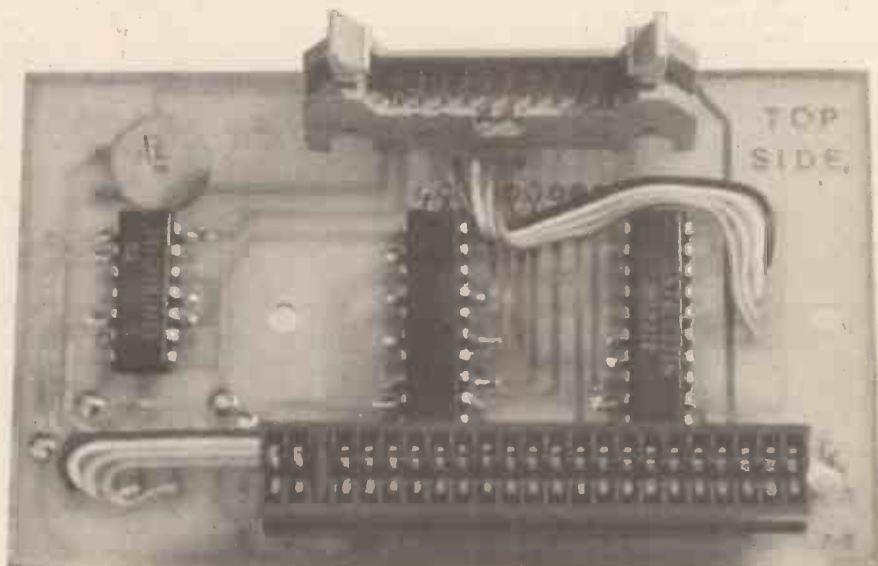


Fig. 4. Component layout on the printed circuit board. The "pin through" connections are indicated by the circles with dots in the centre. Also be sure to solder the i.c. pins top and bottom. This p.c.b. is available from the EE PCB Service, code.EE557.



Completed circuit board showing the ribbon cable connections and mounting of the connectors.

Fig. 5 (right). Mounting the computer connector proud of the circuit board.

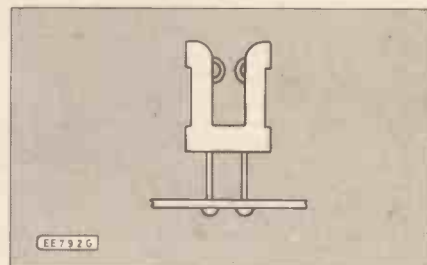
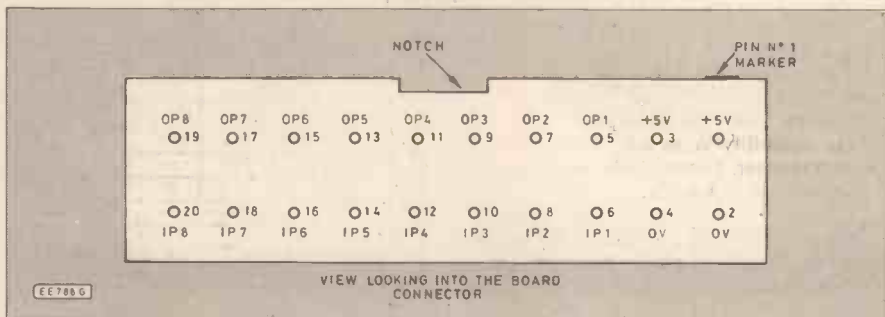
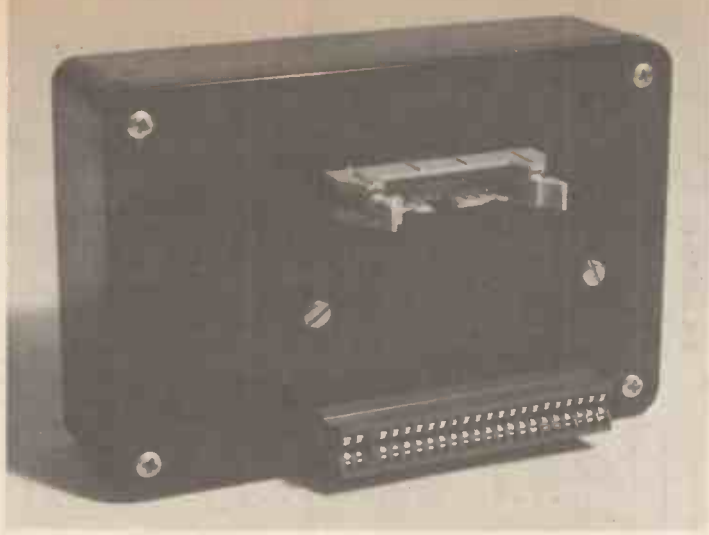


Fig. 6 (below). Pin connection details for the IDC output plug.





If none of these work there is probably a fault in the address decoding section. If just some of the lines give wrong readings trace the individual pins.

Next check the output functions. The state of the lines can be checked either by means of a multimeter or by an l.e.d., in series with a 470 ohm resistor from +5V to the pin being tested. The l.e.d. will light when a logic 0 state is present.

A suitable test program is:

- 10 INPUT S
- 20 OUT 65487, S
- 30 GO TO 10

At switch-on the output port will be loaded with a random number. When the program is entered and run it requests a number input. Enter the numbers one by one as listed below and check the state of the pin in each case.

NUMBER	HIGH OUTPUTS
0	NONE
1	D 0 ONLY
2	D 1 ONLY
4	D 2 ONLY
8	D 3 ONLY
16	D 4 ONLY
32	D 5 ONLY
64	D 6 ONLY
128	D 7 ONLY
255	ALL

As with the input section any general errors are probably caused by faulty decoding circuitry whilst individual errors should be found by tracing the appropriate pins. If all these tests are passed the interface is ready to run.

OUTPUT POWER

The output lines from the port are standard LS TTL types. From the manufacturer's specification each line will supply a guaranteed 400 microamps to logic 1 level and 20mA minimum into a short circuit. These figures are fine for driving other electronic components but no use at all where higher power loads are concerned.

A simple way to increase the power output capability is to add a Darlington power transistor. These devices are actually two transistors connected together to produce a single device of very high gain. A commonly used device is the TIP121 which is shown in Fig. 7. The manufacturer's data for this device shows that it has a typical current gain of 4000 and will handle up to

5 amps at up to 80 volts. It is also able to absorb the sort of voltage spikes generated by switching inductive loads such as motors and relays.

With at least 400µA available from the port a current gain of 4000 means that the transistor will be able to switch at least 1.6 amps. In practice this should easily be 5 amps or more because the port output current of 400µA is a guaranteed minimum value and most ICs will comfortably exceed this.

Fig. 7 shows one output port line connected to the base of the power transistor via a 470 ohm resistor. The resistor is not strictly necessary but it does help to protect the output port from power surges and accidental short circuits.

STEPPING MOTORS

The power capability of these transistors can be applied to a variety of jobs. A typical one is the control of a stepping motor.

The completed unit mounted in a plastic case.

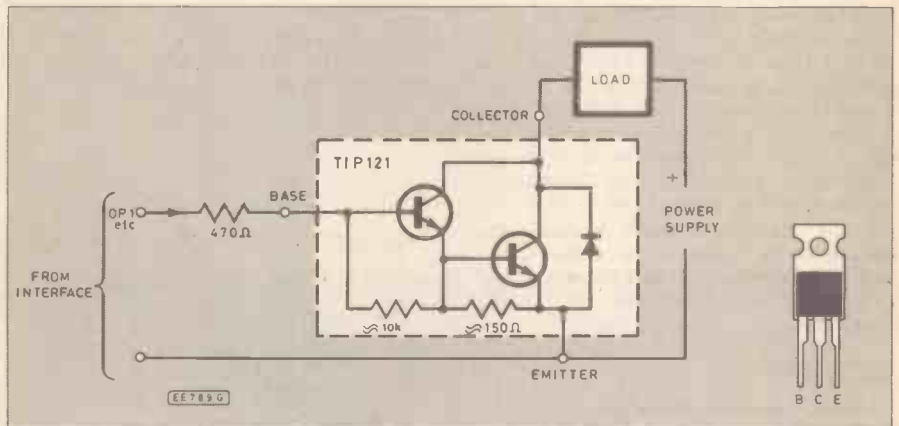


Fig. 7. Circuit diagram for the Darlington power transistor interface and pin details for the TIP121.

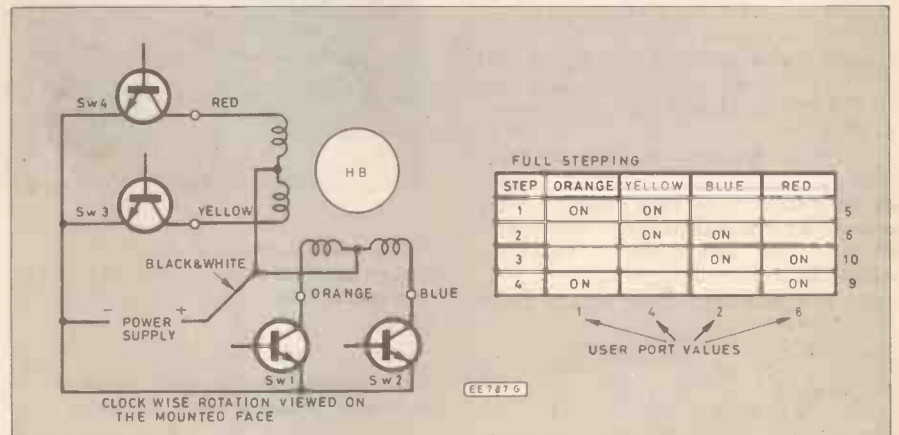
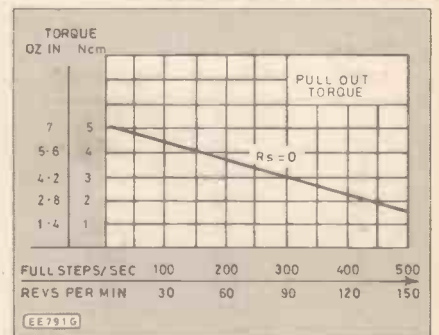
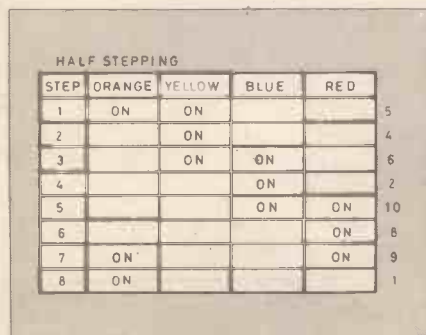


Fig. 8. The MD200 stepping motor drive sequences and torque/speed graph.



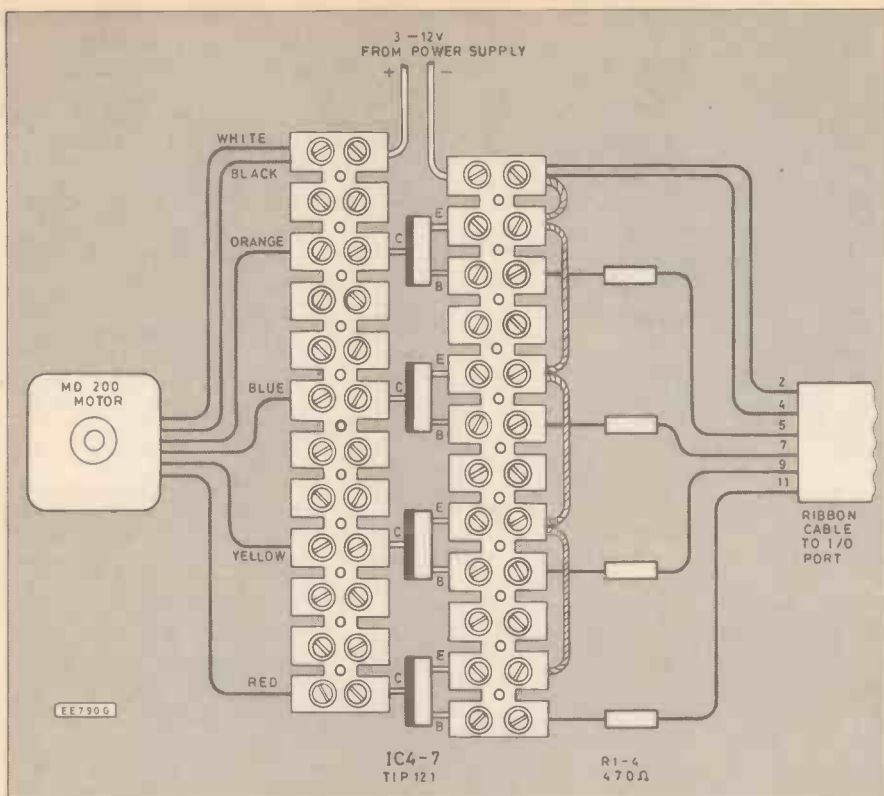
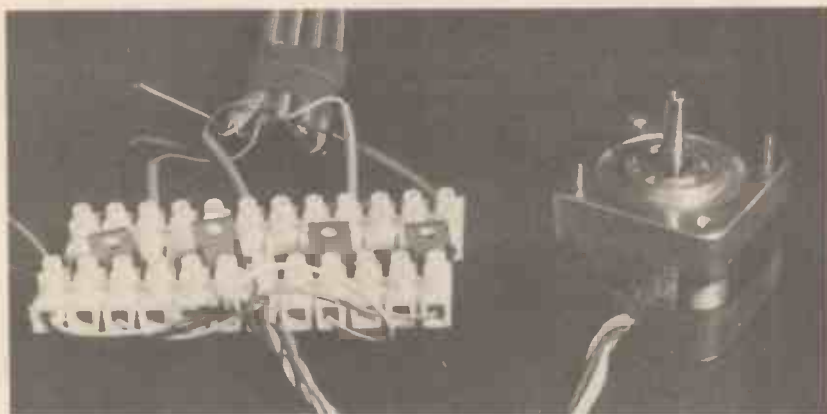


Fig. 9. Wiring details for the stepper motor driver connections using power Darlingtons.



5 REM stepping motor driving program
for half step operation of
MD200 stepping motor

```

10 LET f=0
20 LET p=0
30 INPUT x
70 IF p=-1 THEN LET p=7
75 IF p=8 THEN LET p=0
80 IF p=0 THEN LET s=5
85 IF p=1 THEN LET s=4
90 IF p=2 THEN LET s=6
95 IF p=3 THEN LET s=2
100 IF p=4 THEN LET s=10
105 IF p=5 THEN LET s=8
110 IF p=6 THEN LET s=9
115 IF p=7 THEN LET s=1
120 OUT 65487,s
122 IF f=x THEN GO TO 200
124 IF f>x THEN LET p=p-1
128 IF f<x THEN LET p=p+1
140 IF f>x THEN LET f=f-1
150 IF f<x THEN LET f=f+1
160 GO TO 70
200 PRINT "in position"; f
310 GO TO 30

```

5 REM stepping motor driving program
for full step operation of MD200
stepping motor

```

10 LET f=0
20 LET p=0
30 INPUT x
70 IF p=-1 THEN LET p=3
75 IF p=4 THEN LET p=0
80 IF p=0 THEN LET s=5
90 IF p=1 THEN LET s=6
100 IF p=2 THEN LET s=10
105 IF p=3 THEN LET s=9
120 OUT 65487,s
122 IF f=x THEN GO TO 200
124 IF f>x THEN LET p=p-1
128 IF f<x THEN LET p=p+1
140 IF f>x THEN LET f=f-1
150 IF f<x THEN LET f=f+1
160 GO TO 70
200 PRINT "in position"; f
310 GO TO 30

```

Fig. 10. Spectrum program listings for half- and full-step MD200 motor driver.

Standard four phase unipolar stepping motors require four transistors to drive them. Fig. 8 shows the circuit and the connections required. The two tables in Fig. 8 show which transistors need to be turned on to produce full-step rotation and half-step rotation.

A simple practical connection arrangement of the port is shown in Fig. 9. Two 12-way terminal blocks are used to connect between the power transistors and the input and output leads. The computer port output lines D0, D1, D2 and D3 are used in this arrangement each one driving a winding of the stepping motor via a TIP121 power transistor. The order of the connections is made so that the sequence numbers 5, 6, 10, 9 are required on the output port to give full step clockwise rotation. Reversing the sequence gives anticlockwise rotation.

For half-step rotation the additional values of 4, 2, 8 and 1 are added to the sequence. The MD200 motor supplied by Magenta gives 200 steps per revolution when full stepping and 400 steps per revolution when half stepping. A separate power supply is required for the stepping motor. This should be 12V at 500mA for full power but the motor will run very well at voltages as low as 3 volts and 50mA current.

PROGRAMS

Two simple programs are given in Fig. 10 for full and half step operation. These are only intended for demonstration but can be modified and incorporated into more elaborate software for computer control systems. As they run in BASIC they are also rather slow—the motor can be run at very much higher speeds. Other languages or possibly even machine code routines could be written which will result in much faster rotation of the motor. The programs are accurate however, and demonstrate very well the ideal use of stepping motors in open loop positioning systems.

Each program sets the motor to the step 1 position and then prompts for a position. Entering the number 200 will result in 1 full rotation in full-step mode and one-half rotation in half-step mode. Any positive integer can be entered and the motor will move to that position. Enter 0 and the motor will return to the starting position. The program cannot handle negative or fractional numbers but these are not usually required in stepping motor systems.

AERIAL ROTATOR

A good application for a system of this type would be an aerial rotator. Note though that should the computer be turned off it will lose track of the position of the motor and will just lock it into the nearest "step 1" position when switched on again. This problem can be solved fairly easily by the use of a "homing" sensor which could be connected to the input side of the user port. Such a sensor would normally be a slotted photosensor or a microswitch arranged to detect when the motor or load is in a specific "home" position. A simple initialising program is run after switch-on to rotate the motor slowly until the homing sensor indicates that the starting position has been reached.

Note that the stepping motor driver section of the circuit is also usable with any other computer output port, such as that on the BBC computer. □

MARCH FEATURES...

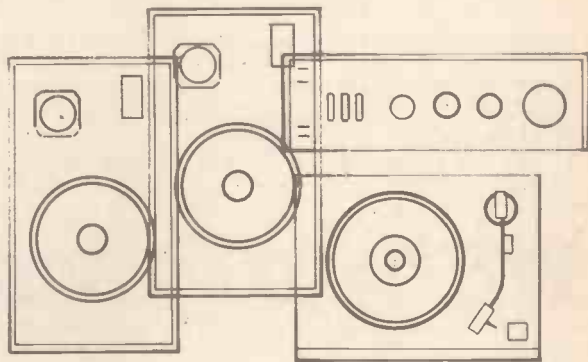
FREE

16 PAGE BOOKLET GUIDE TO Project Building

Worried about building projects? Want some more details on construction, component identification, wiring, etc? Then this special booklet is just for you.

HI-FI AMPLIFIER

A 50 watt per channel true hi-fi amplifier which will arguably be one of the best ever published. Designed by Graham Naulty especially for EE, the Apex amplifier will certainly be the most up market project we have ever published. If you like your music this amp. is for you.



DIGITAL IC TESTER

A very useful piece of test gear that can be used for testing the majority of common CMOS and TTL logic gates and devices.

Computer BUFFER/INTERFACE

Provides buffered outputs with increased output current. Suitable for experimentation, for educational equipment and as a line driver. The unit protects the computer, is rugged, reliable, easy to build and inexpensive.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

MARCH ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 20, 1987

Actually Doing it!!

FOR the complete beginner it is definitely advisable to choose a first project that is very simple and is accompanied by thorough and explicit building instructions. In fact it is advisable for beginners to limit themselves to projects of this type until they have successfully put a few projects together, and then to be a little more ambitious. This does not just mean building bigger and better projects, but also embraces tackling some of the design work yourself.

Designing the electronics for projects yourself is something that is well beyond the scope of the average beginner, and is an ability that is only likely to develop after a fair amount of experience has been gained. On the other hand, designing your own circuit boards is a relatively simple task, and something most constructors try their hand at before too long. There are plenty of circuits published in magazines and books (*Circuit Exchange* in this magazine, for example, provides a source of useful circuits), and before too long you will probably wish to build one of these. With only a circuit to work from there is little choice but to design your own circuit layout.

STRIPBOARD

There are several methods of construction to choose from, but really stripboard and a custom printed circuit board are the only practical choices for most circuits. Designing and building printed circuit boards is quite an interesting and challenging hobby in its own right, but it is something that is perhaps best left until a fair amount of experience has been gained. For the beginner stripboard represents a much easier starting point and it is the constructional method we will consider here.

Stripboard is something that anyone who has constructed a few projects is likely to have encountered already, but I suppose that the popularity of buying custom printed circuit boards is such that this is not a foregone conclusion. It is a form of proprietary printed circuit board having continuous rows of copper strips spaced 0.1 inches (2.54 millimetres) apart

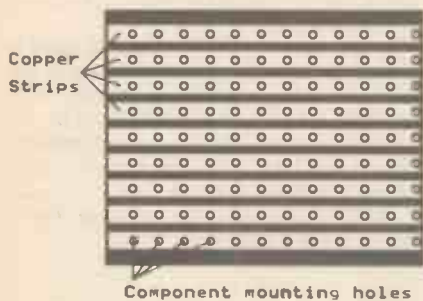


Fig. 1. Stripboard consists of rows of copper strips on an s.r.b.p. board with a matrix of component mounting holes.

and a matrix of holes on a 0.1 inch pitch, as shown in Fig. 1.

As with an ordinary printed circuit board, the components are mounted on the plain side and soldered into place on the underside. However, with a custom printed circuit board the copper tracks are designed to join up the components in the appropriate manner, whereas with stripboard it is necessary to design the component layout so that the rows of copper strips provide the required interconnections. In fact this is generally too simplistic to be workable in practice, and with all but the most simple of circuits some link wires on the top side of the board will be needed, together with some breaks in the copper strips on the underside.

As an example of how to translate a circuit diagram into a stripboard layout we will use the circuit of Fig. 2 as our basis. This is for a simple signal tracer which is basically just a high input impedance, high gain amplifier feeding into a crystal earphone. The circuit is simple enough, but a point that has to be kept in mind is that simply providing a board layout that connects everything together in the right way will not necessarily result in a working project.

Signals in one part of the circuit can be coupled to other parts of the circuit via stray capacitances and (or) inductances, and with stripboard the main route for this stray coupling is via the capacitance between adjacent copper strips. With many circuits this is something that is of no consequence, but with a sensitive amplifier of this type it can easily result in the unit turning into an oscillator. This is something we will consider in more detail shortly, but the first task is to make a start on the component layout.

With experience you may well be able to make up stripboard layouts as you go, but initially, even with quite simple projects, it is a good idea to draw them up and perfect them on paper first. In fact these days you may have one of the increasingly popular computer drawing packages, and some of these are excellent for this type of thing as they enable changes to be made very easily. If the design is drawn up on paper it

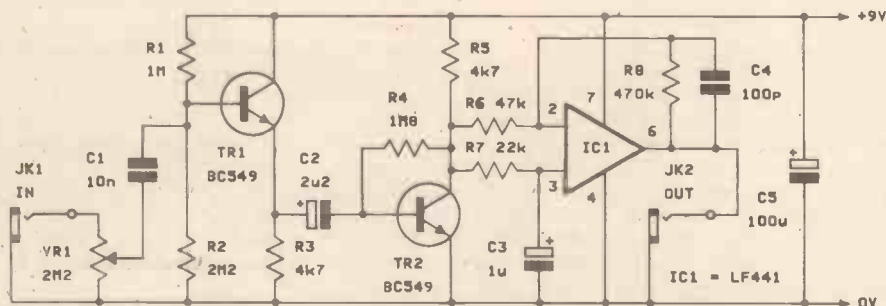


Fig. 2. The signal tracer circuit diagram used for the demonstration layout. Construction of this circuit will result in a useful item of test gear.

is a good idea to use graph paper and to use a soft pencil at moderate pressure so that bits of the drawing can easily be erased and redrawn if necessary.

Drawing the design at double life size is likely to give a less cluttered and easily followed result, but you need to be careful that adequate space is allowed for each component. It is remarkably easy to produce a very plausible looking 2:1 layout that is totally unbuildable in practice due to over-crowding of the components. A good way of avoiding this is to fit the components onto the board (without actually soldering them in place or trimming the leadout wires) as you draw up the design, making sure that everything fits into place properly.

When designing anything the most difficult part is deciding where to start. It is probably best not to go in for too much prevarication, but to jump in and make a start. Use the lowest strip on the board as the earth rail, one an inch or so higher as the positive supply rail, and have some spare board above this for the mounting holes for the board. The input part of the Fig. 2 circuit around TR1 is the logical place to start, and it is usually easier if the physical layout is along the same general lines as the layout of the circuit diagram. In other words, C1 should be towards the extreme left hand side of the board, working across to C5 which should be on the extreme right hand side.

Potentiometer VR1 and jack socket JK1 are off-board components, and there are two basic approaches to dealing with these. The first is to have these connected to the board just like the other components, but via solder pins and hard wiring rather than actually mounting them on the board. The alternative approach is to only have these components connected to the board where this is unavoidable, with any connections purely between off-board components being taken direct from one to the other and not by way of the board.

With a custom printed circuit design the former is often the neater and better solution, but with stripboard the latter is perhaps the better method. This is especially the case with a design of this type where in the interests of stability and low pick up of electrical noise there should be a minimum of wiring at the input, and what wiring there is should be screened. In this case then, it is probably best if the board is wired to VR1 using a screened lead, with a second screened lead being used to connect VR1 to JK1.

THE LAYOUT

The standard technique is to position the active components first and then to fit the passive components in around them.

Where there are a fair number of passive components per active device, as in this case, it is usually easier if the active components are taken one at a time. In this case TR1 is the one to start with, and the obvious place to position it is towards the top left hand corner of the board with its collector terminal on the positive supply strip, and the base and emitter terminals on the two strips immediately below this one. R1 to R3 can then be drawn in across the appropriate copper strips, you will normally find that once a main component has been positioned on the layout that the other components more or less fall into place around them.

There is a slight problem with R1 in that it has to connect between adjacent copper strips, and it can only be mounted horizontally if it is positioned diagonally on the layout. Having one or two components mounted diagonally across the board is all right, but it is something that is probably best avoided as far as possible. This is simply because the general scheme of things is to have the copper strips running across the board with the components running perpendicular to them. Components mounted diagonally across the board can tend to get in the way, resulting in a lot of wasted board area.

Normally vertical mounting of resistors is something that is avoided as it is relatively weak mechanically. With strip-board a few compromises have to be accepted, and mounting resistors in this way is one I accede to. With custom printed circuit boards it is normal for resistors (and many other components) to have their mounting holes a standard distance apart which makes construction of the board much easier. This approach does not lend itself well to stripboard

few strips as possible carrying the input wiring, and it would therefore be better to simply settle for the two pins being some way apart.

The next component to fit into place is TR2, which logically has its emitter terminal connected to the earth rail with the base and collector terminals connected to the strips immediately above this one. Once again, the passive components (R4, R5 and C2) then naturally fall into place between the appropriate pairs of strips. This gives us a layout of the type shown in Fig. 3. Obviously there is no definitive layout, and numerous practical layouts are possible. In Fig. 3 physical representations of the components have been used, and these are generally easier to follow when building the board, and they also reduce the risk of designing an impossible layout. However, many people find it easier to use circuit symbols, and this is really just a matter of using whichever system you find it easier to work with.

FINAL STAGES

The final stages of development are to place IC1 on the layout, leaving sufficient space to its left for R6, R7 and C3. In fact it might be better to fit these three passive components into the layout first, but they would have to be positioned in such a way that they could tie in correctly with IC1 when it is added to the layout, and some forethought can save a lot of redrawing or adding of unnecessary link wires.

With IC1 added, some link wires become inevitable, as these are needed to connect the device to the supply rail strips. Another link wire is needed to connect R8 and C4 across the appropriate pins of IC1 (which are on opposite sides of the device). As these components are wired in

Capacitor C5 could have been an axial type wired straight across the supply rails, but a radial type plus a link wire enables an otherwise vacant area of the board to be occupied and gives a more compact layout. I have actually left the components well spread out in general, and it would obviously be easy to draw up a condensed version of the layout. Where compactness is important this is often the most satisfactory way of doing things, rather than trying to jump straight in with a miniature layout.

Always check the finished design very carefully a couple of times, preferably going away and leaving it for a while before making the final check. It is much easier to correct mistakes on the drawing than on the finished board. Also, mistakes on the drawing will not damage any components, but those that are carried through to the finished board might. Can you spot the deliberate mistake in Fig. 4?

STABILITY

As explained previously, any significant stray feedback from the output to the input of the amplifier is likely to result in oscillation which would render the unit useless. This layout looks to be quite good as far as stability is concerned, with a break in the copper strip close to the non-earthly input terminal so that there is little opportunity for stray pick up here. The base terminal of TR1 is equally sensitive to stray pick up, and it might be worthwhile moving the break on this copper strip along to the left, close to R2. Alternatively, an extra break in the strip could be placed here, and extra cuts are a good way of minimising the length of strip carrying signals so that stray feedback is discouraged. In an extreme case unused bits of copper strip can be removed so as to reduce stray coupling. A

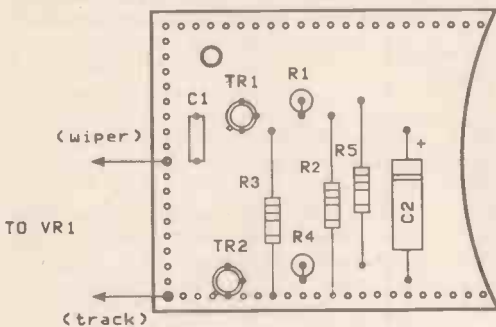


Fig. 3. The component layout in its early stages.

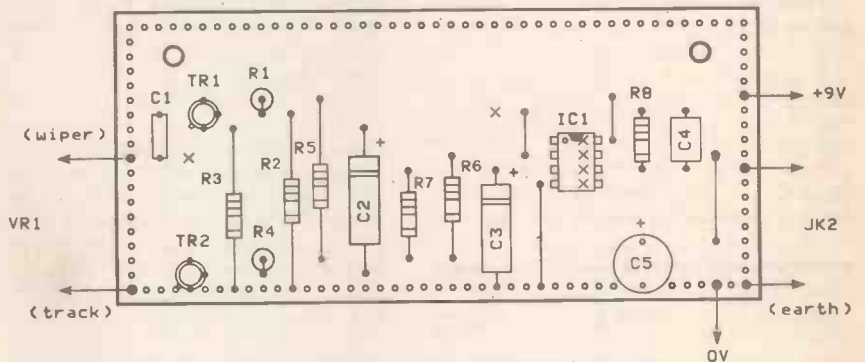


Fig. 4. The final (unchecked) component layout.

layouts though, where it would necessitate the use of large numbers of link wires. This would probably increase the time needed to build the board and would also increase the risk of errors. It is something I would definitely not recommend.

In some instances the components will force you to use a specific pitch for the mounting holes, and many printed circuit mounting capacitors (with their minimal leadout wires) fall into this category. Ideally C1 would be mounted from the strip that connects to TR1's base, down to a copper strip near the earth rail. The two pins to carry the connections to VR1 would then be close together, making it easy to connect the screened cable to them. If the component used for C1 is an uncooperative type this would only be possible with the aid of a link wire. Due to the sensitivity of the circuit it is probably best to have as

parallel it is possible to use a single link wire for them both, and it is only sensible to do so. It is possible to simply wire in components over the top of an integrated circuit, but this is a very untidy and unreliable way of doing things which should be avoided.

Breaks in the copper strips must be introduced at this stage, with four being needed between IC1's two rows of pins. These can conveniently be marked using "X" signs at the appropriate points on the drawings. Always be on your guard against unwanted connections between newly added and existing components. In this case two further breaks in the strips are needed in order to eliminate a couple of these.

FINAL LAYOUT

The finished layout appears in Fig. 4.

less extreme but effective system is to have an earthed copper strip running between two strips which could potentially give feedback problems. This usually screens them from each other well enough to avoid problems.

On the output side of the circuit there is only a short length of strip carrying the output signal. Note that the link wire from R8 and C4 to IC1 has been placed on the input side of IC1. Placing the link wire on the output side would start to introduce possible feedback routes from the output to the input and would be a dubious way of doing things.

Robert Penfold

Exploring electronics

OWEN BISHOP

This series is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. There will not be masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

PART 8 Using a Thermistor as a Frost Alarm

THIS month we use the properties of a device first introduced in Part Four of this series to develop a circuit which will react to changes of temperature and to build up a Simple Frost Alarm. The device is a thermistor which, as we have seen, has a high resistance when very cold and its resistance drops as the thermistor gradually warms up, i.e. recovers to a preselected level.

THERMISTORS

Just to recap, a thermistor is made by mixing nickel, cobalt, manganese and other oxides. The mixture is heated to fuse it into a bar, disc, or bead.

As the temperature increases, the resistance of the material decreases. We say it has a negative temperature coefficient. The "-t" in the symbol used for this device indicates this fact, see Fig. 8.1. Positive temperature coefficient thermistors are also available.

SIMPLE FROST ALARM

The complete circuit diagram for the Simple Frost Alarm is shown in Fig. 8.2. This circuit consists of three circuits previously described in the series, namely the Schmitt trigger, astable multivibrator and a single transistor amplifier.

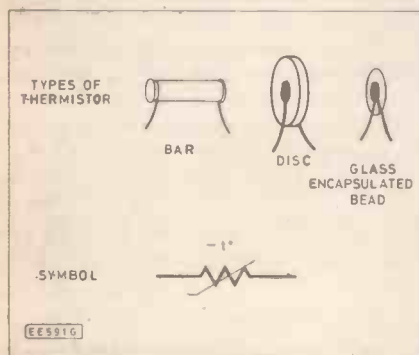


Fig. 8.1. Various types of thermistors.

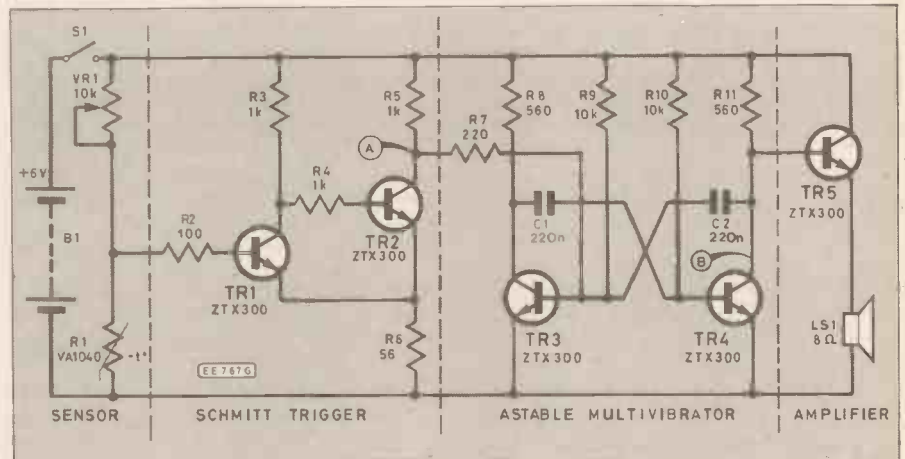


Fig. 8.2. Complete circuit diagram of a Simple Frost Alarm. This circuit is made up of various circuits already described in this series.

The circuit can be set to switch on an audible alarm whenever the temperature falls close to freezing, or to any other level. It can also be set to sound when the temperature has risen to a given value, so it is useful as a warning indicator when the greenhouse is too hot and needs ventilating.

HOW IT WORKS

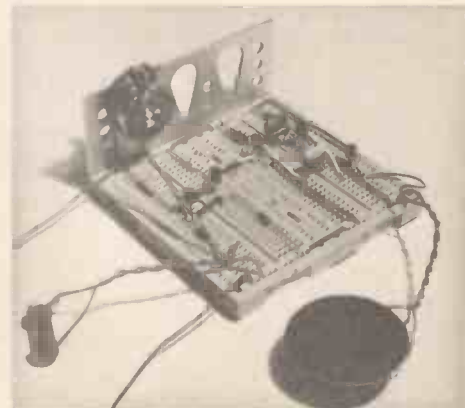
The temperature sensor (Fig. 8.2) is a negative coefficient thermistor, R1. It can be situated in a remote place (for example, the greenhouse) if required.

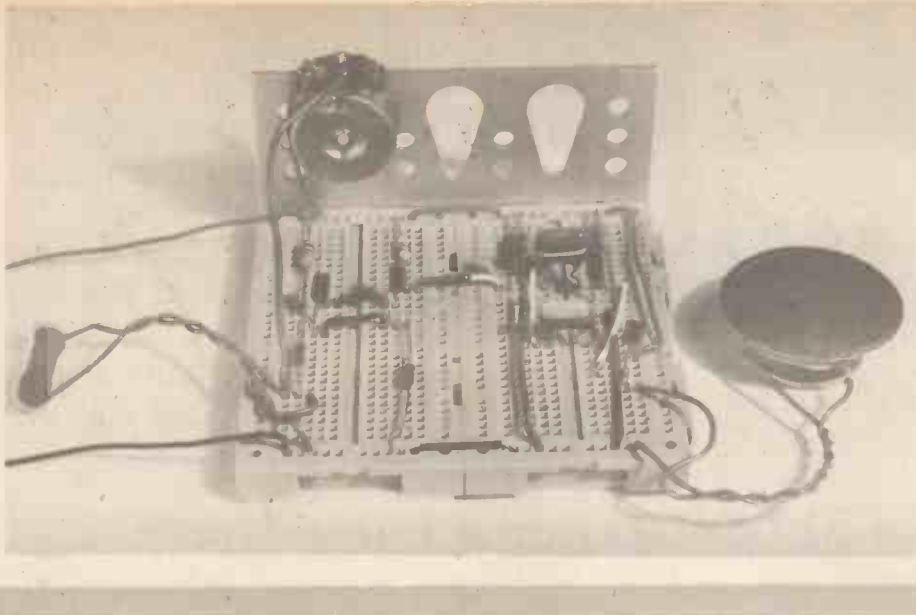
The thermistor operates a Schmitt trigger circuit, similar to that described in Part Five (November '86 issue), but with a reduced gain. When the temperature of the thermistor is above a chosen value, set by adjusting potentiometer VR1, the voltage at the collector of TR2 (point A) is low. As the temperature falls below this value, the voltage goes high.

The trigger section of the circuit is connected to an astable multivibrator (TR3, TR4) through resistor R7. When the circuit is not in the triggered state, the voltage of the base of TR3 is held low, so TR3 is permanently off and the

multivibrator can not oscillate. No sound comes from the loudspeaker LS1

When the temperature falls to below the chosen level, the voltage at the collector of TR2 suddenly goes high. This change allows TR3 to be turned on and off as the multivibrator oscillates. The changing voltage at the collector of TR4 (point B) is fed to the amplifier section. A sound is now heard from the loudspeaker.





CONSTRUCTION

The demonstration breadboard layout is shown in Fig. 8.3. Commence construction by building the multivibrator and amplifier sections first and make sure they operate correctly. Then build the trigger section, and join it to the multivibrator by resistor R7.

When you switch on, you will be able to make the alarm emit sound or stay silent by altering the setting of VR1. Adjust VR1 to the position in which the alarm just ceases to sound. Then put the thermistor R1 in water containing ice. After a few seconds, the alarm should sound loudly.

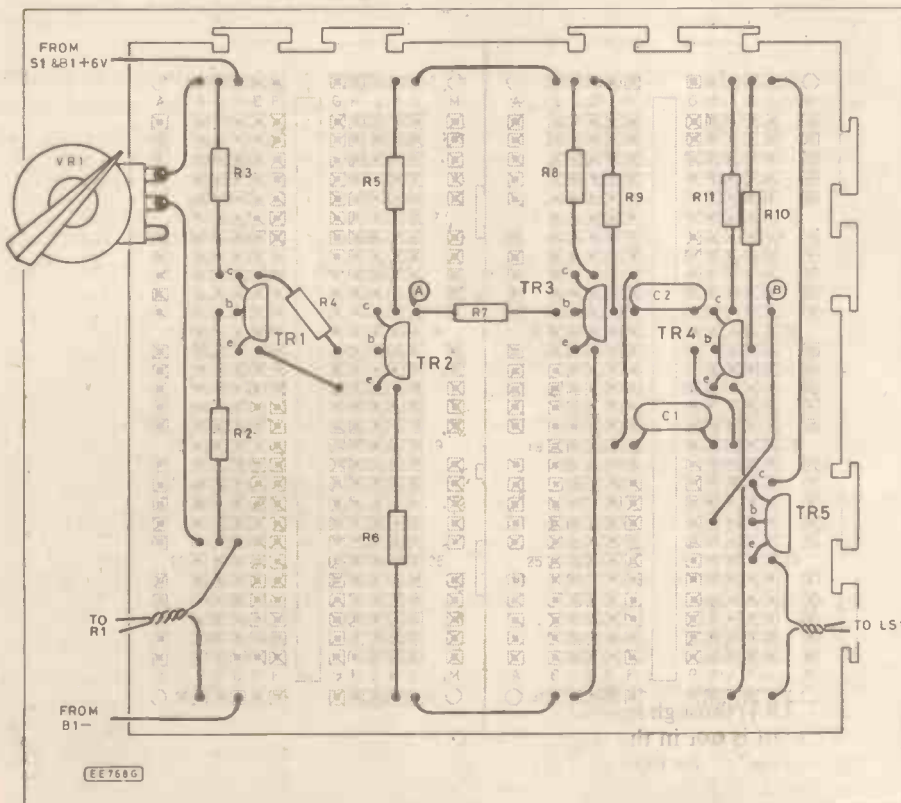
You will probably notice that, when the alarm is connected to the trigger

circuit, it has a higher-pitched sound. This is because extra current flows through resistor R7 to capacitor C2, when the alarm is being activated. This means that C2 charges more quickly than before, so the action of the multivibrator is speeded up—it works at higher frequency and gives a higher-pitched sound. If the pitch is too high, try increasing the value of C2.

VARIATIONS

This circuit can be adapted so that it can be triggered when the temperature rises above a certain level. Simply exchange resistor R1 and potentiometer VR1, Fig. 8.4. You may find it

Fig. 8.3. Demonstration layout on two breadboards for the Simple Frost Alarm.



Resistors

R1	VA 1040 thermistor
R2	100
R3-R5	1k (3 off)
R6	56
R7	220
R8,R11	560 (2 off)
R9,R10	10k (2 off)
All 0.25W, 5% carbon except See where stated	

**Shop
Talk**
page 75

Potentiometer

VR1	10k carbon, lin.
-----	------------------

Capacitors

C1,C2	220n polyester (2 off)
-------	---------------------------

Semiconductors

TR1-TR5	ZTX300 npn transistor (5 off)
---------	----------------------------------

Miscellaneous

B1	6V battery box with cells
S1	switch
LS1	8 ohm loudspeaker
Breadboard (e.g. Verobloc); pointer knob for VR1; connecting wire.	

ADDITIONAL COST
Guidance only

£10

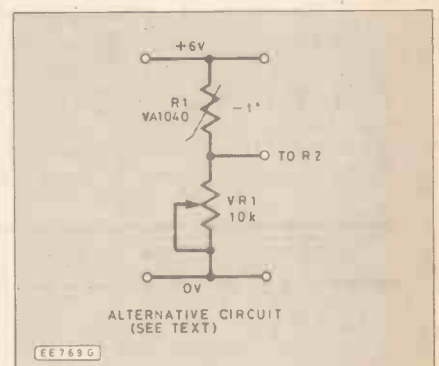


Fig. 8.4. Alternative arrangement to trigger the circuit when the temperature rises above a preset level.

better to use a one kilohm variable resistor (potentiometer) instead of one of ten kilohms. This circuit could become the basis of a fire alarm system.

Another variation is to use a light-dependent resistor, l.d.r. in place of thermistor R1. The alarm can then be triggered by the breaking of a beam of light, or by the sudden increase in the amount of light falling on the l.d.r. This has obvious applications as a security device.

Next Month: Light triggered circuits, including a Slave Flash project and a Model Railway or Robot Control

SPECIAL OFFER...

Crotech OSCILLOSCOPES



**PRICES INCLUDE
VAT AND DELIVERY**

Type 3132 Dual Trace 20MHz £291

- ★ 2mV/division to 10V/division (12 steps) calibrated sensitivity ($\pm 3\%$)
- ★ DC-20MHz bandwidth (-3dB). Rise time 17ns
- ★ X-Y operation
- ★ 130mm cathode ray tube
- ★ 40ns/division to 0.2s/division (18 steps) timebase ($\pm 5\%$)
- ★ 14 trigger functions
- ★ Triggering to 40MHz
- ★ Z modulation
- ★ 10 x 8 division display
- ★ Component comparator
- ★ DC source outputs; +5V at 1A and $\pm 12V$ at 200mA
- ★ Measures 210H x 280W x 450D (mm), weight 8kg (approx)

EE/CROTECH OSCILLOSCOPE OFFER (UK READERS ONLY)

Quantity		Total Value
	3132 @ £291	£
	3036 @ £219	£
	3031 @ £199	£
	Probes @ £10	£

Please supply
(Prices include VAT
and delivery)

The EE Readers Discount Scheme does NOT apply to this offer.

Access/Visa/American Express No.

Signature

I enclose cheque No.

Name

Address

Please allow 28 days for delivery

OFFER CLOSES, Friday, May 8th 1987

Name

Address

Post to: Crotech Instruments Ltd., 2 Stephenson Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4WJ.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is pleased to be able to offer these quality CROTECH oscilloscopes to readers at special discount prices *which include VAT and delivery*. The 'scopes can be purchased using Access/Visa/American Express to spread the load.

Any of these three items could be an invaluable addition to the test gear used by an amateur or professional engineer. Each unit is supplied with an input lead, instruction manual and a free copy of "Getting The Best From Your Scope" (36 page booklet.) Additional probes and accessories are also available including type 307 switched probes at £10 each *if ordered with an oscilloscope*.

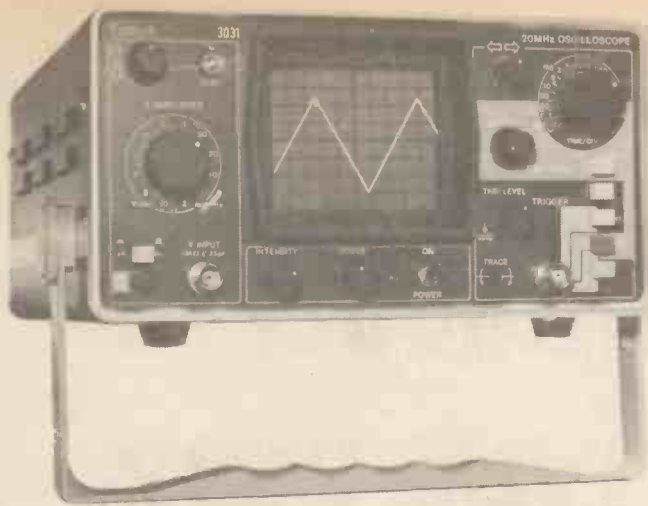
The 'scopes have the additional facility of a built-in component comparator or tester which allows in-circuit testing of both passive and active devices and, on the 3132, direct comparison of the components. Each 'scope employs regulated internal supplies and features a 1kHz, 200mV P-P calibration output.

ALL CROTECH PRODUCTS ARE COVERED BY A TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE.

Unfortunately we can only make this offer to UK readers, overseas readers write for quote on delivery.

Post to: Crotech Instruments Ltd., 2 Stephenson Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4WJ. Tel: 0480 301818.

Please complete both parts of the coupon in BLOCK CAPITALS



Type 3031

Single Trace 20MHz

◀ £199

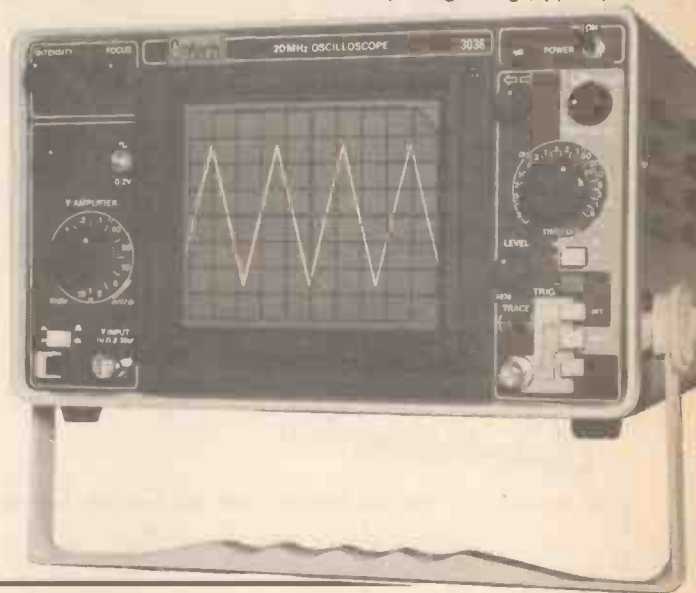
- ★ 2mV/division to 10V/division (12 steps) calibrated sensitivity ($\pm 3\%$)
- ★ DC-20MHz bandwidth (-3dB). Rise time 17ns
- ★ 400V (d.c. + pk a.c.) max i/p voltage
- ★ 95mm P31 cathode ray tube
- ★ 40ns/division to 0.2s/division (18 steps) timebase ($\pm 5\%$)
- ★ Various trigger functions
- ★ Triggering to 25MHz
- ★ 10 x 8 division display
- ★ Component tester
- ★ Probe test output
- ★ Measures 125H x 240W x 317D (mm), weight 6kg (approx)

Type 3036

Single Trace 20MHz

£219 ▶

- ★ 2mV/division to 10V/division (12 steps) calibrated sensitivity ($\pm 3\%$)
- ★ DC-20MHz bandwidth (-3dB). Rise time 18ns
- ★ X-Y operation
- ★ 130mm cathode ray tube
- ★ 40ns/division to 0.2s/division (18 steps) timebase ($\pm 5\%$)
- ★ Manual/automatic triggering
- ★ Triggering to 25MHz
- ★ 10 x 8 division display
- ★ Component tester
- ★ Calibrator output
- ★ Measures 160H x 265W x 317D (mm), weight 6kg (approx)



MARKET PLACE

Wanted working condition pick-up cartridge model GE-VII for 78r.p.m. record use with or without stylus. N. Rajendran, No. 25, Jalan PJS 2C/113, Kampong Medan, Jalan Kelang Lama, 46000 Petaling, Jaya, Malaysia.

Connecting Wire 7/0-2 1-4A blue or pink. 10m 25p; 50m £1.00. Please enclose 13p stamp. Mr. G. Parry, 7 School Walk, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1QD.

Ten Volumes Newnes Radio and Television servicing pre 1953 to 1961. Historical interest. £10. Buyer collects. Mr. E. Smith, 27 York Street, Derby DE1 1FZ. Tel: 0332 40315.

Wanted power transistor C2166-18G-C for Amstrad C.B. 901. Approx. 1980. Can anyone advise possible supplier? R. Cox, 8 Canalside Close, Friar Park, Wednesbury, W. Midlands WS10 0JW.

FREE READERS ADS.

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. EE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a **cut-out valid** "date corner". Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

Colour Genie, 32K RAM + many extras (joysticks, books, games). Ideal for RTTY. Tel: 095270 267.

Please read the **RULES** then write your advertisement here—one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no. Please publish the following small ad. **FREE** in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a **cut-out valid** date corner.

Signature Date
COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 20 FEB, 1987
 (One month later for overseas readers.)

SEND TO: EE MARKET PLACE, EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS,
 6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1JH.

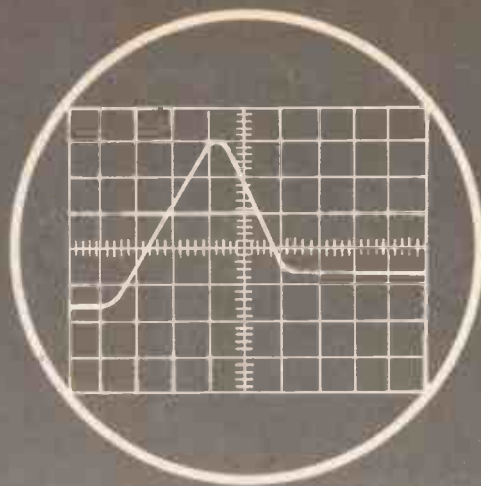
BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name & Address:			

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a **cut-out valid** "date corner"

getting the most from your scope

BRIAN HOLLINGSWORTH



The oscilloscope is undoubtedly the most essential piece of equipment in the electronics laboratory and probably the most expensive. Essential features enable the user not only to measure the voltage and frequency of his signal but also displays any irregularities in the signal, irrespective of whether the signal is a digital or analogue output. As yet the oscilloscope has no real parallel for checking the dynamic performance of an electronic, or indeed electrical, circuit.

However, all too often the instrument is not used to its full capability or, worse, is expected to perform well beyond its specification limits. These shortfalls are often caused by uncertainty on the user's part regarding the terms used to describe the instrument's performance parameters and, therefore, more importantly how to apply these parameters to a specific technical requirement.

Initially it should be understood that an oscilloscope is an analogue measuring instrument which displays rapidly changing, or high frequency, voltages against time in the form of a graph on a cathode ray tube (c.r.t.). Two main circuit elements achieve this, the vertical deflection system (Y), and the time base or horizontal deflection system (X). The main circuit elements of a particular oscilloscope are shown in the block diagram Fig. 1. The constraints of both these systems dictate the main specification parameters of the instrument.

So let us look at the vertical system and terms used to define its performance.

DEFLECTION COEFFICIENT

The vertical amplifier is a fixed gain system comprising a high sensitivity pre-amplifier section feeding an output amplifier which in turn connects to the vertical plates (Y) of the c.r.t. However, as the oscilloscope will undoubtedly be required to investigate signals over a wide range of voltages, the test signal is initially connected to an attenuator, or sensitivity control, which reduces the signal applied to the amplifier.

The attenuator is typically calibrated with deflection coefficients of 2mV/division to 10V/division. So the combination of the vertical amplifier and attenuator set the first parameter of the oscilloscope, the sensitivity range or deflection coefficient.

BANDWIDTH

The next parameter that we should look at is the bandwidth of the vertical amplifier; normally this is given for the -3dB point. So what is bandwidth? All amplifiers have what is called a response curve, in other words, deflection amplitude at various frequencies for a constant input amplitude. Due to the amplifier's response at high frequencies the amplitude of the displayed trace will decrease and the frequency at which the amplitude is decreased to 0.707 (-3dB) of the original low frequency amplitude (say 50kHz) is denoted as the bandwidth.

It should also be noted that the response of an amplifier rolls off more rapidly once the -3dB point has been passed, typically in a 20MHz bandwidth instrument the response has fallen to 0.35 (-9dB) at 40MHz. A typical response curve for an oscilloscope is shown in Fig. 2.

In practice the bandwidth of an oscilloscope is the most important parameter that should be seriously considered when selecting an oscilloscope for any application, as there are certain traps which should be avoided. For example, if the highest frequency waveform to be investigated is a 2MHz sine wave; is a scope with a 2MHz bandwidth all that is needed? Certainly this would be the minimum requirement; it should be noted that if the sine wave contained harmonics, or aberrations, then only the second harmonic (i.e. 4MHz) would be seen, and as this would be at the -9dB point could not be measured with any degree of accuracy. Also if the signal contained high frequency parasitics then these undoubtedly would not be seen. Therefore, the bandwidth of the oscilloscope needs to be greater than the fundamental frequency of the test signal, for instance in this

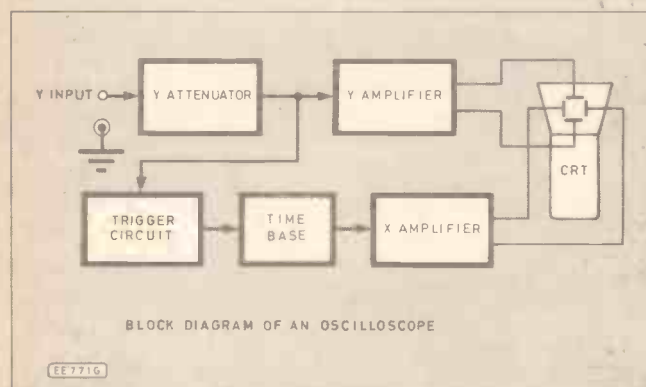


Fig. 1. Main circuit elements of an oscilloscope.

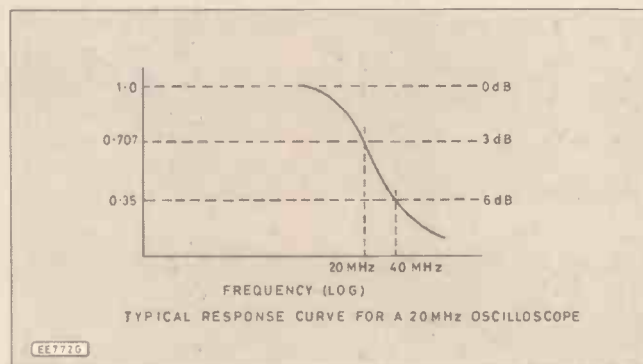


Fig. 2. The response of the Y amplifier.

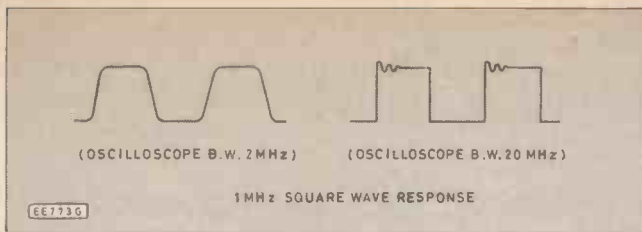


Fig. 3. Effect of limited bandwidth on the signal display.

example a 20MHz oscilloscope will display and enable the 9th harmonic of a 2MHz sine wave to be measured with a high degree of accuracy.

If we now look at an application where we need to display and measure a 2MHz square wave signal then the bandwidth of the instrument becomes even more important. For if the scope bandwidth is the same as the fundamental frequency then the displayed trace would look more like a sine wave, as shown in Fig. 3. This is because in theory a square wave contains an infinite number of harmonics. So in this application an oscilloscope with a 15MHz or 20MHz bandwidth is essential. While these examples have dealt with 2MHz signals the comments are equally valid for any test frequency, and therefore the bandwidth of the oscilloscope chosen to meet a particular application should be high relative to the test frequency.

RISETIME

In applications which involve the analysis of square waves or pulses then the risetime of the vertical amplifier is a far better guide to the suitability of the instrument for the particular application. The risetime of an oscilloscope is defined as the time taken for the leading edge of the signal to rise from 10 per cent to 90 per cent of its maximum amplitude, see Fig. 4, and is normally specified in nano seconds (ns).

A trap to be avoided in this type of application is to select an oscilloscope with the same risetime as the test signal, as the displayed risetime on the scope will be approximately 40 per cent larger than it is in practice. To prevent falling into this trap the risetime of the oscilloscope should be faster than the test signal, ideally around five times faster as then the displayed error will be less than two per cent, and for most practical purposes can therefore be ignored. However, if this puts the required oscilloscope beyond your budget then an instrument with a risetime of the same order as the test signal can be selected and the actual risetime calculated using the following formula:

$$TRA = \sqrt{TRM^2 - TRO^2}$$

where TRA = actual risetime, TRM = measured risetime and TRO = scope risetime.

It should be noted that the oscilloscope may well be better than the quoted risetime and therefore errors could result because of this.

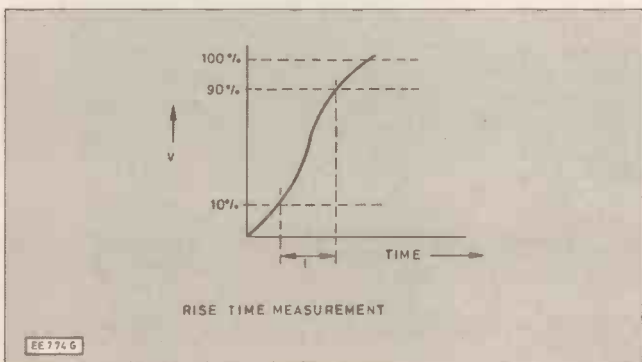


Fig. 4. Measuring the rise time of a 'scope.

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM

The main circuit element in the horizontal deflection system is the time base which provides an accurate signal varying directly with time which is applied to the horizontal deflection plates of the c.r.t. The ramp generator incorporated in the circuit is invariably designed to be compatible with the bandwidth of the vertical amplifier, so that at the fastest sweep speed several cycles of the bandwidth frequency can be displayed.

The sweep speed is selected on the time base control which is marked in second/div; the majority of instruments currently available use a 1, 2, 5 sequence on this control. This sequence has been selected as it gives a very good degree of overlap between ranges so that a test signal may be displayed on more than one time base range. An x5 expansion control which enables the complete trace to be expanded, on any sweep speed, is also often incorporated and this facilitates more detailed investigation of the displayed wave form.

MEASUREMENTS

As mentioned earlier the oscilloscope is an analogue instrument but unlike other instruments of this type it displays the peak to peak voltage value of a test signal, as opposed to the r.m.s. value which is more normal for, say, a volt meter. However, it is possible to calculate the r.m.s. value of a displayed sine wave. Fig. 5 shows a typical sine wave display. The first measurement that can be made is the voltage level of the signal. For this example let us assume that the vertical amplifier control is set at 20mV/div. and a display of 4 div. is obtained then the peak to peak voltage of this signal is: 4div. x 20mV = 80mV.

The r.m.s. value of this signal can be calculated by dividing the peak to peak value by $2 \times \sqrt{2} = 2.83$, i.e. $80/2.83 = 28.2\text{mV}$ (r.m.s.)

The peak voltage of the signal can also be calculated which in this case is 2 div. x 20mV = 40mV. In the case of square and pulse waveforms the peak to peak value is normally quoted and measured.

As both the vertical and horizontal deflection systems are calibrated in either volts/division or seconds/division both the voltage and time, and therefore frequency, of a displayed signal can easily be interpreted from the display on the face of the c.r.t.

FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS

In Fig. 5 we have assumed a time base sweep speed of 5µs/div. If we now measure the time taken for the duration of one cycle we can calculate the frequency of the signal by using the following formula:

$$f = 1/\text{time}$$

The time for one cycle is therefore 4 div. x 5µs = 20 µs. Therefore the frequency is $1/20\mu\text{s} = 50\text{kHz}$.

For a pulse waveform the measurement techniques are

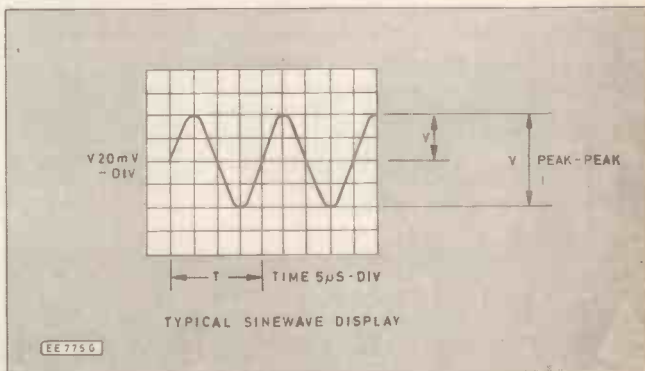


Fig. 5. Measuring a sinewave display.

exactly the same, though this type of waveform is normally specified in terms of pulse width and repetition rate, as opposed to frequency.

D.C. MEASUREMENTS

The oscilloscope can easily be used to monitor and measure d.c. voltages applied to the vertical input. In this mode of operation a reference point must first be fixed. This is achieved by selecting the auto trigger mode, so that a bright base line is displayed. Then the input to the vertical amplifier must be grounded by selecting the GND position on the input coupling switch. It should be stressed that in this position, only the amplifier is grounded, the test signal is left floating so that no damage can occur to the circuit under test. In the grounded position the vertical position of the trace should be adjusted to a convenient reference point on the display area (see Fig. 6). Then the d.c. coupling should be selected, the trace will shift vertically. If we assume that the sensitivity setting on the amplifier is 1V/div. and the shift is 4.5 div. then the d.c. voltage is $1V \times 4.5 \text{ div.} = 4.5V$.

The shift in this particular example is upward which indicates that the applied d.c. voltage is positive. The same technique can also be used for measuring negative voltages.

EXTERNAL TRIGGERING

The external triggering facility offers advantages over internal triggering under certain conditions. For example a master signal, such as the clock frequency in a digital circuit, can be applied to the external trigger. Then this leaves the vertical trace, or traces in a dual trace instrument, free to be placed at various parts of the test circuit without the need to re-adjust the trigger.

External triggering has also a distinct advantage when a signal contains both high and low frequency components. This is so in an amplitude modulated signal (Fig. 7). On internal triggering, difficulty will be experienced as the trigger circuit will try to lock on both the h.f. carrier and the l.f. modulating signal at the same time. Under low modulation depth conditions, the 'scope will trigger on the h.f. signal and the display will be free running. Therefore, the amplitude modulating low frequency signal should be applied to the external trigger socket. It will be found that reliable triggering can then be achieved under wide variations in both the carrier and modulating signal.

EXTRA FACILITIES

Some oscilloscopes offer extra facilities as part of the package. Those forming the special offer in this issue for instance (see page 86). The Crotech 3132 has a component

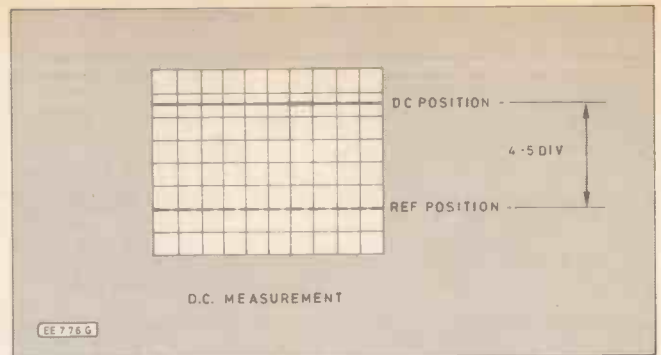


Fig. 6. The distance between the reference and the display gives the voltage.

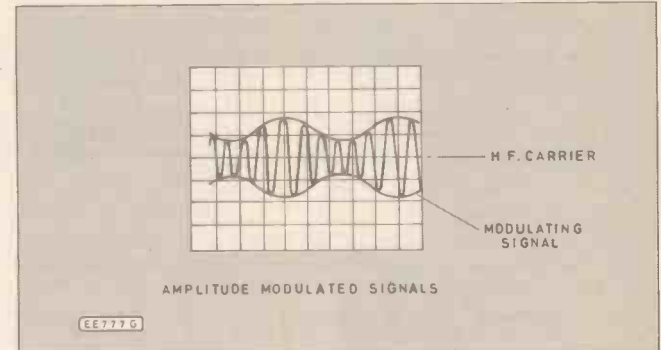


Fig. 7. External triggering is very useful on an amplitude modulated signal.

comparator, which incorporates two well-proven component testers, each of which can be used to check both active and passive components. When used together they act as a comparator for checking a suspect device against a known standard, enabling faulty devices to be very quickly detected.

Circuit boards can also be compared by employing a circuit signature technique. Protection of the device under test is assured as the output of the comparators is limited to 28mA.

The 3132 also includes a triple output d.c. source with all outputs available on the front panel through 2mm sockets. The outputs are +5V at 1A; $\pm 12V$ at 200mA, with a floating common allowing $\pm 24V$ operation by grounding the appropriate terminal. These outputs are compatible with modern TTL and CMOS circuits, also all three outputs are protected by thermal shutdown in case of overload or short circuit conditions. The benefit to the user is that he now has three units in one instrument, a 20MHz scope, a means of checking components, and a power supply for driving development circuits or p.c.b.s under service.

WATCH OUT FOR

PROTEUS

No. 10 Another Complete Fantasy Adventure Game Another FREE Poster



AT YOUR NEWSAGENT NOW 85p

BOOK SERVICE

The books listed below have been selected as being of special interest to our readers, they are supplied from our editorial address direct to your door.

DATA AND REFERENCE

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias—tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages **Order Code BP53 £2.95**

ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST

G. T. Rubarow, T.Eng (C.E.I.), Assoc.I.E.R.E.

The object of this book is to supply the hobbyist with a background knowledge tailored to meet his or her specific requirements and the author has brought together the relevant material and presented it in a readable manner with minimum recourse to mathematics.

128 pages **Order Code 228 £2.50**

MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

A truly comprehensive guide to the elements of micro-processing systems which really starts at the beginning. Teaches the reader the essential fundamentals that are so important for a sound understanding of the subject.

256 pages **Order Code BP77 £2.95**

COMMUNICATION

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

A look at the electronic fundamentals over the whole of the communication scene. This book aims to teach the important elements of each branch of the subject in a style as interesting and practical as possible. While not getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics, most of the modern transmission system techniques are examined including line, microwave, submarine, satellite and digital multiplex systems, radio and telegraphy. To assist in understanding these more thoroughly, chapters on signal processing, the electro-

magnetic wave, networks and transmissions assessment are included, finally a short chapter on optical transmission.

256 pages **Order Code BP89 £2.95**

AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems—amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages **Order Code BP111 £3.50**

HOW TO IDENTIFY UNMARKED ICs

K. H. Recorr

Shows the reader how, with just a test-meter, to go about recording the particular signature of an unmarked i.c. which should enable the i.c. to then be identified with reference to manufacturers' or other data. An i.c. signature is a specially plotted chart produced by measuring the resistances between all terminal pairs of an i.c.

Chart **Order code BP101 £0.95**

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COLOUR CODES AND DATA CHART

B. B. Babani

Although this chart was first published in 1971 it provides basic information on many colour codes in use throughout the world, for most radio and electronic components. Includes resistors, capacitors, transformers, field coils, fuses, battery leads, speakers, etc. It is particularly useful for finding the values of old components.

Chart **Order code BP7 £0.95**

CHART OF RADIO, ELECTRONIC, SEMICONDUCTOR AND LOGIC SYMBOLS

M. H. Banani, B.Sc.(Eng.)

Illustrates the common, and many of the not-so-common, radio, electronic, semiconductor and logic symbols that are used in books, magazines and instruction manuals, etc., in most countries throughout the world.

Chart **Order Code BP27 £0.95**

TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART

C. E. Miller

Used properly, should enable the reader to trace most common faults reasonably quickly. Across the top of the chart will be found four rectangles containing brief description of these faults, viz—sound weak but undistorted, set dead, sound low or distorted and background noises. One then selects the most appropriate of these and following the arrows, carries out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared.

Chart **Order code BP70 £0.95**

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

A. Michaels

Shows equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese digital i.c.s. Also includes details of packaging, families, functions, manufacturer and country of origin.

256 pages **Order code BP140 £4.95**

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

A. Michaels

Shows equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese linear i.c.s. Also includes details of functions, manufacturer and country of origin.

320 pages **Order code BP141 £4.95**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages **Order code BP85 £2.95**

INTERNATIONAL DIODE EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels

Helps to help the user in finding possible substitutes for a large selection of the many different types of diodes that are available. Besides simple rectifier diodes, also included are Zener diodes, i.e.d.s, diacs, triacs, thyristors, OCIs, photo and display diodes.

144 pages **Order code BP108 £2.25**

CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED —CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Especially written for those who wish to participate in the intricacies of electronics more through practical construction than by theoretical study. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day one can read intelligently and handle simple tools.

80 pages **Order Code BP92 £1.75**

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components—the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages **Order Code BP36 £1.50**

50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components—the light-emitting diode (LED). Also includes circuits for the 707 common anode display.

64 pages **Order Code BP42 £1.95**

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

B. B. Babani

A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of torroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages **Order Code 160 £2.50**

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 1

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS—BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold

Both books include practical circuits together with details of the circuit operation and useful background information. Any special constructional points are covered but p.c.b. layouts and other detailed constructional information are not included.

Book 1 is mainly concerned with getting signals in and out of the computer; Book 2 deals primarily with circuits for practical applications.

Book 1 112 pages **Order code BP130 £2.25**

Book 2 112 pages **Order code BP131 £2.25**

A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER

E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.

Starts by designing a small computer which, because of its simplicity and logical structure, enables the language to be easily learnt and understood. The shortcomings are then discussed and the reader is shown how these can be overcome by changes and additions to the instruction set. In this way, such ideas as relative addressing, index registers, etc., are developed.

96 pages **Order code BP72 £1.75**

A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

R. A. Penfold

Provides an introduction which includes a very simple microprocessor circuit which can be constructed so that the reader can experiment and gain practical experience.

96 pages **Order code BP123 £1.95**

HOW TO USE OP-AMPS

E. A. Parr

This book has been written as a designer's guide covering many operational amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.

160 pages **Order code BP88 £2.95**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 1

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold

These books are designed to aid electronic enthusiasts who like to experiment with circuits and produce their own projects, rather than simply following published project designs.

BOOK 1 contains: Oscillators—sinewave, triangular, squarewave, sawtooth, and pulse waveform generators operating at audio frequencies. Timers—simple monostable circuits using i.c.s, the 555 and 7555 devices, etc. Miscellaneous—noise generators, rectifiers, comparators and triggers, etc.

BOOK 2 contains: Amplifiers—low level discrete and op-amp circuits, voltage and buffer amplifiers including d.c. types. Also low-noise audio and voltage controlled amplifiers. Filters—high-pass, low-pass, 6, 12, and 24dB per octave types. Miscellaneous—i.c. power amplifiers, mixers, voltage and current regulators, etc.

BOOK 1 128 pages **Order code BP117 £1.95**

BOOK 2 112 pages **Order code BP118 £1.95**

HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

The aim of this book is to help the reader to put together projects from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error, but without resorting to any advanced mathematics. Hints on designing circuit blocks to meet your special requirements are also provided.

128 pages **Order code BP127 £2.25**

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS —BOOK 1

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS —BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold

Each book provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts who are capable of producing working projects from just a circuit diagram without the aid of detailed construction information. Any special setting-up procedures are described.

BOOK 1 Temporarily out of print

BOOK 2 160 pages **Order code BP98 £2.25**

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PRINTER

J. W. Penfold
Details how to use all the features provided on most dot-matrix printers from programs and popular word processor packages like Wordwise, Visawrite and Quill, etc. Shows exactly what must be typed in to achieve a given effect.
96 pages **Order Code BP181 £2.95**

A Z80 WORKSHOP MANUAL

E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.
This book is intended for people who wish to progress beyond the stage of BASIC programming to topics such as machine code and assembly language programming, or need hardware details of a Z80 based computer.
192 pages **Order Code BP112 £3.50**

AN INTRODUCTION TO 68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
Obtain a vast increase in running speed by writing programs for 68000 based micros such as the Commodore Amiga, Atari ST range or Apple Macintosh range etc., in assembly language. It is not as difficult as one might think and this book covers the fundamentals.
112 pages **Order Code BP184 £2.95**

THE ART OF PROGRAMMING THE ZX SPECTRUM

M. James, B.Sc., M.B.C.S.
It is one thing to have learnt how to use all the Spectrum's commands and functions, but a very different one to be able to combine them into programs that do exactly what you want them to. This is just what this book is all about—teaching you the art of effective programming with your Spectrum.
144 pages **Order code BP119 £2.50**

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE COMMODORE 16 & PLUS 4

R. A. Penfold
Helps you to learn to use and program these two Commodore machines with the minimum of difficulty by expanding and complementing the information supplied in the manufacturer's own manuals.
128 pages **Order code BP158 £2.50**

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE BBC MODEL B MICRO

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
Written for readers wanting to learn more about programming and how to make best use of the incredibly powerful model B's versatile features. Most aspects of the BBC micro are covered, the omissions being where little could usefully be added to the information provided by the manufacturer's own manual.
144 pages **Order code BP139 £1.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE ACORN ELECTRON

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
Designed to help the reader learn more about programming and to make best use of the Electron's many features. Adds considerably to the information already supplied in the manufacturer's own instruction manual.
144 pages **Order code BP142 £1.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE ATARI 600/800 XL

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
Especially written to supplement the manufacturer's own handbook. The information supplied will help the reader to master BASIC programming and to make best use of the Atari's many powerful features.
128 pages **Order code BP143 £1.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE AMSTRAD CPC 464 AND 664

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
The Amstrad CPC 464 or 664 running with Locomotive BASIC makes an extremely potent and versatile machine and this book is designed to help the reader get the most from this powerful combination. Written to complement rather than duplicate the information already given in the manufacturer's own manual. Also applicable to the CPC 6128.
144 pages **Order Code BP153 £2.50**

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE SINCLAIR QL

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
Helps the reader to make best use of the fantastic Sinclair QL's almost unlimited range of features. Designed to complement the manufacturer's handbook.
112 pages **Order code BP150 £1.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO Z80 MACHINE CODE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
Takes the reader through the basics of microprocessors and machine code programming with no previous knowledge of these being assumed. The Z80 is used in many popular home computers and simple programming examples are given for Z80-based machines including the Sinclair ZX-81 and Spectrum, Memotech and the Amstrad CPC 464. Also applicable to the Amstrad CPC 664 and 6128.
144 pages **Order code BP152 £2.75**

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BCC and also the Commodore 64.
112 pages **Order code BP147 £2.50**

THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.
Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.
192 pages **Order code BP146 £2.95**

HOW TO GET YOUR COMPUTER PROGRAMS RUNNING

J. W. Penfold
Have you ever written your own programs only to find that they did not work? Help is now at hand with this book which shows you how to go about looking for your errors, and helps you to avoid the common bugs and pitfalls of program writing. Applicable to all dialects of the BASIC language.
144 pages **Order code BP169 £2.50**

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

R. A. Penfold
Provides details of the various types of modem and their suitability for specific applications, plus details of connecting various computers to modems, and modems to the telephone system. Also information on common networking systems and RTTY.
96 pages **Order code BP177 £2.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

J. W. Penfold
Covers such items as monitors, printers, disc drives, cassette recorders, modems, etc., explaining what they are, how to use them and the various types and standards. Helps you to make sure that the peripherals you buy will work with your computer.
80 pages **Order code BP170 £2.50**

COMPUTER TERMINOLOGY EXPLAINED

I. D. Poole
Explains a wide range of terms that form the computer jargon used by enthusiasts. Includes a reference guide to the more commonly used BASIC commands.
96 pages **Order code BP148 £1.95**

THE PRE-COMPUTER BOOK

F. A. Wilson
Aimed at the absolute beginner with no knowledge of computing. An entirely non-technical discussion of computer bits and pieces and programming.
96 pages **Order code BP115 £1.95**

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

R. A. Penfold
We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.
96 pages **Order code BP110 £1.95**

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

R. A. Penfold
Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit

board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.
80 pages **Order code BP121 £1.95**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold
Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.
112 pages **Order code No. 227 £1.95**

RADIO

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING

R. A. Penfold
Anyone can switch on a short wave receiver and play with the controls until they pick up something, but to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible requires a little more skill and knowledge. The object of this book is to help the reader to do just that, which in essence is the fascinating hobby of radio DXing.
112 pages **Order code BP91 £1.95**

INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE

Completely revised and updated, this book is an invaluable aid in helping all those who have a radio receiver to obtain the maximum entertainment value and enjoyment from their sets.
Clearly shown are the station site, country, frequency and/or wavelength, as well as the effective radiation power of the transmitter.
128 pages **Order code BP155 £2.95**

**SPECIAL REPUBLICATION OFFER
£1 OFF NORMAL PRICE**

COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKETBOOK

Michael Tooley
An invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data, indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microcomputer systems. It will appeal equally to the hardware or software specialist and to the new band of "software engineers". This first edition covers a vast range of subjects at a practical level, with the necessary explanatory text. The data is presented in a succinct and rapidly-accessible form so that the book can become part of an everyday toolkit.
205 pages (hard cover) **Order code NE01**

SPECIAL PRICE £7.95 (Normal price £8.95)

(only available on orders received before Feb 28th 1987)

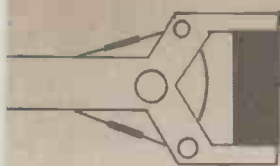
BOOK SERVICE

TO ORDER
Please check the latest issue for price and availability.

Add 50p per order postage (overseas readers add £1, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque or international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Everyday Electronics** (quoting the order code and quantities required) to **EE BOOK SERVICE, 6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE, DORSET. BH21 1JH.**

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra for surface mail post.





Robot Roundup

NIGEL CLARK

ZX81 TO IBM PC CONTROL

For everyone out there with ZX81s gathering dust in a cupboard because they cannot play games like the Spectrum and you cannot think of anything else to do with them, Feedback Instruments has come up with the answer. The company's latest arm, the Armatrol MkII Model ESA 1010 can be controlled by the old Sinclair trailblazer as well as the BBC B, Commodore 64, Apple IIe and IBM PC.

To say that it is the company's latest arm is a little misleading as the list of, now ageing, machines with which it works indicates. It is an upgrade of the Micro-grasp, one of the machines which Feedback took over when it merged its output with that of Powertrain Cybernetics at the end of 1985. At that time Feedback said it was not happy with a number of features, including the gripper, and improvements would be made.

The job was given to the US branch, Feedback Inc, and the machine has now gone back on sale as the Armatrol with a large number of small refinements to improve the quality and reliability and a more robust gripper and more user-friendly software.

However, the basic design remains the same. It is a mechanical articulated arm with four axes plus a gripper. It is driven directly by d.c. servos with potentiometers providing feedback and the gripper is also motor driven.

The waist can move through ± 85 degrees, shoulder $+90$ degrees to -10 degrees, elbow and wrist pitch both ± 80 degrees and the gripper can open to a maximum width of 38mm. It has a reach of 290mm and at full extension can carry nearly 0.5kg. Repeatability is claimed to be ± 6 mm.

For each computer there is what the company calls a personality pack which includes an interface, software and the necessary cables as well as a teaching manual. The software has been simplified in that feedback control is provided by the interface board and not through the host computer, however it is limited in that although the keyboard can be used to control the arm it cannot remember the movements. If any sequence is being created for playing later it has to be entered as part of a program, giving instructions to each axis, using the Armatrol's own movements scale.

As with most of Feedback's output it is intended for the education market and with all the necessary additions will cost about £1,100 with VAT on top.

WORKSHOP

Gordon Ashbee is considering reviving his Robotics Workshop concept which he first launched in South London two years

ago. The original idea was for a shop selling all forms of robotics equipment where the assistants would also be able to provide advice to the customers.

There was no shortage of interested visitors but the sales did not match the effort the staff was putting in and the shop was closed. Now Ashbee says the time appears to be better and he is considering reopening with the same basic concept. He modelled the Robotics Workshop on the earlier Computer Workshops, which he also started, where enthusiasts could go to meet enthusiasts without being harassed by over-eager, ill-informed salespeople.

One of the most common problems which Ashbee found was the lack of a universal interface. He contacted Peter Mellor of Micro-Robotics of Cambridge who has since come up with a solution in the form of a micro-controller which can accept up to eight analogue inputs and can control up to four digital outputs as well as 16 servos, an eight-stepper motor driver card and a 32-character I.c.d. and be programmed from a host computer.

GIRLS

The Inner London Education Authority is looking at ways in which it can encourage young women to taken an interest in what many see as the male preserves of robotics, cybernetics and electronics. It is looking for women who work in the sector, are within easy reach of the ILEA area and are prepared to speak to girls about how to set out on a career in these areas of engineering.

Anyone interested should contact Dave Doyle, deputy director, ILEA Design and

Technology Centre, which is also the London SATRO, at 39 Black Prince Road, London SE11 6JJ, tel. 01-582 7588.

REDUCED MOVITS

In 1984 when interest in robots in the home suddenly took off in the UK, Prism Microproducts introduced a range of small toy robots from Japan called Movits. They were moderately successful and when Prism went into liquidation (for other unassociated reasons) the stock was taken over by Commotion.

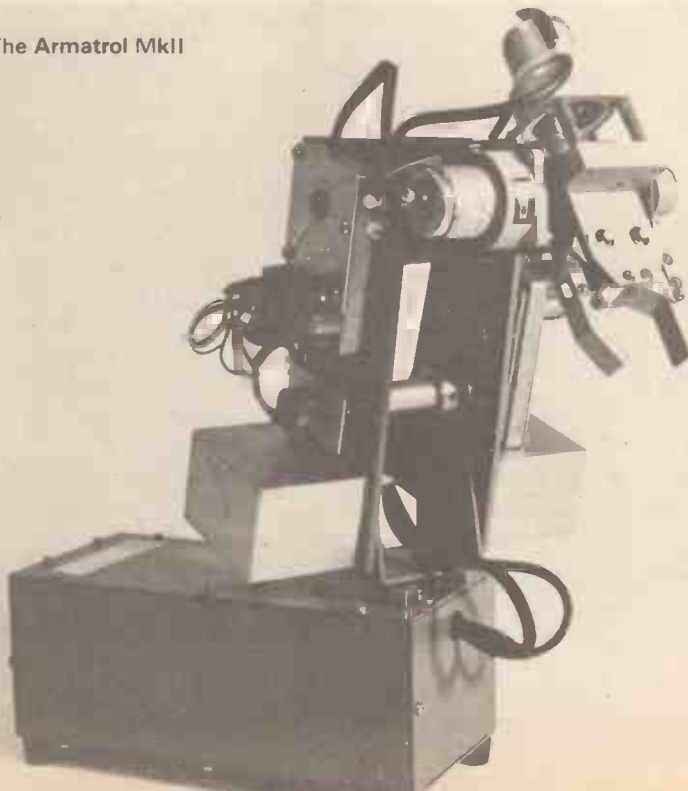
Five other models were added to the original five but after problems with delivery Commotion decided to pull out and is now offering two of the more complex machines at a reduced price to clear them. Both come in kit form and can provide some simple insights into the principles of robotics.

Line Tracer, as the name suggests, follows a line and, says Commotion, can be adapted into a simple buggy which can be run from any relay switching interface. Details of the conversion are included, all for £12.

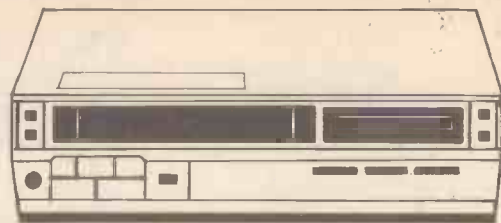
For £15 you can buy the Circular, a radio-controlled mobile where movement is provided by two vertical rotating rings, powered from within the machine, the relative speeds of which govern its direction.

Note: Readers of the December column will have been informed that the RTX from Universal Machine Intelligence could be obtained for £3,000. Unfortunately I was working from an out-of-date pricing and have since discovered the price to be about £5,000.

The Armatrol MkII



VIDEO GUARD



MICHAEL PERROW

Protect your video recorder from theft with this easy to use device

IC2, IC3 and the passive components round the i.c.s. Integrated circuit IC1 is four separate two input NOR gates, in this application only three are used.

In the quiescent state IC1a has its inputs taken to the positive rail either via the link LK1 or the sensor unit. Its output is therefore low. IC1b and c form a bistable. In the untriggered state the output from IC1c is low resulting in TR1 base being held low and hence cutting off the transistor. With TR1 not conducting there is no negative return path for the siren section and this is therefore silent.

When the circuit is triggered by the position sensor going open circuit IC1a input is taken low via R1, this causes the output to go high which in turn takes IC1b high. The same results if the tilt switch is operated instead—IC1b input is taken high via R2 and the tilt switch.

This causes IC1b and IC1c to flip over onto their other stable state and IC1c output goes high resulting in TR1 turning on and allowing the siren to function. Capacitor C1 ensures the bistable always assumes the correct state on switch on.

SIREN

Integrated circuits IC2 and IC3 form a simple siren. IC2 operating at a high frequency and driving the loudspeaker via C6 whilst IC3 runs at about 4Hz and is used to modulate IC2 and give the siren effect.

Capacitors C3 and C4 along with R4, R5 and R6, R7 are the main components which decide the frequency of the oscillators and may be varied within reason to provide different sounds.

CONSTRUCTION

The prototype was built into a Betamax cassette which is physically smaller than its VHS counterpart so, providing that the printed circuit board is cut to the exact size and shape shown there should be no problems in building the video guard into either cassette system. In fact it should be a lot easier to fit into the VHS cassette.

The p.c.b. has been designed so that a choice of two different types of triggering device may be used. Either a position sensor or a tilt switch. When the latter is used a wire link must be fitted into the p.c.b. where the position sensor would have been fitted. No link is required when a position sensor is used.

Proceed with assembly in the normal pattern i.e. resistors and capacitors first followed by the transistor and i.c.'s the last component to be fitted should be the trigger unit. If a position sensor is used mount this vertically to the board. If your choice is a tilt switch mount this parallel to the p.c.b. In both cases leave a little spare length on the legs of the device to enable adjustment of the triggering angle.

With the board completed it is a good idea to give it a dry run to make sure it works correctly. Connect a loudspeaker and a 9V to 12V supply. On tilting, the alarm should sound and continue even when the p.c.b. is returned to its original position.

CASSETTE HOUSING

If all is well lay the p.c.b. to one side for a while and prepare the housing. You can use an old tape or buy the cheapest new tape

It is an unpleasant fact that home burglaries are on the increase and high on a thief's hit list are video recorders. The Video Guard described here is a simple alarm which is housed inside a standard video cassette. It is hoped that the device will help prevent the theft of a VCR.

The unit is inserted into the video recorder whenever it is not in use and is activated by any movement of the recorder. The majority of modern recorders will not eject the cassette without the mains power being connected to the unit and if someone intends removing the VCR, presumably one of the first things done would be to remove the mains cord. Once tilted the alarm will sound and continue until reset, which entails removing the cassette from the VCR.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit can be split neatly into two distinct sections; the triggering section (Fig. 1) consisting of IC1, TR1 and associated components and the siren, comprising of

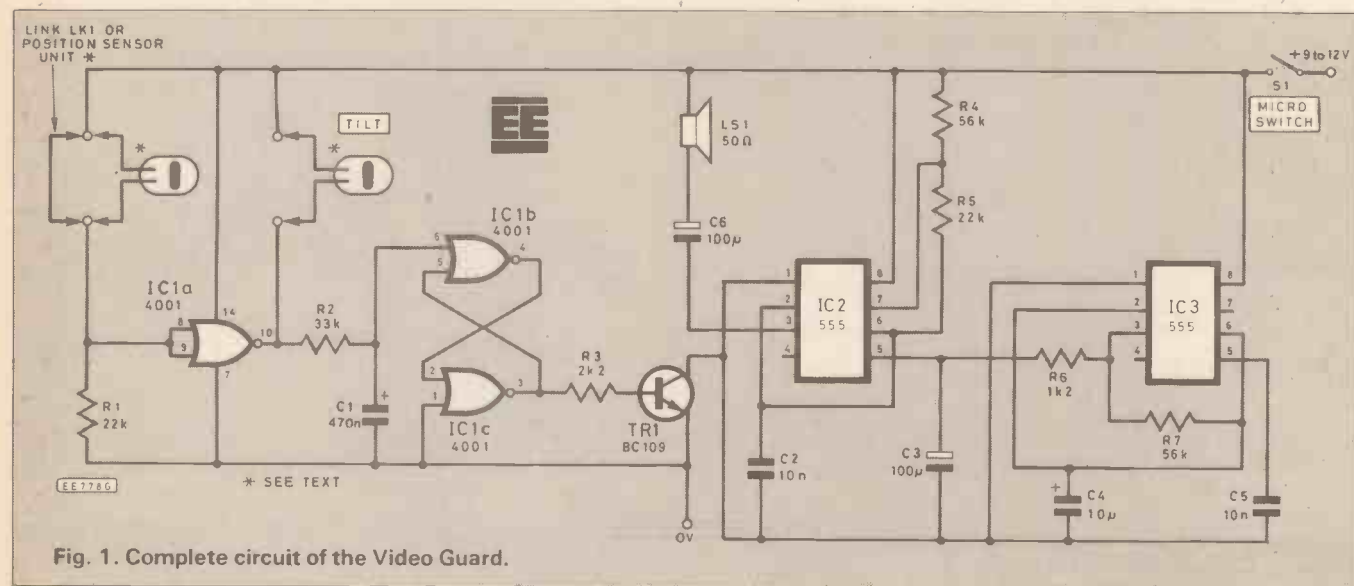


Fig. 1. Complete circuit of the Video Guard.

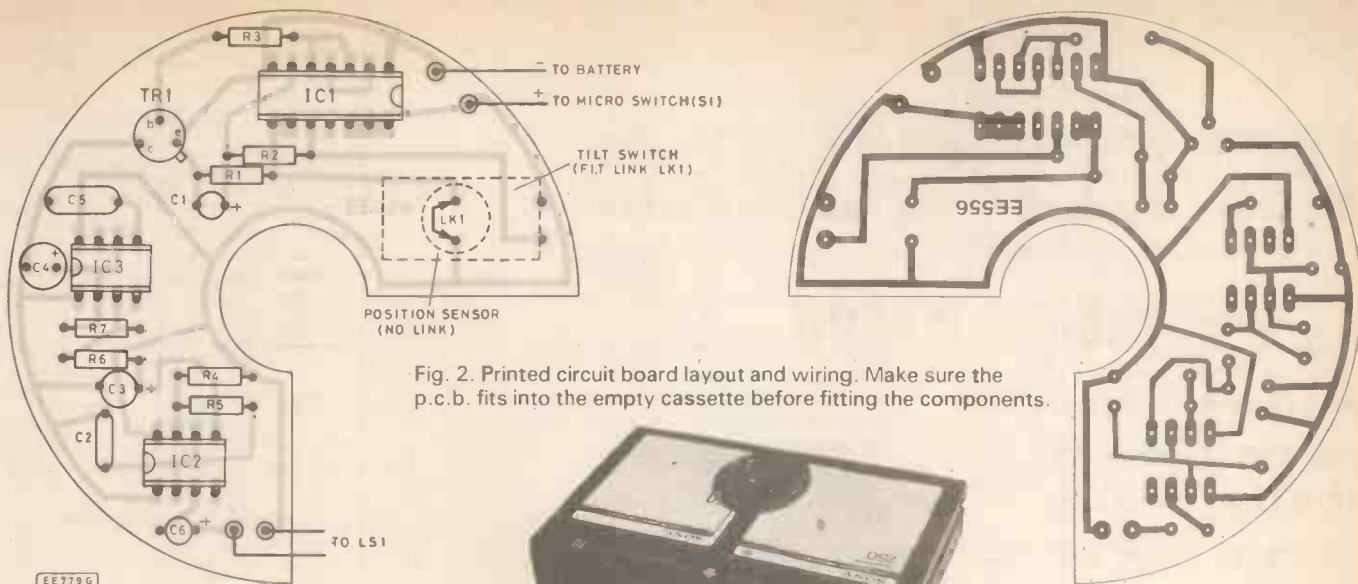


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board layout and wiring. Make sure the p.c.b. fits into the empty cassette before fitting the components.

you can find. The quality doesn't matter as you are only interested in the carcass. Remove the securing screws and carefully separate the two halves of the cassette—watch out for springs and things! Remove the spools and the tape but leave the flap system intact as this is required. It may also be necessary to remove plastic mouldings within the cassette to enable the fitting of necessary parts required for the Video Guard.

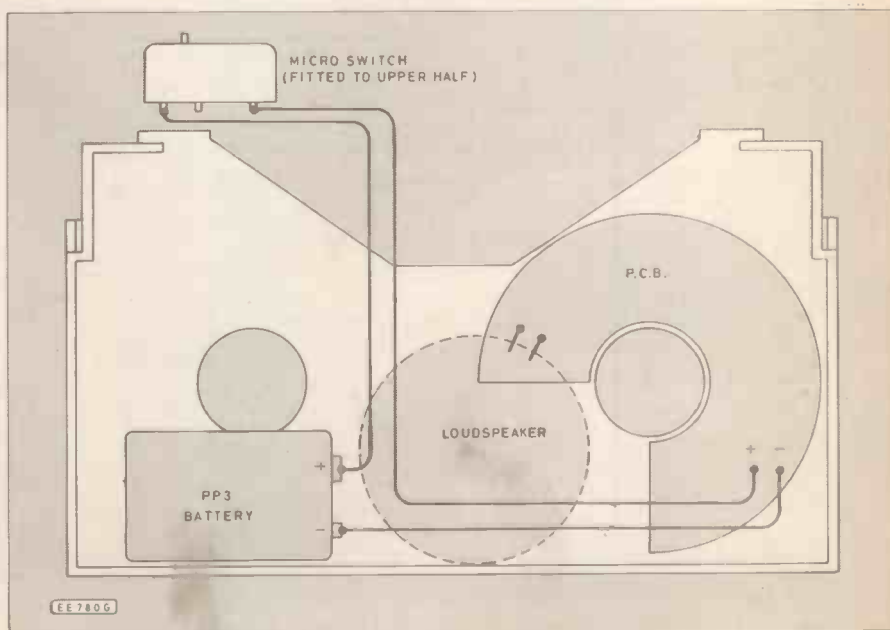
Carefully study Fig. 3 to see where to mount the various parts. The micro switch is Araldited to the top half of the cassette so that it operates when the flap is opened. The p.c.b. and the loudspeaker are held in place by double sided sticky tape and holes

should be drilled into the top of the cassette to match up with the position of the loudspeaker.

The wiring to the battery and the micro switch are shown in Fig. 3. The prototype used two 6V rechargeable batteries but a 9V PP3 or equivalent should suffice and have a long life.

Retest the unit before finally securing the two halves together. If all is o.k. stick on the labels supplied with the cassette—just to give it that authentic look and slot it into your video recorder. This will lift the front flap and activate the Video Guard. If the alarm sounds the trigger is too sensitive and will require physical adjustment. □

Fig. 3. Layout and wiring of the unit in the cassette.



COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	22k
R2	33k
R3	2k2
R4	56k
R5	22k
R6	1k2
R7	56k

All ½ W carbon

See
**Shop
Talk**
page 75

Capacitors

C1	47µ tant. 16V
C2	470n tant. 16V
C3	100µ elec. 16V
C4	10µ tant. 16V
C5	10n
C6	100µ elect. 16V

Semiconductors

IC1	4001
IC2	555
IC3	555
TR1	BC109 silicon npn

Miscellaneous

LS1	50ohm miniature loudspeaker
S1	micro switch
Tilt switch or position sensor (see text); video cassette carcass; wire, etc.	

Approx. cost
Guidance only.

£8.50



a regular feature for the Spectrum Owner...

by Mike Tooley BA

THIS month's instalment of *On Spec* will, hopefully, contain something of interest to all Spectrum users. For the software enthusiast, we shall be continuing our survey of Spectrum BASIC compilers by taking a look at Softek's IS compiler. For hardware types, our constructional project is devoted to a simple speech synthesiser.

We begin, however, with some important information for constructors of the *Escape Interface* described in the October and November 1986 issues of *Everyday Electronics*.

Escape Interface

Judging by the huge quantity of correspondence from readers, the *Escape Interface* seems to have attracted more interest than any other project described in this column. Unfortunately, the "gremlins" must have been at work when I put the material together as the information supplied for testing the interface (page 616

November *EE*) contains an error. (Those who have sent for a recent *Update* will already be aware of this.)

To put the record straight, the information given under "Testing the Interface" should read: "PRINT PEEK 109 will return a value of 32 (not 40) whilst, with a functional interface, this value should be changed to 40 (not 32)". Furthermore, the disassembled code should refer to the fact that: "JR NZ has been changed to JR Z at address 6DH" (and not the other way round!).

All other information is correct and, provided the circuit diagram has been correctly followed, readers should be rewarded with a functional interface. Apologies go to anyone who may have been perplexed by this blunder!

IS Compiler

Last month I described Hisoft's COLT compiler; this month we examine its chief rival in the form of Softek's IS compiler. Softek offers two forms of Spectrum BASIC compiler; IS (a compiler which can only cope with signed 16-bit integer numbers) and FP (which can handle the full range of floating point numbers permissible in ZX-BASIC). The IS compiler (like Hisoft's COLT compiler) can therefore handle whole numbers in the range -32767 to +32767.

The compiler is nicely packaged (it is boxed, unlike the COLT which comes in a transparent plastic wallet) and, whilst the software is supplied on cassette, no instructions are provided concerning transfer to microdrive.

The COLT and IS are very similar in use. They both provide a default address for the start of the user's machine code of 40000 (in both cases this can be changed, if desired). However, IS is not capable of handling the extensive range of commands that the COLT can deal with.

In many cases this may not present a severe restriction. However, most notable amongst the omissions are that there is no provision for dealing with arrays (of any dimension). Thus, if your BASIC program has to use any arrays it will NOT compile

with IS. (This restriction does not apply to the FP version.)

Softek claim a typical speed increase of ten times when using the compiler but less when using the FP version. This was borne out in practice, though I could not achieve anything like the 500 times speed increase hinted at in the instructions!

The instructions supplied with the compiler consist of only one large sheet of paper. After a few sessions' use this became extremely "tatty" and rather lets the product down. In other respects the software was easy to use and worked well.

Finally, for those interested in producing software for distribution or sale to others, it is heartening to note that Softek impose only minor restrictions on the use of the IS and FP compilers when used to create commercial software. Hisoft's COLT is less favourable in this respect and it does not appear to be possible to create and distribute commercial software with the COLT without infringing copyright.

SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTHESISER

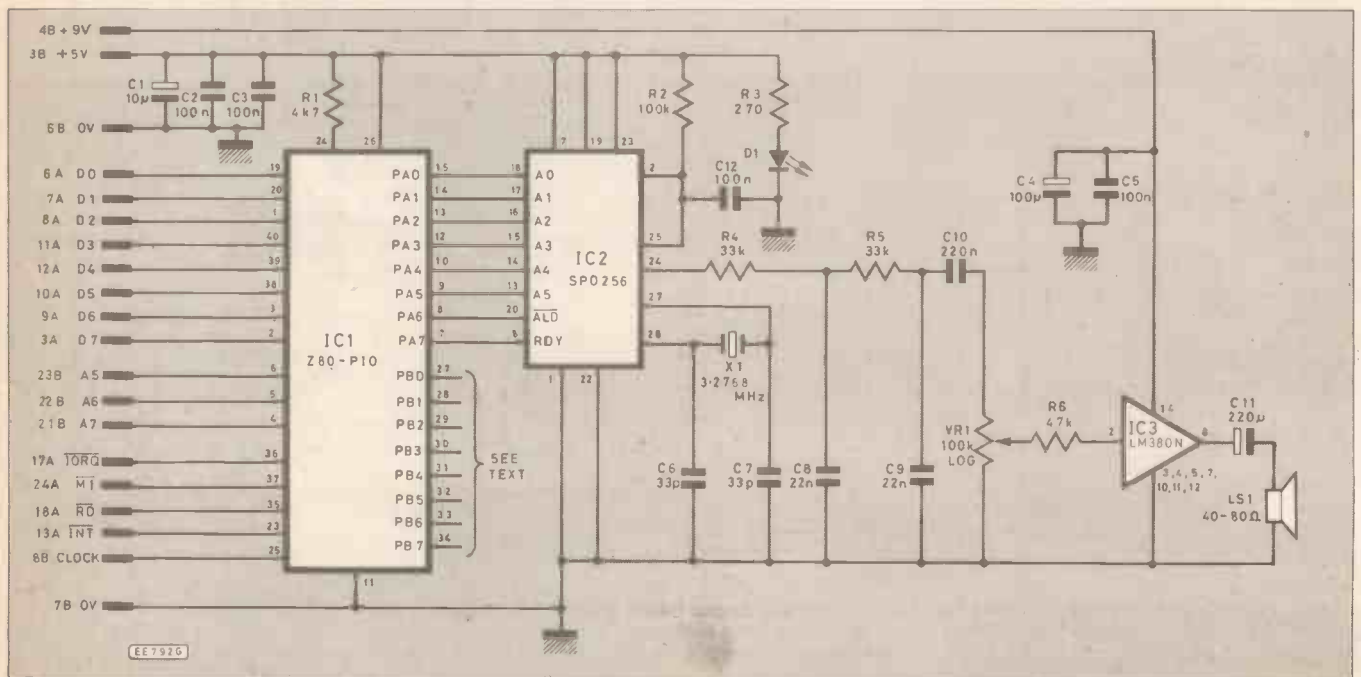
A. J. Harper of Hitchin has sent in details of a speech synthesiser based on the popular General Instrument SP0256 allophone generator chip. Mr Harper writes:

"The speech synthesiser works much like a D to A converter; the input is a six-bit word and the output is one of 64 (2⁶) different sounds which, when combined together, form words. The circuit is simple to construct and costs are small (around £20)."

The complete circuit of the Spectrum Speech Synthesiser is shown in Fig. 1. The parallel interface controller IC1 is a Z80-P10 in which all eight of the port-A lines are dedicated for use with the synthesiser chip. The other eight lines may be used for other purposes, if desired (see *On Spec* February/March 1986 for details).

The allophone generator chip, IC2, is housed in a 28-pin DIL package and has its own internal clock oscillator which operates at a frequency determined by crystal X1. The output of the speech synthesiser passes through a simple two-section low-pass C-R

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Spectrum Speech Synthesiser.



filter before it is applied to a 1W audio amplifier, IC3, based on the ubiquitous LM380N.

The speech synthesiser obtains its supply rails, +5V and +9V, from the Spectrum and these are decoupled at various points by C1, C2, C3, C4 and C5. An l.e.d., D1, is incorporated in order to indicate that power is applied to the unit.

Construction

Like most of our previous projects, the Speech Synthesiser can be assembled on a piece of Veroboard measuring approximately 80mm x 100mm. The precise dimensions of the board are unimportant provided that it has a minimum of 28 tracks aligned in the vertical plane sufficient to allow the mounting of a 28-way double-sided edge connector. Readers requiring further information on the connector should refer to March 1985 *On Spec* or send for the *Update*.

However, we have designed a printed circuit board and the component layout and p.c.b. master pattern is shown in Fig. 2. This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE558 (see page 117).

When the printed circuit board wiring has been completed, the integrated circuits should be inserted into their respective sockets, taking care to ensure correct orientation of each device, and the entire board should be very carefully checked before attempting to connect it to the Spectrum. Note that the Spectrum should always be disconnected from its supply before either connecting or disconnecting ANY interface module.

If all is well, when power is re-applied, the normal copyright message should appear. If not, disconnect the power, remove the interface and carefully check again!

If you have any comments or suggestions or would just like a copy of our *Update*, please drop me a line at the following

address and enclose a large (A4 size), stamped, addressed envelope:
Mike Tooley,
Department of Technology,
Brooklands Technical College,
Heath Road, Weybridge,
Surrey KT13 8TT.

Next month: We shall describe the setting-up and testing of the Speech Synthesiser and include some novel LOGO routines which can be used as an alternative to BASIC or machine code for programming the interface. We shall also be taking a look at Hisoft's new BASIC compiler ('Hisoft BASIC') and rounding off with some hints and tips sent in by readers!

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	4k7
R2	100k
R3	270
R4	33k
R5	33k
R6	47k

All 0.25W 5% carbon

See
**Shop
Talk**
page 75

Potentiometer

VR1	100k log.
-----	-----------

Capacitors

C1	10µ p.c. elec. 16V
C2	100n polyester
C3	100n polyester
C4	100µ p.c. elec. 16V
C5	100n polyester
C6	33p ceramic
C7	33p ceramic
C8	22n polyester
C9	22n polyester
C10	220n polyester
C11	220µ p.c. elec. 16V
C12	100n polyester

Semiconductors

D1	Red l.e.d.
IC1	Z80-PIO parallel interface controller
IC2	SP0256 voice synthesiser
IC3	LM380N audio amp
X1	3.2768MHz crystal.

Miscellaneous

Low-profile d.i.l. sockets; 1 x 40-pin, 1 x 28-pin, and 1 x 14-pin. 28-way open end double-sided 2.54mm (0.1in.) pitch edge connector.
Printed circuit board available from the *EE PCB Service*; order code EE558

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£20

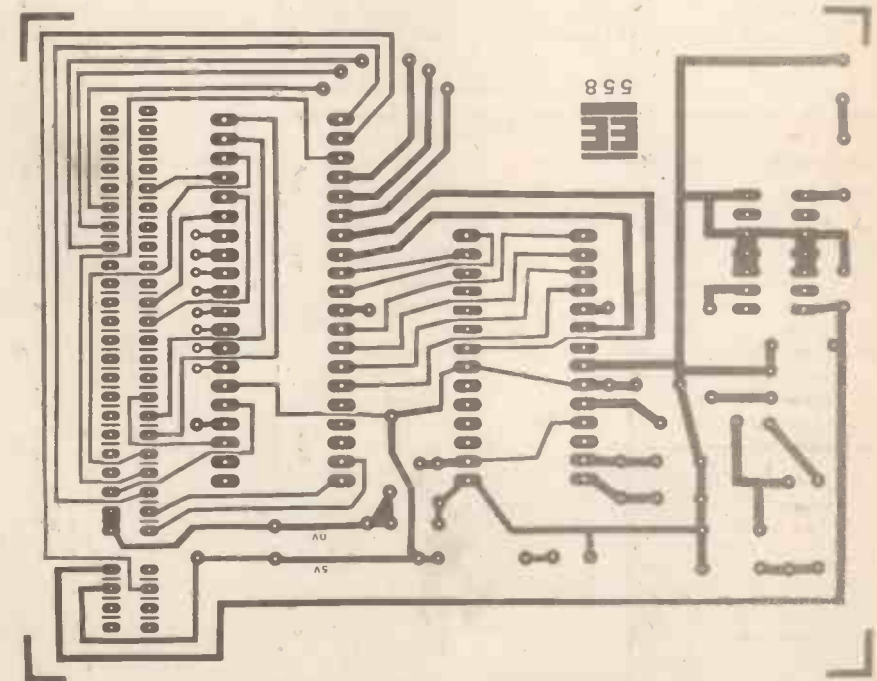
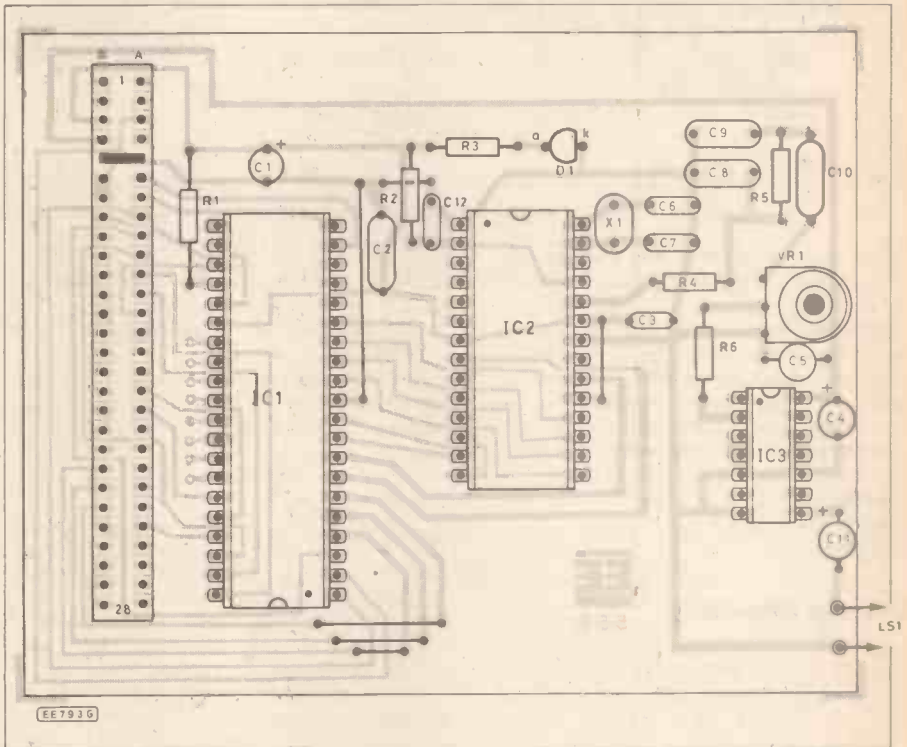


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board component layout and p.c.b. master pattern. The 28-way double-sided edge connector should be mounted proud of the board on the "tips" of the pins. This is to enable the unit to be mounted flush to the Spectrum.

DIGITAL Trouble Shooting Part Four

MIKE TOOLEY BA

Our nine part series on Digital Troubleshooting aims to provide readers with a practically biased introduction to the diagnosis of faults within digital equipment. The series should also be of interest to anyone wishing to update their knowledge of modern digital devices and circuitry.



THE LAST part of our *Digital Troubleshooting* series dealt with monostable and bistable devices. We also introduced some basic counters and shift register configurations. This month we shall be exploring the world of i.c. timers and our companion constructional project, which features a pulse generator, provides an example of the versatility of these devices.

TIMERS

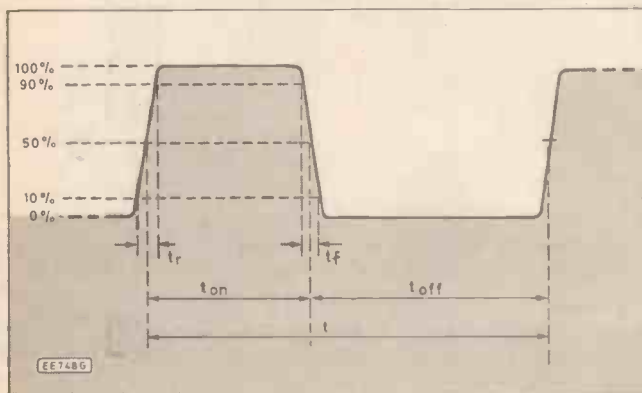
Digital circuits often require a source of accurately defined pulses. The requirement is generally for a single pulse of given duration (i.e. a "one-shot") or for a continuous train of pulses of given frequency and duty cycle. The former requirement can be met by a monostable circuit (see last month) whilst the latter requires an "astable" configuration. (The word "astable" simply refers to the fact that the output does not remain in a stable state; i.e. the output continuously alternates between the "low" and "high" states and thus the circuit can be considered to be a form of free-running oscillator).

Rather than attempt to produce an arrangement of standard logic gates to meet these requirements, it is usually simpler and more cost-effective to make use of one of the range of currently available i.c. timers. These devices can usually be configured for either astable or monostable operation and require only a few external components in order to determine their operational parameters.

TIMER GLOSSARY

Before we describe some typical monostable and astable timer circuits it is worth summarising a few of the terms commonly applied to such devices:

Fig. 4.1. Typical parameters of a pulse waveform.



Pulse Repetition Frequency (p.r.f.)

The pulse repetition frequency (p.r.f.) of a pulse waveform is simply the number of pulses which occur in a given interval of time (invariably one second). A waveform with a p.r.f. of 1kHz will thus comprise 1000 pulses every second.

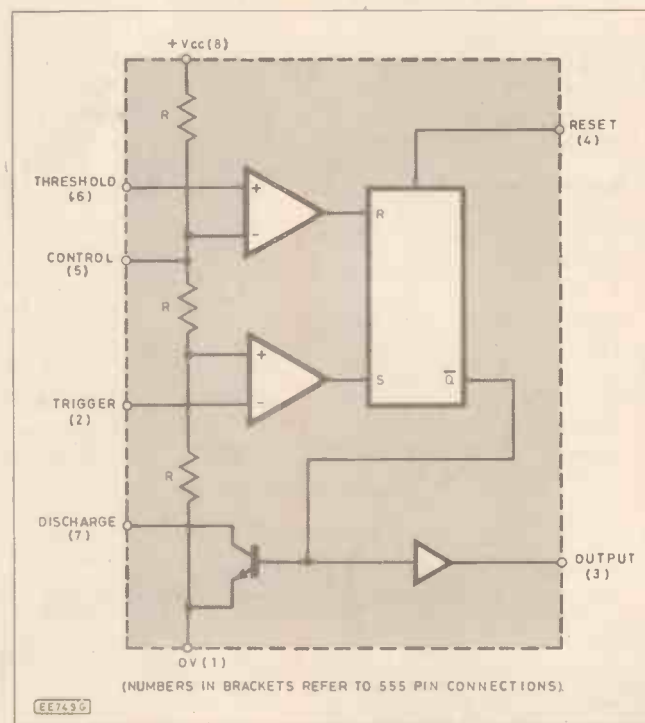
Pulse Period

The period of a pulse waveform is the time taken for one complete cycle of the pulse. It is thus equal to the reciprocal of the pulse repetition frequency, i.e.:

$$\text{Pulse period, } t = \frac{1}{\text{p.r.f.}}$$

The pulse period of the example quoted earlier will thus be 1/1000s or 1ms.

Fig. 4.2. Simplified internal circuitry of a 555 timer.



Duty Cycle

The duty cycle of a pulse waveform is the ratio of "on" (or "high") time to "on" (or "high") plus "off" (or "low") times. Duty cycle is often expressed as a percentage, i.e.:

$$\text{Duty cycle} = \frac{t_{\text{on}}}{t_{\text{on}} + t_{\text{off}}} \times 100 \text{ per cent}$$

A waveform which is high for 1ms and low for 1ms thus has a duty cycle of 50 per cent (i.e. the pulse is present for half of the period).

Mark to Space Ratio

The mark to space ratio of a pulse waveform is the ratio of on (or high) time to off (or low) time. Thus:

$$\text{Mark to space ratio} = \frac{t_{\text{on}}}{t_{\text{off}}}$$

Pulse Width

The pulse width of a rectangular waveform is the time interval (measured at the 50 per cent amplitude points) for which the pulse is on or high.

Rise Time

The rise time of a pulse is the time interval between the 10 per cent and 90 per cent amplitude points of the pulse. The rise time of an "ideal" pulse would be zero.

Fall Time

The fall time of a pulse is the time interval between the 90 per cent and 10 per cent amplitude points of the pulse. The fall time of an "ideal" pulse would also be zero.

A typical pulse waveform on which the various parameters discussed have been marked is shown in Fig. 4.1.

THE 555 TIMER

The 555 timer is without doubt one of the most versatile chips ever produced. Not only is it a neat mixture of analogue and digital circuitry but its applications are virtually limitless in the world of digital pulse generation. In order to understand how such timer circuits operate, it is worth spending a few moments studying the internal circuitry of the 555.

The simplified internal arrangement of the 555 timer is shown in Fig. 4.2. Essentially, the device comprises two operational amplifiers (used as comparators) together with an RS bistable element. In

addition, an inverting output buffer is incorporated so that a considerable current can be sourced or sunk to/from a load. A single transistor switch, TR1, is also provided as a means of rapidly discharging the external timing capacitor.

How the standard 555 can be used as an astable pulse generator is shown in Fig. 4.3. In order to understand how the astable pulse generator works, assume that the "output", pin-3, is initially "high" and that TR1 is non-conducting. The capacitor, C, will begin to charge with current supplied by means of the series resistors, R1 and R2.

When the voltage at the "threshold" input, pin-6, exceeds two-thirds of the supply voltage, the output of the comparator A will change state and the bistable will be reset, making the Q output go low and turning TR1 "on" in the process. Due to the inverting action of the buffer, the final "output", pin-3, will then go "high".

The capacitor, C, will now discharge, with current flowing through resistor R2 into the collector of transistor TR1. At a certain point, the voltage appearing at the "trigger" input, pin-6, will have fallen back to one-third of the supply voltage at which point comparator B will change state and return the bistable to its original set condition.

The Q output of the bistable then goes low, TR1 switches off, and the final "output", pin-3, goes high. Thereafter the entire cycle is repeated indefinitely.

The output waveform produced by the circuit of Fig. 4.3 will be similar in form to that previously depicted in Fig. 4.1. The essential characteristics of this waveform are:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Time for which output is "high": } t_{\text{on}} &= 0.693 (R1 + R2) C \\ \text{Time for which output is "low": } t_{\text{off}} &= 0.693 R2 C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Period of output: } t = t_{\text{on}} + t_{\text{off}} = 0.693 (R1 + 2R2) C$$

$$\text{P.r.f. of output: } \text{P.r.f.} = \frac{1.44}{(R1 + 2R2) C}$$

$$\text{Mark to space ratio of output: } \frac{t_{\text{on}}}{t_{\text{off}}} = \frac{R1 + R2}{R2}$$

$$\text{Duty cycle of output: } \frac{t_{\text{on}}}{t_{\text{on}} + t_{\text{off}}} = \frac{R1 + R2}{R1 + 2R2} \times 100\%$$

It should be noted that the mark to space ratio produced by a 555 timer can never be less than unity, i.e. 1:1. However, by making resistor R2 very much larger than resistor R1 the timer can be made to produce a reasonably symmetrical square wave.

A standard 555 timer operating in monostable mode is shown in Fig. 4.4. The monostable timing period is initiated by a falling edge (i.e. a "high" to "low" transition) applied to the "trigger input".

Fig. 4.3. The 555 astable configuration.

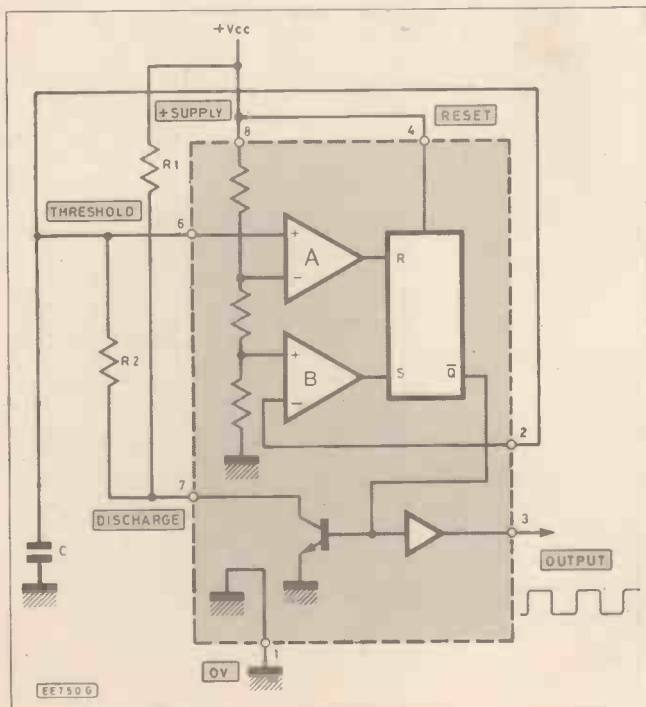
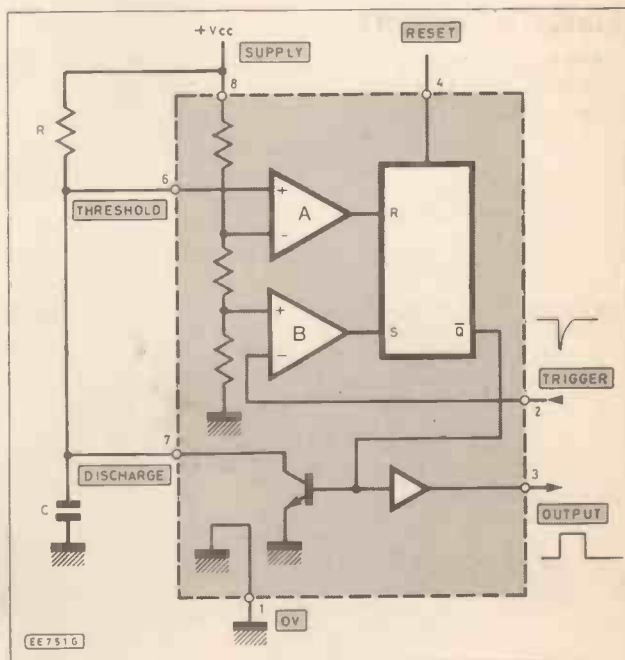


Fig. 4.4. The 555 monostable configuration.



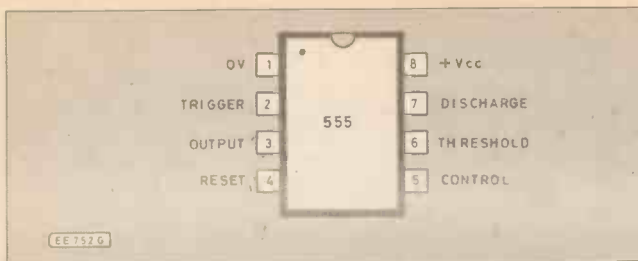


Fig. 4.5. Single 555 timer pin connections.

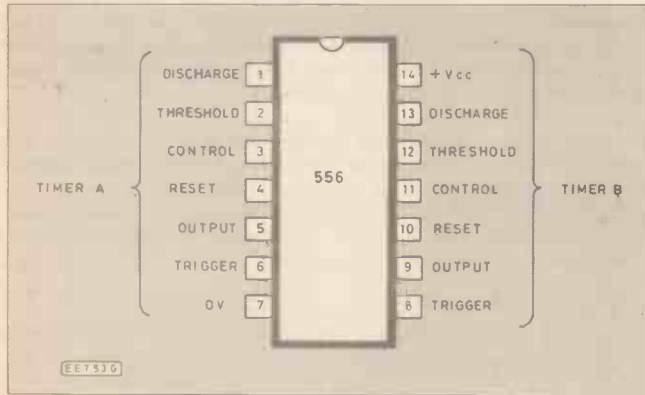
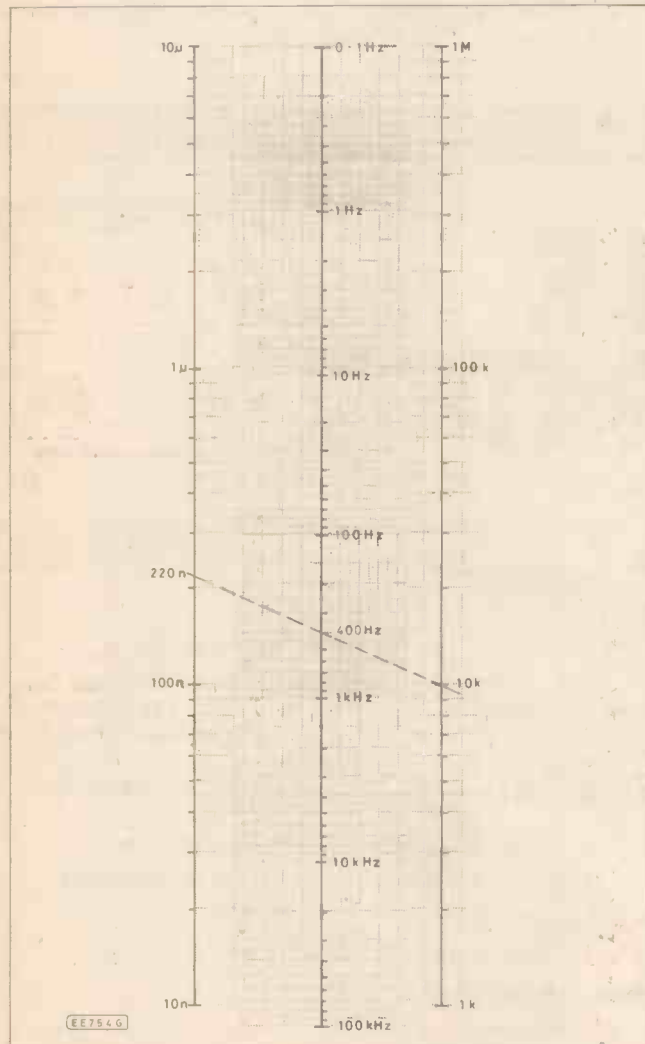


Fig. 4.6. Dual 555 timer pin connections.

Fig. 4.7. Nomograph for predicting 555 astable p.r.f. The example shows how a p.r.f. of approximately 400Hz results from C=220n and R=R1=R2=10k.



When such an edge is received and the trigger input voltage falls below one-third of the supply voltage, the output of comparator B goes "high" and the bistable is placed in the set state. The Q output of the bistable then goes low, transistor TR1 is placed in the "off" (non-conducting) state and the final output, pin-3, goes high.

The capacitor, C, then charges through the series resistor, R, until the voltage at the threshold reaches two-thirds of the supply voltage. At this point the output of comparator A changes state and the bistable is reset. The Q output then goes high, TR1 is driven into conduction and the final output, pin-3, goes low. The device then remains in the inactive state until another trigger pulse is received.

The following data refers to monostable operation:

Period for which the output is "high": $t_{on} = 1.1RC$

Recommended "trigger" pulse width: $t_{tr} < \frac{t_{on}}{4}$

THE 555 FAMILY

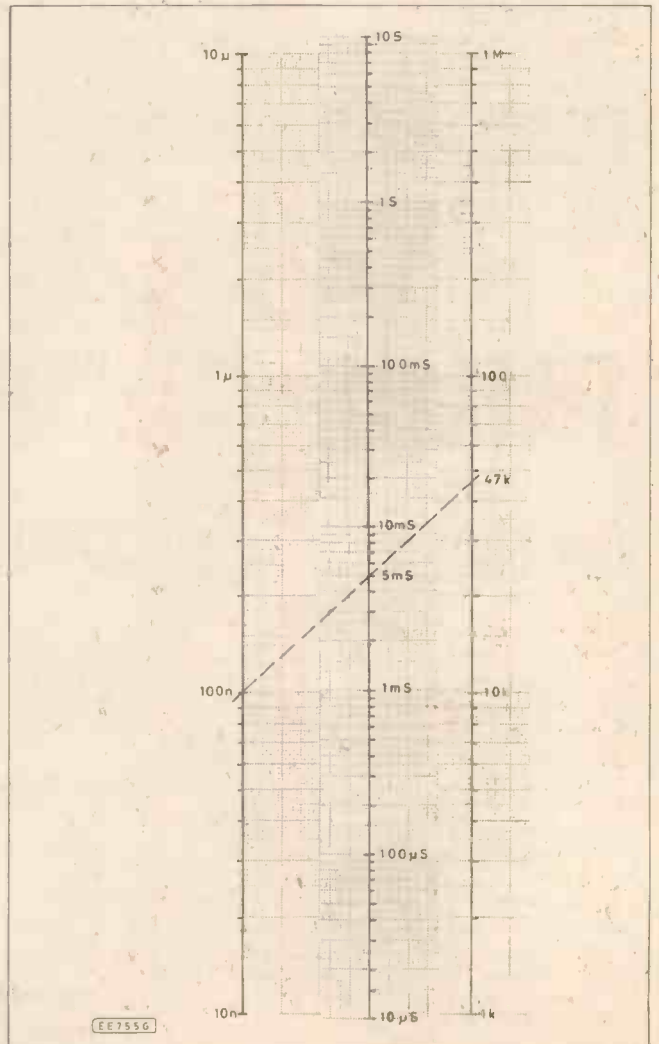
The standard 555 timer is housed in an 8-pin DIL package, the pin connections for which are depicted in Fig. 4.5. The device operates from supply rail voltages of between 4.5V and 15V. This encompasses the normal range for TTL devices and thus the device can be used in conjunction with TTL circuitry.

The following variants of the standard 555 timer are commonly available:

Low-power (CMOS) 555

The ICM7555IPA device is a CMOS version of the 555 timer which is both pin and function compatible with its standard counterpart. By virtue of its CMOS technology, the device operates over a somewhat wider range of supply voltages (2V to 18V) and consumes minimal operating current—120µA typical for an 18V supply.

Fig. 4.8. Nomograph for predicting 555 monostable pulse width. The example shows how a pulse width of approximately 5ms results from C=100n and R=47k.



Note that, by virtue of the low-power CMOS technology employed, the device does not have the same output current drive possessed by its standard counterpart. It can, however, supply up to two standard TTL loads.

Dual 555 timer

The NE556A device is a dual version of the standard 555 device, housed in a 14-pin DIL package (see Fig. 4.6). The two devices may be used entirely independently and share the same electrical characteristics as the standard 555.

Low-power (CMOS) dual 555

The ICM7556IPA chip is a dual version of the low-power CMOS 555 device contained in a 14-pin DIL package (see Fig. 4.6). The two devices may again be used entirely independently and also possess the same electrical characteristics as the low-power CMOS 555.

FAULT FINDING

Fault finding on timer circuits is a relatively straightforward process. It is first necessary to determine whether the timer is operating in the astable or monostable mode. Next it is necessary to have some idea of the period of the pulse produced at the output. If necessary, this can be determined by reference to the formulae stated earlier or use can be made of the nomographs presented in Fig. 4.7 and Fig. 4.8.

The output state of the timer, at pin-3, can be determined using a logic probe (a suitable design appeared in the Dec '86 issue) or using an oscilloscope (if one is lucky enough to have one available!—see next month's issue). In astable mode, a logic probe placed with its tip on pin-3 (assuming a standard timer) should indicate the presence of a continuous pulse train (with the logic 0 and logic 1 l.e.d. indicators producing appropriate indications). It is even possible to make a rough estimate of the duty cycle of this waveform by referring to the relative brightness of the logic 0 and logic 1 l.e.d.s.

It should be noted that the "reset" input, pin-4, has to be held "high" to enable astable operation. In some circuits this input is used to gate the bistable "on" or "off". It is, therefore, worth checking the logical state of this input whenever an astable is failing to produce an output.

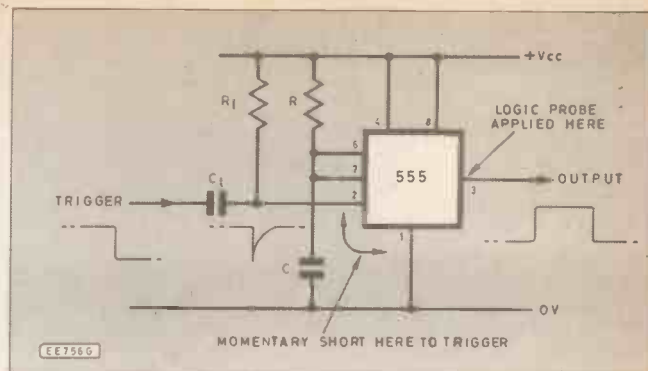


Fig. 4.9. Typical triggering arrangement of a 555 monostable.

Monostable operation can also be checked using nothing more than a logic probe. However, where the monostable period is very short (e.g. less than about 100ms) it will be essential for the probe to incorporate a pulse stretching facility.

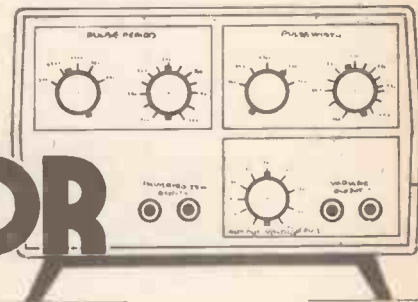
The probe tip should again be applied to the output (pin-3 of a standard 555) and then the "trigger" should be applied. In some circuits this will be a fairly straightforward process, particularly where the trigger is applied from some form of push-button.

In other cases, a falling edge trigger may be simulated by simply shorting out pin-2 momentarily to 0V, as shown in Fig. 4.9. It is also important to note that, where the trigger input is a.c. coupled, the falling edge pulse *MUST* have sufficient amplitude for the voltage at pin-2 to fall below one-third of the supply voltage.

In a situation where the output pulse duration is not as expected (particularly in circuits which employ electrolytic timing capacitors) it may sometimes be necessary to investigate the d.c. voltages appearing at the "threshold" and "discharge" inputs of the timer. This will *ONLY* be a meaningful exercise when a d.c. voltmeter having *VERY* high internal resistance is employed. Standard bench multimeters (of 20k Ω /V, or thereabouts) are generally unsuitable for making this measurement as they may significantly alter the charge and discharge time constants.

Next month: We shall be dealing with fault finding on microprocessor systems. Our companion *Digital Test Gear Project* will describe the construction of a Digital I.C. Tester.

VERSATILE PULSE GENERATOR



MIKE TOOLEY BA

OUR fourth Digital Test Gear Project deals with the construction of a versatile pulse generator. This unit provides a means of generating a wide range of pulse waveforms which can be used with all types of digital circuitry.

The pulse period is adjustable from 1.4s to approximately 14 μ s in five decade ranges, whilst the pulse width is adjustable from 0.7s to approximately 7 μ s in five decade ranges. Two independent outputs are provided: one is TTL compatible (5V peak output) whilst the other is variable in amplitude over the range 0V to 8V peak.

The unit is operated from a 240V a.c. mains supply and, in common with our

other Digital Test Gear Projects, the pulse generator uses low-cost readily available components and is based on a standard Verobox and Veroboard.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit of the Pulse Generator is shown in Fig. 1. The mains transformer, T1, provides 9V a.c. input to the

Specification

Pulse Period:	Adjustable from 1.4s to 14 μ s in five decade ranges.
Pulse Width:	Adjustable from 0.7s to 7 μ s in five decade ranges.
Pulse Amplitude:	Adjustable from 0V to 8V peak. Fixed inverted TTL output 5V peak.
Rise and Fall Times:	Better than 0.5 μ s on all ranges.

COMPONENTS

See
**Shop
Talk**
page 75

Resistors

R1	220
R2	220
R3	680
R4	1k
R5	10k
R6	2k7
R7	3k9
R8	100
R9	150
R10	10
R11	10k

All 0.25W ± 5% carbon

Potentiometers

VR1	100k lin.
VR2	100k lin.
VR3	1k lin, wirewound

Capacitors

C1	2200µ axial elec. 25V
C2	100µ p.c. elec. 16V
C3	10µ p.c. elec. 16V
C4	10µ axial lead elec. 25V
C5	1µ polyester
C6	100n polyester
C7	10n polyester
C8	1n polystyrene
C9	100n polystyrene
C10	4µ7 axial elec. 25V
C11	470n polyester
C12	47n polyester
C13	4n7 polystyrene
C14	470p polystyrene
C15	10n polystyrene
C16	100n polystyrene
C17	820p polystyrene
C18	10µ p.c. elec. 16V
C19	100µ p.c. elec. 16V

Semiconductors

D1-D4	200V 1.6A In-line bridge rectifier
D5	BZY88C10 10V Zener
D6	Red l.e.d. (fitted with bezel)
D7	1N4148 general purpose signal diode
D8	BZY88C5V1 5.1V Zener
IC1	555 Timer
IC2	555 Timer
TR1	2N3053 npn medium power silicon
TR2	BC548 npn small signal silicon

Miscellaneous

- T1 Mains transformer rated at 12VA and having a 240V primary (or 2 x 120V primaries connected in series) and a 9V secondary (or 2 x 4.5V secondaries connected in series).
- FS1 20mm 1A quick-blow fuse and panel mounting fuseholder.
- S1 DPDT min. rocker switch rated for 240V a.c. operation.
- S2 1-pole 5-way rotary switch
- S3 1-pole 5-way rotary switch
- SK1 to SK4 4mm sockets (2 black, 1 red, 1 yellow).
- Case, Verobox measuring 205mm x 140mm x 110mm. approx. (Vero part number 202-210368); optional tilt-leg assembly; Veroboard 0.1in. matrix, measuring 95mm x 63mm; single-sided 1mm terminal pins (13 required); low profile 8-pin DIL i.c. sockets (2 off); insulated spacers or mounting pillars (3 off); mounting nuts and bolts (5 sets required).

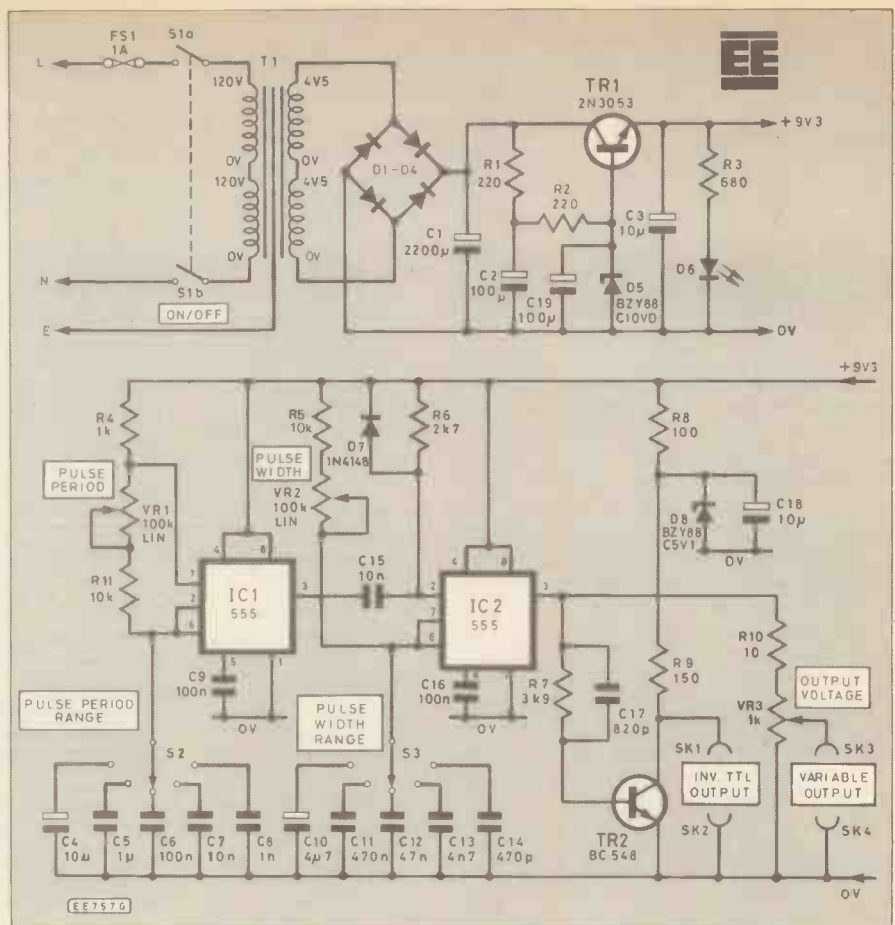
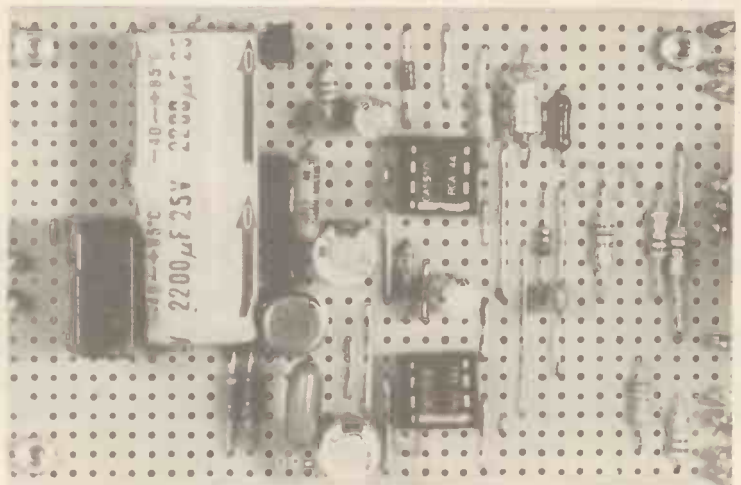


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Versatile Pulse Generator.



COMPONENTS
approximate
cost **£13.50**
(case extra)



encapsulated bridge rectifier, D1 to D4. The d.c. output of the bridge rectifier (approximately 13V) is developed across the reservoir capacitor, C1. Transistor TR1 acts as a simple series regulator in which Zener diode D5 provides a voltage reference of approximately 10V. The l.e.d. provides an indication that the supply is present.

A standard 555 timer, IC1, is connected in astable mode. Potentiometer VR1 is used to provide adjustment of the pulse repetition frequency (p.r.f.), whilst switch S2 provides selection of one of five decade timing capacitors. The output of IC1 (a reasonably symmetrical square wave) is applied to the trigger input of IC2 by means of the pulse forming network, C15, R6 and D7.

A second 555 timer, IC2, operates in monostable mode with the output period made adjustable by means of potentiometer VR2. Rotary switch S3 also provides five decade switched ranges of timing capacitance.

The output of IC2, comprising a pulse train of adjustable duty cycle, is fed to potentiometer VR3 which provides adjustment of the output level present at socket SK3. Transistor TR2 is an inverter and "inverts" the output signal to provide the inverted TTL compatible signal at SK1.

CONSTRUCTION

With the exception of the mains transformer, fuseholder and front panel controls, all components are mounted on a standard size matrix board comprising 24 strips of 37 holes. The stripboard component layout is shown in Fig. 2.

Readers should note that fifteen track breaks are required and these should be made using a spot face cutter. If such a tool is unavailable, a sharp drill bit of appropriate size may be used.

The following sequence of component assembly is recommended; i.e. sockets, links, capacitors, resistors, bridge rectifier and terminal pins. Before mounting the stripboard in its final position, however, constructors are advised to carefully check that components, links and the 15 track breaks have been correctly placed.

Furthermore, it is also worth checking that the polarised components (including electrolytic capacitors and bridge rectifier) have been correctly orientated. Constructors should also examine the underside of the stripboard for dry joints, solder splashes and bridges between tracks. It should go without saying that a few minutes spent checking the board at this stage can save many hours of agony later on!

When the board has been thoroughly checked, it should be mounted horizontally in the base of the case using three short insulated stand-off pillars. The i.c. devices should then be inserted into their sockets, again taking care to ensure correct orientation.

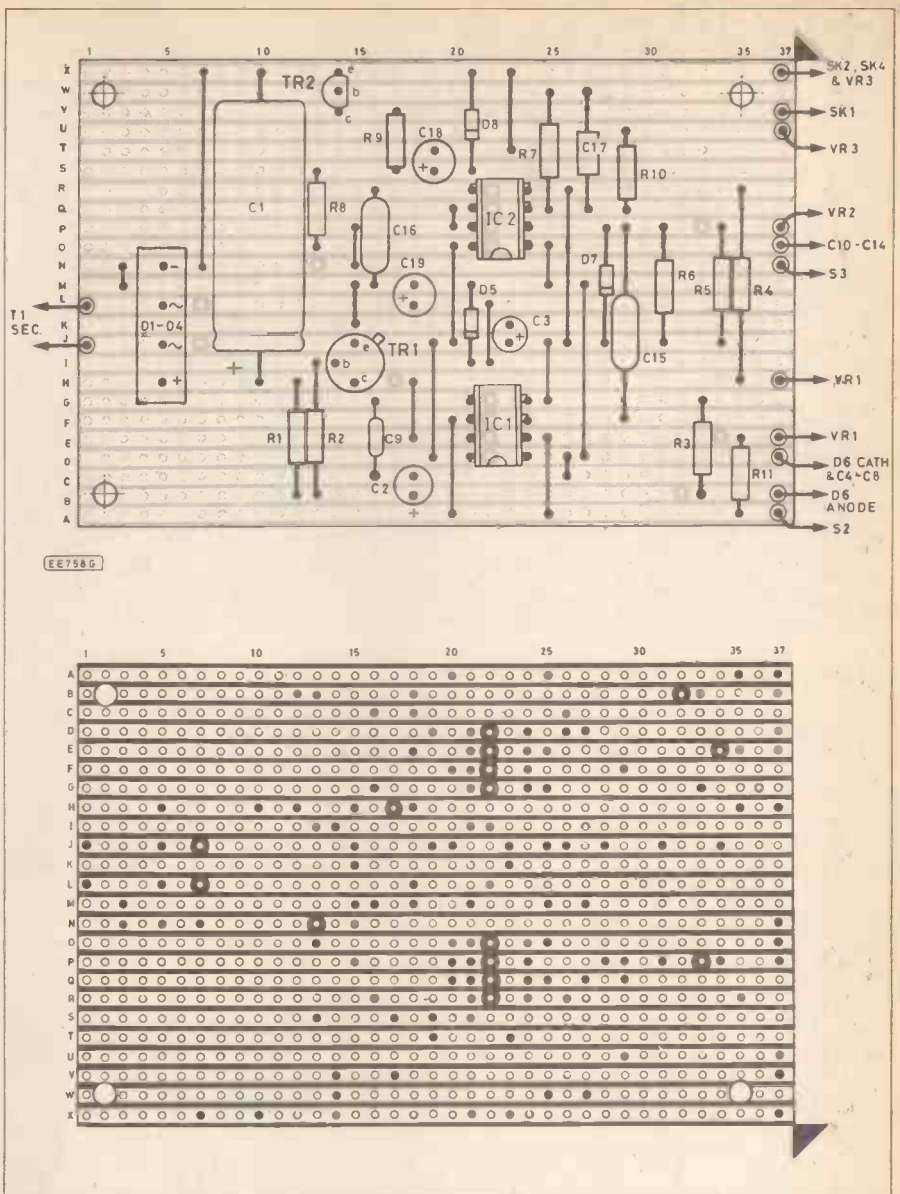


Fig. 2. Circuit board component layout and details of breaks to be made in the underside copper tracks.

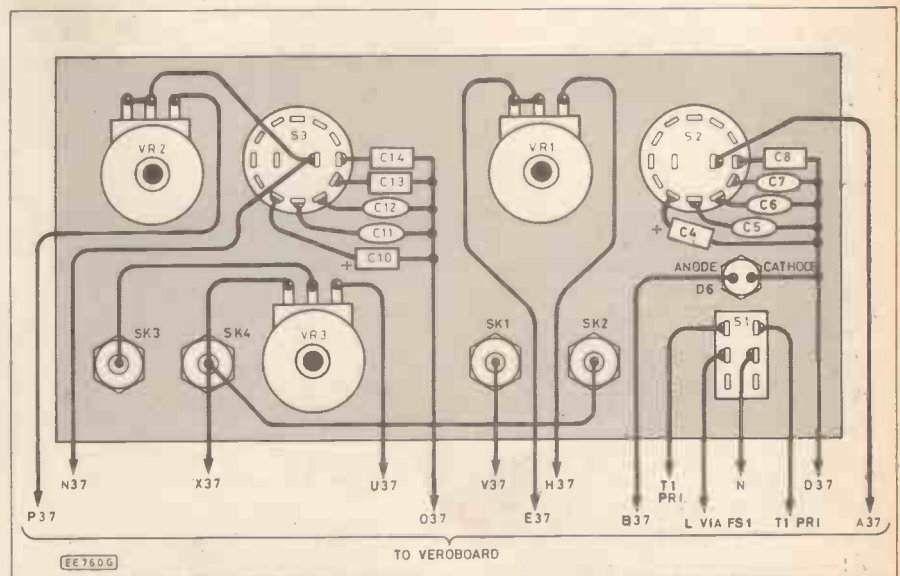


Fig. 3. Rear of front panel wiring and details of wiring to the circuit board and power supply transformer.

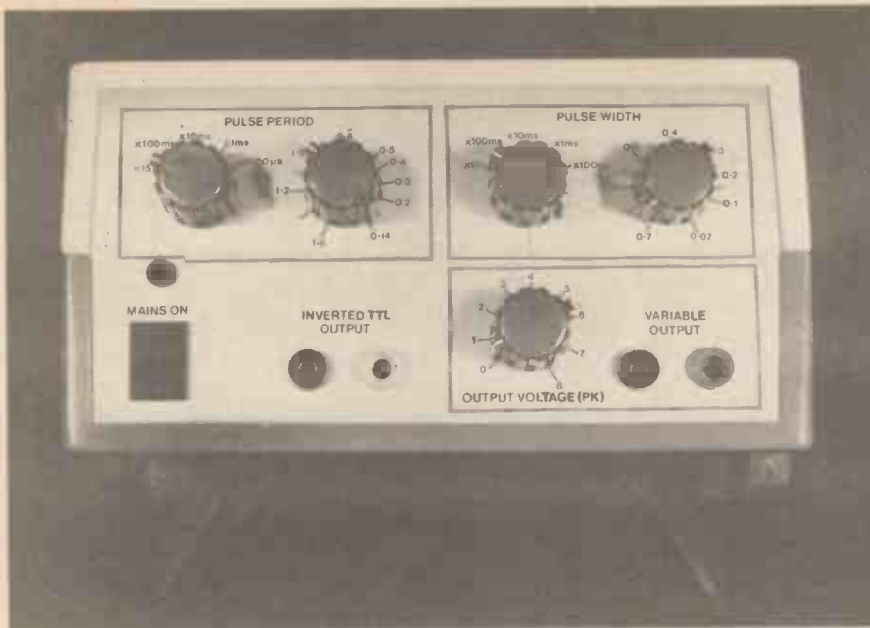
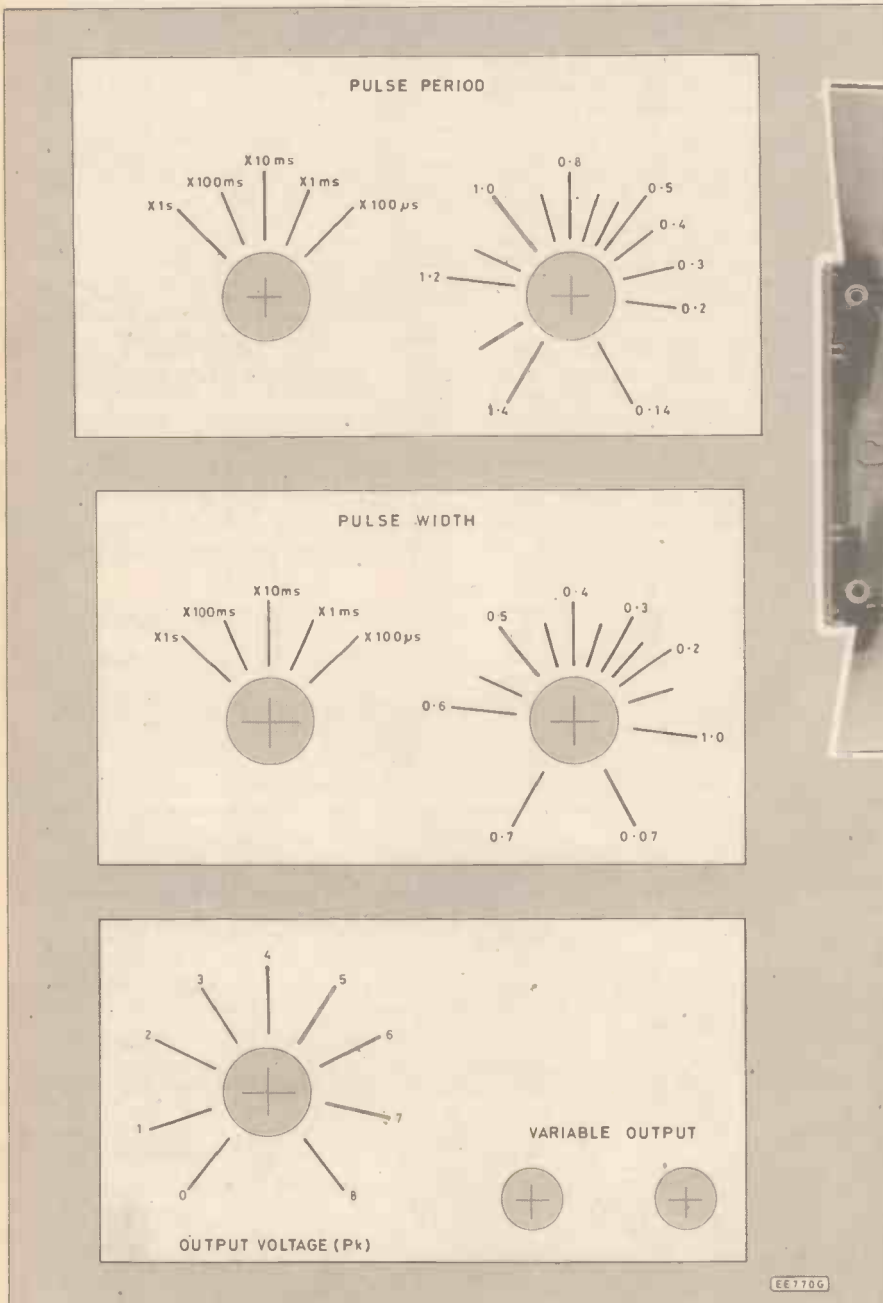


Fig. 4. Full size front panel overlays for the Pulse Period, Pulse Width and Variable Output sections. The photograph above shows their relevant positions on the front panel.

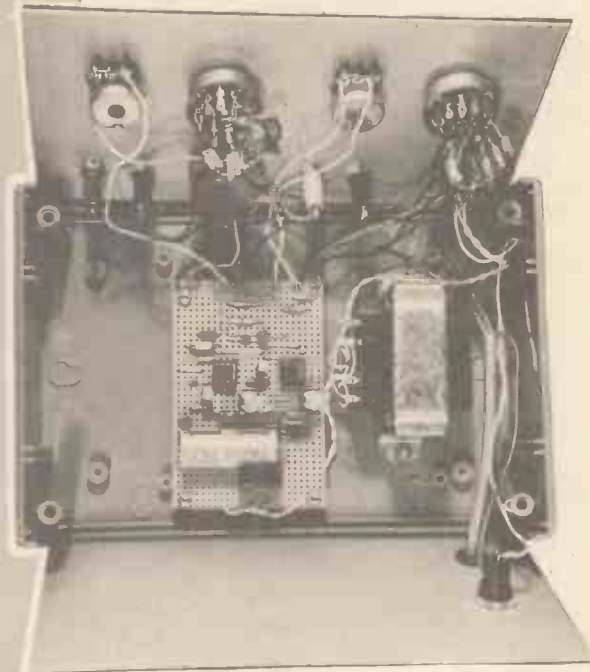
Controls, switches, indicators and output connectors are mounted on the front panel according to the photographs. Suggested overlays are shown actual size in Fig. 4. These overlays may be cut out and fixed to the front panel using an appropriate adhesive. Links to the front panel mounted components should be made using short lengths of insulated wire, following the wiring diagram shown in Fig. 3.

TESTING

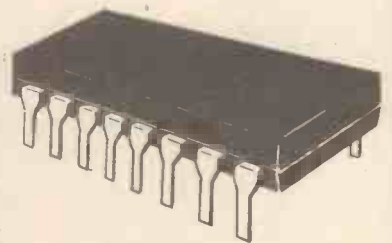
When complete, constructors should carefully check the internal wiring – taking particular care to check the fuseholder, mains transformer and mains switch. The mains supply should now be connected and a multimeter (switched to the d.c. voltage ranges) should be used to check that the voltage developed across C1 is in the range 11V to 13.5V. Having confirmed that this voltage is correct, the meter should be transferred to the positive supply rail (pin-8 of IC1 or IC2) and this should be within the range 8.5V to 9.5V. The output of the pulse generator can then be checked using a logic probe or oscilloscope. □



Internal layout and wiring of the completed unit.



Next Month: Construction of a Digital I.C. Tester which can be used for testing the majority of common CMOS and TTL logic gates and devices.



ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!

EE

READERS DISCOUNT SCHEME



Readers—you can obtain a 5% discount on goods from the advertisers listed using coupons cut from EE, provided you follow the rules below:

CROTECH's complete range of single and dual trace oscilloscopes along with accessories is eligible for the discount scheme. For orders below £250.00 then one voucher is required, on orders above £250.00 only two vouchers are required. This could mean a saving of over £14.00 on our 3132 Dual Trace 20MHz scope.

CPL ELECTRONICS

Kits for *Everyday Electronics* and *Electronics Monthly* and *Practical Wireless* projects including kits for the "Teach In" series. Plus a wide range of competitively priced components, hardware, test equipment and tools. We can also supply, in many cases, "one off" kits for specific projects. Free price lists on request.

GREENWELD ELECTRONICS LTD.

A full range of components at our shop in Southampton; open 9-5.30 Mon-Sat, as well as many surplus lines, all available by mail order. Bargain List free with our Catalogue. Send for your copy today, only £1 inc. post. Now even better value with EE Discount Vouchers!

TK ELECTRONICS stock a wide range of components including triacs, ICs & opto together with other accessories (switches, tools, multimeters, buzzers, crystals, Antex, Velleman and Vero products, etc.). We specialise in kits for timers, disco and home lighting, remote control kits for beginners. Send s.a.e. and 50p (refundable on first order) for catalogue.

OMNI ELECTRONICS are willing to give a 5% discount on all orders over £10.00, excluding VAT, if a valid voucher is enclosed. We stock a wide range of components—ideal for the hobbyist. Goods listed in our catalogue are generally in stock, orders will be sent by return post. Why wait?

E.S.R. ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS supplies the full range of Velleman kits which include amplifiers, light controllers, power supplies, timers and computer interfaces. To complement these kits E.S.R. can offer connectors, switches, control knobs and project cases. A range of small handtools, soldering irons, test equipment and service aids is also available.

BECKER-PHONOSONICS, established 1972. Designers and suppliers of a wide range of kits for projects published in *Everyday Electronics* and other leading periodicals. Range includes musical and audio effects, computer controlled circuits and Geiger counters. EE discount scheme applies to all full kits over £30 goods value, excluding Geiger counters.

D.M.R. ELECTRONICS are prepared to give a 5% discount on orders of their Oscilloscope Component Tester, ideal for testing surplus components and fault finding on p.c.b.s. We also design, manufacture and repair electronic equipment and computers, specialising in the Sinclair Spectrum.

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

Amplifiers—(PA, disco, music), audio leads all types, components, capacitors, potentiometers, resistors, disco lighting, sound to light units, disco decks, disco consoles, disco mixers, echo chambers, fuzz lights. Multimeters, mains transformers, microphones, stands, leads, goose necks, speakers with or without cabinets, tweeters, mid range units, 100V line matching audio transformers, etc.

EE BOOK SERVICE, a 5% discount will be given on the total cost—including postage—of all orders that are sent with a valid voucher. Our complete list of books appears in each issue together with ordering details.

RULES

- Discounts are available from advertisers listed on this page.
- Unless otherwise stated by the advertiser, discounts are only available on orders over £20 in value.
- Unless otherwise stated by the advertiser, one voucher is required for each £50 value of the order placed (i.e. for orders between £20 and £50 send one voucher, between £50 and £100 send two vouchers, etc.)
- Cut out vouchers (not photostats) must be sent when claiming the discount.
- Each voucher sent must be valid on the day of posting (i.e. it cannot be used after its expiry date).
- Discount is not available on "sale" or "special offer" items.
- You must indicate on your order that the 5% EE Readers Discount has been deducted from the payment sent.
- All advertisers reserve the right to refuse this discount on any item supplied. **Discounts will not be given or coupons returned if these rules are broken.**

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

ONE COUPON



VALID UNTIL END OF JUNE 1987

Entitles EE readers to discount from listed advertisers when used according to the scheme rules as set out in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

- PK 1. 350 Assorted resistors. Full length leads.
- PK 2. 400 Assorted resistors. Pre-formed leads
- PK 3. 60 Assorted resistors. Wire wound
- PK 4. 200 Assorted capacitors.
- PK 5. 200 Ceramic capacitors
- PK 6. 60 Electrolytic capacitors
- PK 7. 2 2200µf 100 volt capacitors
- PK 8. 2 4700µf 30 volt capacitors
- PK 9. 12 Assorted rotary potentiometers. Single.
- PK 10. 6 Assorted rotary potentiometers. Dual
- PK 11. 12 Assorted slider potentiometers
- PK 12. 40 Assorted pre-set potentiometers
- PK 13. 5 100K lin multiturn potentiometers
- PK 14. 5 1 meg lin multiturn potentiometers
- PK 15. 12 Assorted switches.
- PK 16. 1 bank 4-way push button switches c/w knobs
- PK 17. 1 4 pole 5-way wafer switch.
- PK 18. 15 Assorted control knobs.
- PK 19. 20 Assorted plugs and sockets.

- PK 20. 2 Pairs D.C. plugs & sockets c/w leads & PP3 clip
- PK 21. 25 Assorted transistors. All new & coded.
- PK 22. 15 Assorted I.C.'s. All new & coded.
- PK 23. 50 Assorted unmarked & untested I.C.'s.
- PK 24. 100 Assorted diodes
- PK 25. 20 E.M.T. diodes
- PK 26. 3 Large power-fin heatsinks. T03.
- PK 27. 1 4 section 7 segment I.e.d. clock display.
- PK 28. 20 Assorted neon. Panel mounting & wire ended
- PK 29. 1 Microphone c/w lead, switch, plugs & stand
- PK 30. 3 Microphone inserts
- PK 31. 3 Dynamic earpieces c/w lead & 3.5mm plug
- PK 32. 2 Telescopic aerials.
- PK 33. 1 Stereo cassette tape head.
- PK 34. 2 Small cassette motors.
- PK 35. 1 Large cassette motor.
- PK 36. 1 Wire pack. Mains cable.
- PK 37. 1 Wire pack. Screened signal cable.
- PK 38. 1 Wire pack. Connecting wire. Assorted

Postal order or cheque with order. Please add £1 postage & packing per order. Shop open 9.30-6.00 Mon to Sat. Closed all day Thursday.

MJR WHOLESALE, 238 Waterside, Chesham, Bucks HP5 1PG. Tel: 0494 771033

'VISIT THE NEWEST COMPONENTS SHOP IN SUSSEX'

SCS COMPONENTS

We can supply components for projects published in Everyday Electronics — Phone Prices

Wide range of components in stock including ICs, Resistors, Diodes, Switches, Capacitors, Boxes, Cables, Connectors, etc, etc

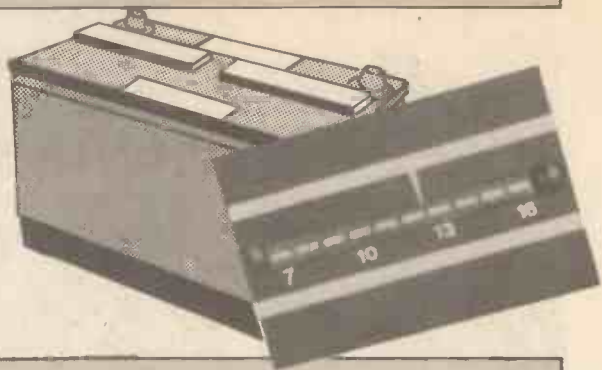
Send two 13p stamps for **FREE** mail order catalogue

SCS COMPONENTS
218 Portland Road, Hove BN3 5QT

Callers welcome Access & Barclaycard accepted

Open Monday to Saturday from 9 to 5

CAR VOLTAGE MONITOR



D.E. COX

A simple and versatile voltmeter with a bargraph readout

It is always desirable to keep a check on the car's electrical system to avoid the embarrassment of flat batteries and give warning of fault conditions. A voltage in the range 13-15V, with the engine running, is about right. Although designed with the motorist in mind the *Car Voltage Monitor* has wide applications as an add-on unit for boats, solar power cells, mobile radio and auxiliary power supplies to name but a few.

The circuit provides continuous voltage monitoring of the electrical system and conveniently derives its power requirements from this source. The display is presented in the form of a bargraph, being more robust than a moving coil meter and easily read with side vision when main concentration needs to be directed elsewhere.

BARGRAPH DISPLAY

The circuit makes use of the 3914 bargraph module and some remarks on its operation are appropriate here. The 3914 comes in two forms; a conventional d.i.l. packaged i.c. and a module, Fig. 1, on which both the chip-in die form and a 10 element red l.e.d. display are mounted and interconnected. It is this convenient module version that is used in the *Car Voltage Monitor* and will be described here. Connections to the module are via twelve 0.1 inch pitch solder pads.

Referring to Fig. 2 it can be seen that the internal circuitry of the module (IC1) contains a string of ten comparators each with its own threshold voltage set by a resistor network. The input signal and comparator divider voltages may be 15mV to within 1.5V below V+ (12V max.) The RLO of the divider chain can be set as negative as V- if necessary. The voltage set between RH1 and RLO is divided into ten equal increments and the l.e.d.s will light as the signal input voltage matches that of the appropriate comparator.

The 3914, both module and d.i.l. forms, have an internal voltage reference for setting the divider chain voltages. The refer-

ence voltage is nominally 1.25V and is available between the REF OUT and REF ADJ connections. A further feature of this reference voltage source is that it also controls the l.e.d. brightness. The current of each l.e.d. is approximately ten times that drawn from REF OUT and is adjusted by the programming resistor formed by R1 and R2.

The module is very versatile and can be operated as a dot display or bargraph. For our purposes the bargraph is used, selected by linking the MODE connection to V+. Leaving the MODE connection open circuit would give the dot display.

CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram as shown in Fig. 2 uses the 3914 module with only eight additional components. As voltages below 7V in the car are of little interest, the meter is arranged to indicate from 7V to 16V in 1V intervals. To do this the reference voltage and a divided value of it, from the R1 and R2 resistor combination, are applied across the module resistor divider network (RLO, RH1). Thus, even at the lowest end of the working range there will still be sufficient voltage to drive the inter-

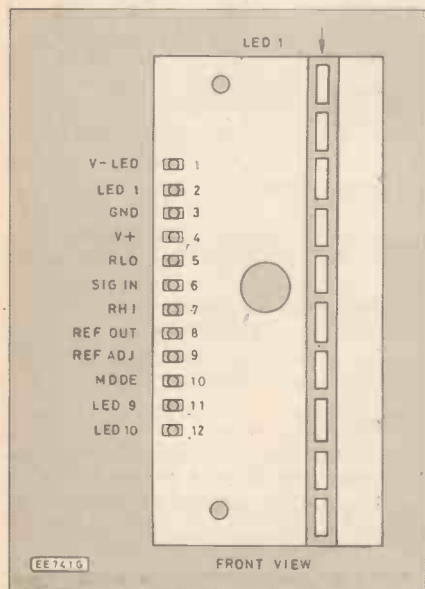


Fig. 1. The 3914 module.

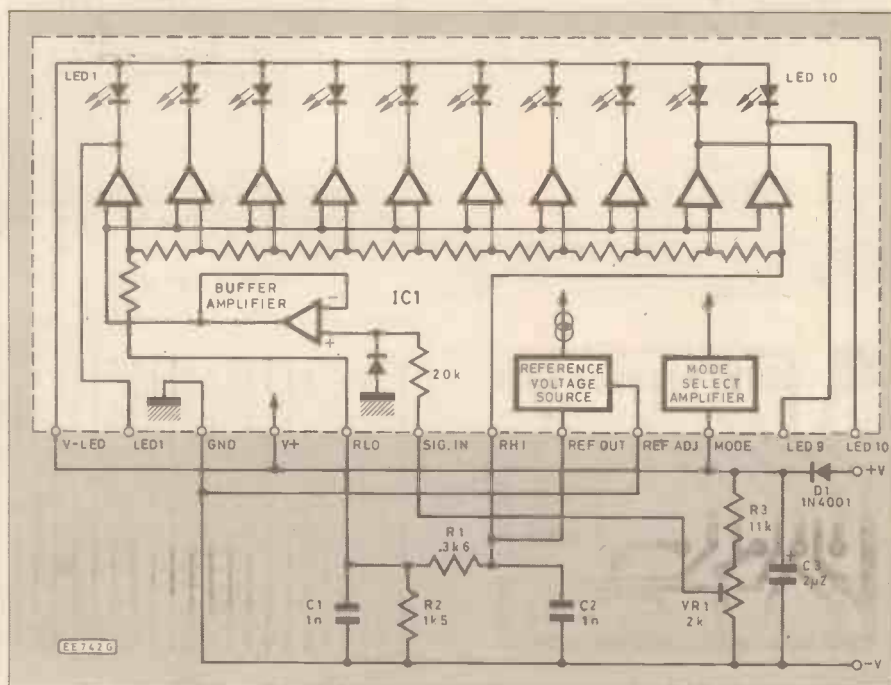
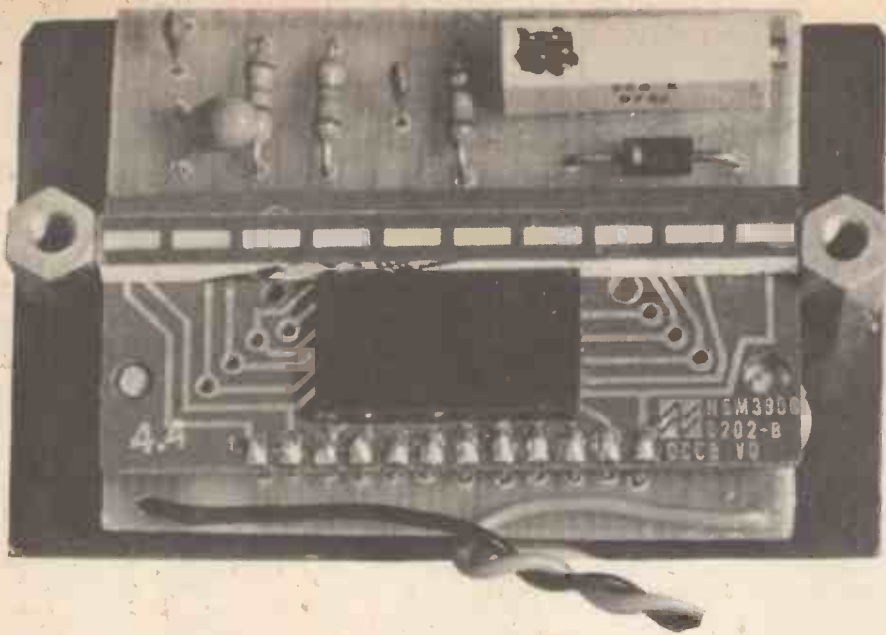


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram of the Car Voltage Monitor.

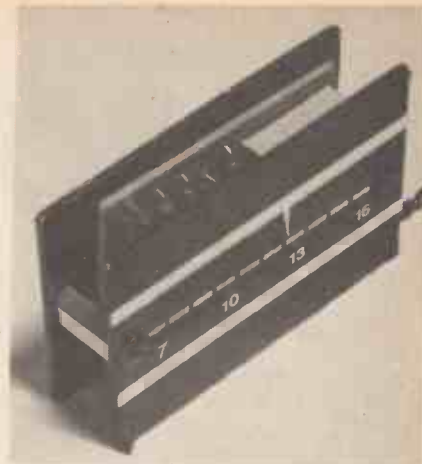


Photograph of the printed circuit board version of the Car Voltage monitor.

nal voltage reference (requires 3V minimum). The ratio of R1 and R2 determines the potential at which the first l.e.d. lights. If other voltage ranges are needed it must be remembered that the module resistor divider chain is in parallel with R1 when calculating these resistor values. The l.e.d. currents are set to approximately 3mA each by the combined value of resistors R1 and R2. This keeps the highest power drain, with all l.e.d.s lit, within the maximum rating (500mW) of the module.

The supply voltage, to be monitored, is then divided by R3 and VR1, with VR1

adjusted such that the maximum of 16V would just light the last l.e.d. of the display. Deriving the signal input in this way ensures that this input voltage is well below the manufacturer's recommended limit of 1.5V less than the module V+ supply. The potentiometer VR1 is necessary, rather than a fixed resistor, as the reference voltage varies slightly from one module to another. Diode D1 provides protection from reverse transients, e.g. from operation of solenoids, while capacitors C1, C2 and C3 provide decoupling of the noise common in car electrical systems.



Construction of the unit.

CONSTRUCTION

The printed circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 3; this p.c.b. is available from the *EE PCB Service*. An alternative layout for a Veroboard of 20 track and 15 holes is shown in Fig. 4.

In either form care should be taken to ensure correct polarity of the diode and electrolytic capacitor. Solder runs between p.c.b. conductors and between Vero strips must be checked for and corrected as necessary. Make sure all track cuts (three of them) and all the wire links (there are seven of them) are correct on the Veroboard, there are no such requirements for the p.c.b. version.

To connect the module it is placed on the component side of the circuit board, l.e.d. side up, and separated from the p.c.b. by a spacer such that, when the unit is finally assembled, the l.e.d.s can protrude through the front panel, without it fouling the other components. The wire links are then soldered through from the module to the

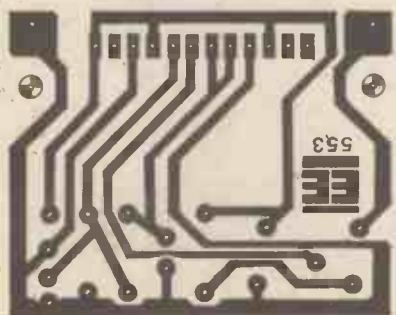
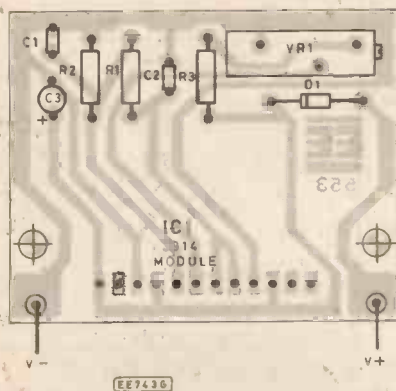


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board layout and wiring.

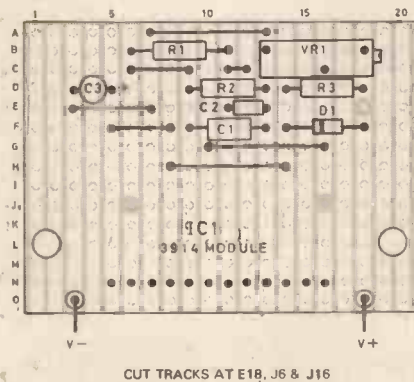


Fig. 4. Veroboard layout and wiring.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	3k6
R2	1k5
R3	11k
All 0.25W 5%	

See
**Shop
Talk**
page 75

Potentiometers

VR1	2k 3/4 inch 20 turn, Cermet trimmer
-----	--

Capacitors

C1, C2	1n min. disc ceramic
C3	2μ2 35V tantalum bead

Semiconductors

IC1	3914 Bargraph module
D1	1N4001

Miscellaneous

Veroboard or p.c.b. (available from the *EE PCB Service*, order code 553); nuts; bolts; spacers; wire, etc.

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£8.50

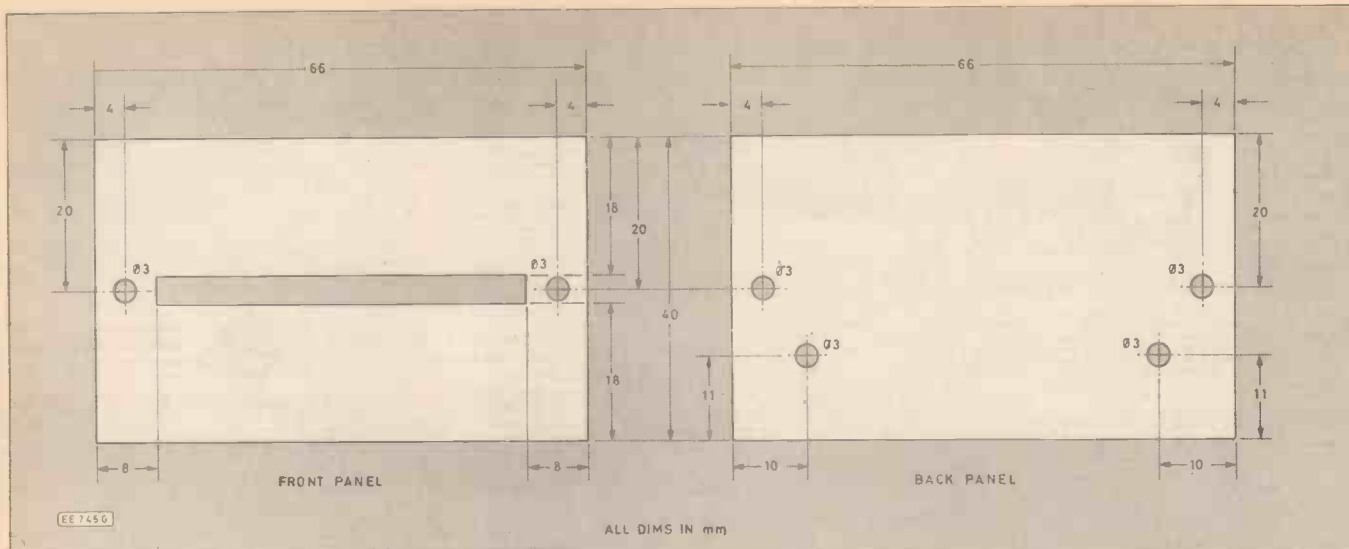


Fig. 5. Mounting panel details.

circuit board conductors. Note that the module solder pads 2, 11 and 12 are not used in this application.

The front and back mounting panels can be cut from thin plastic sheet. An old p.c.b. with all the copper removed would be suitable. Holes and dimensions are shown in Fig. 5. The circuit board and module are bolted to the back plate. It is most important that either plastic bolts or insulating washers are used to ensure that no accidental electrical connection is made to the conductors on the module which run close to the fixing holes.

Then, with the use of spacers, the front panel is fixed over the front of the unit. The assembly drawing, Fig. 6, will make these latter details clear. Finally the front panel is suitably marked with voltages and possibly a reference mark to indicate at a glance the expected normal working voltage, see photographs.

SETTING UP

Calibration can be performed very conveniently if a variable voltage power supply, adjustable to 16V, and a voltmeter are available. With 16V applied across the V+ and V- connections of the unit. VR1 is adjusted until the last l.e.d. just lights. If 16V is not available then the highest voltage available in the working range should be set up with batteries and VR1 adjusted until

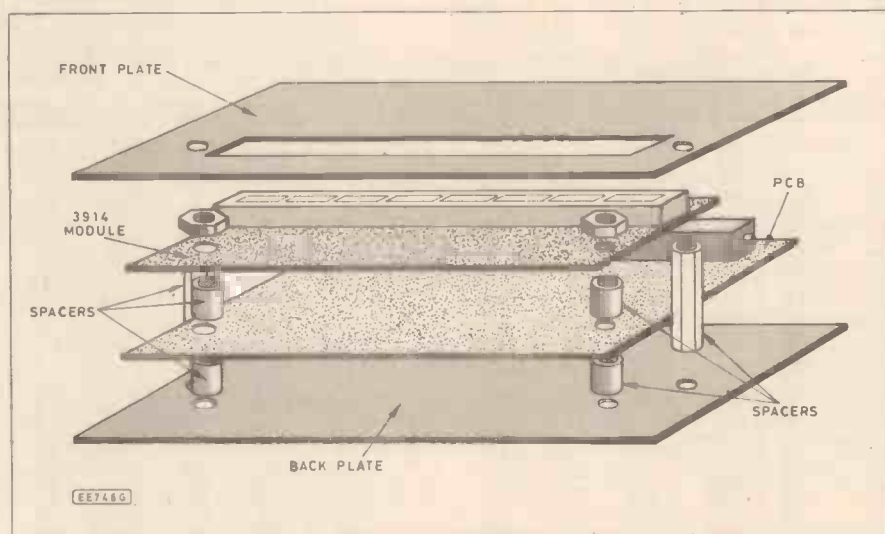


Fig. 6. Final construction details.

the appropriate l.e.d. just lights, e.g. l.e.d. No. 6 for a 12V supply. A fully charged car battery which has been disconnected from its charging circuit for a while can be taken as being just over 12V output.

The unit may then be wired into a suitable outlet of the car's electrical system. The unit is equally suited to positive or

negative earth wiring. For safety reasons it is essential for there to be a 1A fuse somewhere in the supply line in case the unit is damaged in an accident or has a component failure.

Once fitted the unit will be found to be very helpful for reliable and worry free motoring.

OMNI ELECTRONICS

We stock a wide range of components: transformers, switches, pots, ICs, capacitors, resistors, diodes, boxes, triacs, LEDs, cable, connectors, PCBs—

in fact, all you need for your projects.

Send for our 21 page catalogue—20p + 13p postage or call at our shop Mon–Fri 9am–6pm, Sat 9am–5pm.

174 Dalkeith Road
EDINBURGH EH16 5DX
031-667 2611



MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE INFORMATION PACK on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>
GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects			<input type="checkbox"/>

ICS

Name _____ P. Code _____
Address _____
International Correspondence Schools, Dept ECS27, 312/314 High St.,
Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs.)

SECURITY MODULES

A COMPLETE SECURITY SYSTEM FOR ONLY

£39.95 + V.A.T.
 Control Unit CA 1250
 Enclosure & mechanical fittings HW 1250
 Key Switch & 2 Keys KS 3901
 L.E.D.'s LED 1
 5W. Horn Speaker HS 588
 4 High quality surface mounting Magnetic switches MS 1025



With only a few hours of your time it is possible to assemble and install an effective security system to protect your family and property, at the amazingly low cost of £39.95 + V.A.T. No compromises have been made and no corners have been cut. The outstanding value results from volume production and direct supply. Assembly is straightforward with the detailed instructions provided. When installed you can enjoy the peace of mind that results from a secure home. Should you wish to increase the level of security, the system may be extended at any time with additional magnetic switches, pressure pads or ultrasonic sensors. Don't wait until it's too late - order today!

EXTENDED SYSTEM CS 1480 Price £62.50 + V.A.T.

This system contains, in addition to the CS 1370, an ultrasonic detector type US 5063 + its enclosure, an additional horn speaker and a further 2 magnetic switches. This system represents outstanding value for money for the high level of security provided.

DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR US 5063



Adjustable range up to 25ft
 3 levels of discrimination against false alarm
 Crystal quality controlled
 Low consumption 12V operation
 Built-in delays & fixed alarm time

Only £13.95 + V.A.T.

An advanced ultrasonic movement detector which employs digital circuit techniques to provide a superior performance for security, automatic light switching and industrial applications.



Suitable metal enclosure £9.95 + V.A.T.

ALARM CONTROL UNIT CA 1250 £19.95 + V.A.T.

The heart of any alarm system is the control unit. The CA 1250 offers every possible feature that is likely to be required when constructing an installation or simply controlling a single magnetic switch on the front door.

- Bulkier electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charge facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or L.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes full alarm and tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for external loads
- Test loop facility

Suitable enclosure for CA 1250 as shown in Complete Security System - HW 1250 Price £9.50 + V.A.T.



INFRA-RED SYSTEM IR 1470

Operates over distance up to 50ft
 LED indicator for easy alignment
 12V low current operation
 Single hole mounting

The IR 1470 provides an invisible beam of light which, when interrupted, energises a built-in relay in order to operate external switches or equipment. Ideal for use in security, photographic or industrial applications.
 Price only £25.61 + V.A.T.

Suitable power supply and timed switching unit for use with IR 1470, etc. Price £13.95 + V.A.T.



Dept. EE64, 51 Poppy Road, Princes Risborough, Bucks. HP17 9DB, Princes Risborough (084 44) 6326

ALL YOUR COMPONENTS FROM ONE SOURCE. BY MAIL ORDER. This list contains only a FRACTION of OUR STOCK. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON REQUEST. ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS DESPATCHED SAME DAY. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME. OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD £1.00 P&P. ADD 60p P&P + 15% V.A.T. TO ALL ORDERS.

OMEGA ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS DEPT. P.O. BOX 135, EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 5NA. TEL: 01-951 5526 (24 HOURS)

ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT DEPTS: TRAINING ESTABLISHMENTS: SCHOOLS: COLLEGES: UNIVERSITIES, ETC. WELCOME

CMOS 4000		74LS TTL		LINEAR IC's	
4000	0.14	74LS00	0.21	AN210	1.75
4001	0.14	74LS01	0.21	AN2140	1.89
4002	0.14	74LS02	0.21	AY3-1014A	4.50
4006	0.30	74LS03	0.21	AY3-1015D	4.50
4008	0.30	74LS04	0.21	AY3-8470	3.00
4009	0.14	74LS05	0.21	AY3-8475	3.25
4010	0.14	74LS06	0.21	AY3-9710	3.75
4011	0.14	74LS09	0.21	CA311E	0.60
4012	0.14	74LS10	0.21	CA333E	0.60
4013	0.20	74LS11	0.21	CA358E	0.50
4014	0.34	74LS12	0.21	CA723CE	0.60
4015	0.30	74LS13	0.21	CA741CE	1.60
4016	0.28	74LS14	0.21	CA748CE	0.50
4017	0.28	74LS15	0.21	CA758CE	2.00
4018	0.28	74LS16	0.21	CA13E2E	3.00
4019	0.30	74LS17	0.21	CA3018A	2.35
4020	0.30	74LS18	0.21	CA3039	1.56
4021	0.38	74LS19	0.21	CA3046	0.65
4022	0.30	74LS20	0.21	CA3046E	0.65
4023	0.14	74LS21	0.21	CA3054	1.56
4024	0.24	74LS22	0.21	CA3059	3.33
4025	0.14	74LS23	0.21	CA3065	3.00
4026	1.20	74LS24	0.21	CA3080	1.74
4027	0.17	74LS25	0.21	CA3080A	4.44
4028	0.25	74LS26	0.21	CA3090E	0.65
4029	0.30	74LS27	0.21	CA3081	1.75
4030	0.30	74LS28	0.21	CA3085	1.68
4031	1.05	74LS29	0.21	CA3086	1.00
4034	0.36	74LS30	0.21	CA3088E	3.18
4035	1.00	74LS31	0.21	CA3098	1.87
4036	3.00	74LS32	0.21	CA3099AD	3.70
4037	0.40	74LS33	0.21	CA3094E	2.50
4038	0.40	74LS34	0.21	CA3130E	0.75
4040	0.42	74LS35	0.21		
4041	0.50	74LS36	0.21		
4042	0.50	74LS37	0.21		
4044	0.45	74LS38	0.21		
4045	1.00	74LS39	0.21		
4046	0.55	74LS40	0.21		
4047	0.55	74LS41	0.21		
4049	0.25	74LS42	0.21		
4050	0.40	74LS43	0.21		
4051	0.32	74LS44	0.21		
4052	0.32	74LS45	0.21		
4053	0.32	74LS46	0.21		
4054	0.52	74LS47	0.21		
4055	0.85	74LS48	0.21		
4056	0.52	74LS49	0.21		
4059	0.40	74LS50	0.21		
4063	0.80	74LS51	0.21		
4066	0.22	74LS52	0.21		
4067	1.90	74LS53	0.21		
4068	0.14	74LS54	0.21		
4069	0.14	74LS55	0.21		
4070	0.18	74LS56	0.21		
4071	0.14	74LS57	0.21		
4072	0.18	74LS58	0.21		
4073	0.14	74LS59	0.21		
4075	0.14	74LS60	0.21		
4076	0.39	74LS61	0.21		
4077	0.28	74LS62	0.21		
4078	0.18	74LS63	0.21		
4081	0.14	74LS64	0.21		
4082	0.14	74LS65	0.21		
4085	0.25	74LS66	0.21		
4089	1.00	74LS67	0.21		
4093	0.18	74LS68	0.21		
4094	0.50	74LS69	0.21		
4095	0.85	74LS70	0.21		
4096	0.50	74LS71	0.21		
4098	0.68	74LS72	0.21		
4099	0.38	74LS73	0.21		
4502	0.62	74LS74	0.21		
4503	0.45	74LS75	0.21		
4508	0.68	74LS76	0.21		
4510	0.37	74LS77	0.21		
4511	0.45	74LS78	0.21		
4512	0.59	74LS79	0.21		
4514	0.38	74LS80	0.21		
4515	0.68	74LS81	0.21		
4516	0.38	74LS82	0.21		
4517	1.35	74LS83	0.21		
4518	0.38	74LS84	0.21		
4519	0.38	74LS85	0.21		
4522	0.38	74LS86	0.21		
4528	0.65	74LS87	0.21		
4529	1.35	74LS88	0.21		
4532	0.60	74LS89	0.21		

TANTALUM BEAD CAPS		MEMORIES	
0-1/35V	0.12	4164-150nS	1.10
0-2/35V	0.12	41256-150n	3.00
0-3/35V	0.12	41464-150n	4.75
0-4/35V	0.12	8116	1.85
1-0/35V	0.12		
2-2/35V	0.14		
3-3/25V	0.17		
4-7/35V	0.14		
6-8/35V	0.22		
10/16V	0.20		
10/25V	0.30		
15/16V	0.25		
22/16V	0.30		
47/10V	0.65		
47/16V	0.75		
100/16V	2.20		

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS 1-5 AMPS		POLYESTER CAPACITORS	
50V	0.25	10nF-150nF 250V	
100V	0.30	220nF-1uF 100V	
200V	0.30	10nF	0.08
400V	0.32	15nF	0.08
600V	0.40	22nF	0.08
800V	0.55	33nF	0.08
		47nF	0.08
		100nF	0.10
		150nF	0.10
		220nF	0.11
		330nF	0.15
		470nF	0.16
		1uF	0.25

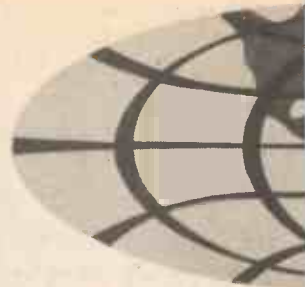
ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL (Wires each end)		IC SOCKETS	
uFd	Volts	E	each
4-7	25	8p	
4-7	63	10p	
10	25	9p	
10	50	9p	
22	25	10p	
22	63	14p	
22	83	15p	
47	25	12p	
100	25	13p	
100	63	20p	
220	25	20p	
220	83	25p	
470	18	21p	
470	40	32p	
470	63	40p	
1000	16	32p	
1000	25	40p	
2200	25	69p	

DIODES		ZENERS	
1N914	0.04	400mW 5%	
1N4001	0.04	2V4-33V	0.05
1N4002	0.04	26V-50V	0.14
1N4003	0.04	1.3V 5V	0.13
1N4004	0.05		
1N4005	0.06		
1N4006	0.06		
1N4007	0.07		
1N4148	0.02		

COMPUTER IC's		TRIACS	
280A	1.96	TIC2060	0.75
280A CTC	2.99	TIC2250	0.87
280A DART	7.99	TIC2255M	0.90
280A DMA	7.50	TIC2280	0.87
280A PIO	3.50	TIC2450	1.45
280A SIO/1	6.00	TIC2530	2.70
		T28000	2.00

REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO

TONY SMITH G4FAI



MOONBOUNCE

One particularly fascinating amateur radio activity is e.m.e. (earth-moon-earth) communication, popularly known as moonbounce. Radio signals are aimed at the moon and bounced back, sometimes to their point of origin, and sometimes to a point on the earth's surface thousands of miles away.

It is not for the raw beginner but, as in any other specialist amateur activity, its practitioners are always ready and willing to help newcomers in their first attempts to transmit through space. The first step is to get a signal to hit the moon and return to where it came from, as a confirmation that everything is working properly. It is quite feasible to do this as the radio signal takes just over two seconds to reach the moon and return to earth, thus permitting a brief signal from the transmitter to be heard as a sort of echo in the station receiver moments later.

Before this can be achieved, however, there is quite a lot to be done, and several problems to be overcome. Firstly, the antenna must be accurately aimed in the right direction.

Many moonbouncers have steerable antennas to follow the path of the moon. Some of these are computer controlled and are programmed to track it automatically throughout the year. There are others who have fixed antennas directed so that the moon will pass through their radio beams at a time when it can be seen by the operators at both the sending and receiving ends of an intended contact.

SPECIALISED ANTENNAS

The antennas themselves must have a very high gain, that is they must be capable of directing most of the radio energy from the transmitter in one particular direction in the narrowest beam possible. This requirement has resulted in the creation of some very specialised antennas by amateurs. These usually consist of an array of up to sixteen, or more, conventional antennas wired together to obtain the high performance required.

Of course, such large arrays require a lot of ground space. Not every amateur has this facility, and smaller antennas can be used, especially if the other station has an extra high gain antenna. Theoretically, the requirement is for a total antenna gain between the sending and receiving station of at least 40dB. If both antennas have 20dB gain, all is well. If one has 25dB and the other 15dB, they will be able to make contact also, but the station with the smaller antenna will not always be able to contact further stations unless they, too, have larger antennas.

Another factor, which is typical of amateur radio generally, is that sometimes propagation conditions improve unexpectedly. Conventional theories are contradicted, and contacts can then be achieved

with smaller antennas and lower powers than usual.

HIGH POWER

Conventionally, quite high power is required for moonbounce operations. A minimum of about 600 watts is needed for reasonably consistent results and some stations, in countries where higher power is permitted, use more. In Britain, where there is a maximum permitted power of 400 watts, ideal conditions cannot be achieved but that does not stop UK amateurs setting up moonbounce stations and working round the world with them.

It is not just the distance involved which makes it necessary to have such high power and sensitive aerials. The round journey is about half a million miles, and that is demanding enough for any radio signal. Add to that the fact that the beam has spread out to a width much greater than the diameter of the moon by the time it gets there, so only part of the signal has any chance of being reflected back. Then, over 90 per cent of what does arrive there is absorbed by the moon's surface. The irregular surface of the moon reflects what's left of the signal in many directions, so only a portion of that actually returns to earth. Finally, the returning signal is spread all over the earth's surface which is facing the moon, and it is a very tiny part indeed of the original signal which finally reaches the receiver.

Despite all these difficulties and uncertainties, hundreds of amateurs around the world operate with moonbounce on a scientific experimental basis. Not all amateurs want to do it. Not all have the facilities for it. But it does demonstrate just how wide is the range of activities within the hobby of amateur radio, and just how exciting and satisfying success can be for those wishing to operate an e.m.e. station.

WOODPECKERS

Tuning the shortwave bands today, one often comes across a broad-band form of interference sounding very much like a woodpecker in full peck, making reception of other signals very difficult and sometimes impossible. Inevitably nicknamed "the woodpecker", this worldwide pest is to be found on all h.f. bands, changing frequency suddenly and often.

It is, in fact, a low-frequency radar system, known as Over-the-Horizon Radar, OTHR, which is an early-warning defence system utilising high power pulses. Most of the signal is concentrated in a bandwidth of about 15kHz, with a weaker pulse filling the adjacent spectrum to a total bandwidth of about 100kHz. The frequency changing represents a chasing of the maximum usable frequency at the point of origin, with a "dwell-time" on any given frequency ranging from a few seconds to a few minutes.

Originally it was thought the woodpecker originated only from within the Soviet Union. It is now known, however, that while stations do exist at a number of locations from Minsk to Vladivostok, other countries also have OTHR including Australia and the USA—which has stations in Maine and Crete.

It is expected that Britain may have it, and Japan was reported in early 1986 to be in process of setting up a 200kW transmitter with a frequency range spread over 24 channels between 5 and 28MHz.

OTHER SERVICES AFFECTED

Amateur radio is not the only service affected of course, and as long ago as 1978 the World Administrative Radio Conference for aeronautical services issued an anti-woodpecker statement which resulted in some lessening of the interference, for a time at least.

The Association of North American Radio Clubs set up an OTHR Committee in 1985 to monitor the amateur bands to obtain factual information on woodpecker activity. Many national radio societies have "Intruder Watch" organisations, which include the woodpecker in their watching brief.

All efforts are worthy of support, and many amateurs send in reports when they experience such interference. Just what can be done to eliminate it is another matter. There is obviously concern among all h.f. radio users, but it seems unlikely that much will be done until the national administrations concerned find that the disadvantages to them of OTHR interference outweigh the perceived advantages of maintaining such a system.

HERE IS THE NEWS

The RSGB has a number of services providing the latest news and information on amateur radio activities. *Headline News*—a three minute pre-recorded tape giving a summary of the main news of the week can be heard by telephoning Potters Bar (0707) 59312. *Databox*—If you have a Prestel compatible system you can gain access to several hundred pages of amateur radio related information by dialing 0707 52242. *Prestel*—Hundreds of pages of RSGB news and information are available to Micronet subscribers, RSGB page 8107.

GB2RS News Service—Apart from the BBC and ITA, the RSGB is the only organisation in the UK licensed to broadcast news bulletins. These are transmitted every Sunday on the 80, 40, and 2 metre bands at 30 minute intervals, starting at 0900 hours local time, from many parts of the British Isles. Details of time/location schedules are obtainable by sending an s.a.e. to the Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts, EN6 3JW.



INDUSTRY PROVIDES FINANCIAL BACKING FOR SCHOOLS

TWO BRITISH companies are to fund technology awards for students to the tune of £100,000. Aimed at encouraging innovation and the development of technological skills at educational establishments around the country, Texas Instruments Ltd and Cirkit Holdings Plc (specialist component supplier well known to EE readers) have come together to help set up the YEDA Trust.

The Young Electronic Designer Awards have now achieved Trust status with the Board of Trustees formally adopting the YEDA Trust Charter. The Charter lists as its principal objective the development of world-beating products in pursuit of future (British) success in international markets, together with the creation of more jobs.

By providing funding and by helping to create the Trust, they have responded in a practical way to the Government's call for greater co-operation between industry and the educational establishment as one means of bringing about recovery. At a time when industry frequently complains about the lack of properly trained school leavers and graduates available for recruitment, they have taken positive steps to help solve this national problem.

They have set up the new trust to secure the scheme's future development with the support of a top-level multi-vocational Board of Trustees. The Board includes Professor Eggleston of Warwick University; Sir John Egan, Chairman, Jaguar Cars; Air Marshall Sir Alec Morris, British Aerospace plc; The Rt. Rev. Ashley Mann, Dean of Windsor; The Rt. Hon. Lord Peyton of Yeovil, Chairman, Texas Instruments Ltd; Alistair McDonald CBE, Chairman, Cirkit Holding plc.

Announcing the establishment of the new charitable foundation Peter van Cuylenburg, MD Texas Instruments, and Chris Sawyer, Chief Execu-

ive Cirkit, said, "there must be a greater emphasis on the development of practical skills and commercial awareness in our young people from an early age if a national recovery is to be brought about."

"It is inevitable," they continued, "that in a technological age society will depend increasingly upon electronics, so teachers and their students have to be provided with the incentive to include the practical subject on the curriculum, rather than regard it as merely a hobby or leisure activity. And Business has to be more prepared to provide the necessary resources to bring ideas to the market."



Last year's "Young Electronic Designer Awards", Senior Category, winners from Essex University receiving their awards from Dr. Robb Wilmot CBE and the Rt. Rev. Michael Ashley Mann, Dean of Windsor.

Joint Venture

Texas and Cirkit are contributing jointly some £100,000 in resources to the YEDA Scheme in the current year, providing students and participating institutions with the opportunity to win a scholarship, cash awards and equipment as well as career prospects.

To enter, applicants in full-time education have to complete an electronic design project, which has a useful and viable application in everyday life, for assessment by a panel of experts. The judges assess not only innovative and technical merit but the commercial potential of the projects. Prelimi-

nary judging will take place in May and the finals in June/July.

In addition to the awards to be won, there is the potential for successful applicants to have their designs taken up for commercial manufacture through the help of the sponsoring organisations.

How To Enter

For further information and how to enter *The Young Electronic Designer Awards* readers should write to: The YEDA Trust, Dept EE, 3rd Floor, Standard House, 16-22 Epworth Street, London EC2A 4SX. Tel. 01-628 7651.

MICRO NAVY

British Telecom has been awarded a £2M contract to supply the Royal Navy with more than 300 specially adapted micro computers. The M4000 systems will be used mainly for catering administration and accounting, both on ships and shore establishments.

Software written by the Royal Navy has been converted to work on the new system.

A. F. Bulgir and Co., have appointed Rifa Electronics of Stockholm to market their electronic and electro-mechanical components in Sweden.

POWERFUL EXHIBITION

The latest developments in battery technology will be featured at a forthcoming conference and exhibition devoted to power sources and supplies.

The annual Power Sources & Supplies event is now to be held as part of the 1987 British Electronics Week at London's Olympia Exhibition Centre. The conference and exhibition will run from 28 to 30 April, 1987 and is being coordinated by the Evan Steadman Services.

Subjects being covered include batteries for uninterruptible power supplies, batteries for p.c.b. mounting, electric vehicle power systems, microprocessor controlled charging and batteries for photovoltaic power systems.

For the second year in succession Beckman Industrial has been awarded the contract for the supply of handheld digital multimeters to BT. Worth over £300,000, it is one of the largest orders placed in Europe for digital multimeters.

The Business Intelligence Services Group has just completed the acquisition of JBA, the computing software and information systems company based in Sydney, Australia. BIS first agreed terms with JBA in November, 1983.

COBRA

THORN EMI Electronics has joined forces with companies from Germany, France and America to form the EURO-ART Organisation, in order to bid for the proposed three-nation requirement of the new European weapon-locating radar—COBRA. As the UK member of the consortium they are being funded by the UK Ministry of Defence in the project

definition study.

The all weather COBRA (counter battery radar) will provide accurate location and identification of the firing position of enemy artillery and projectiles. To improve its effectiveness and survivability in battlefield environments, the radar will employ sophisticated techniques to escape disruption from countermeasures.

Beeb...Beeb...Beeb...Beeb...Beeb

... versatile sound digitising ...

WITH the analogue to digital and digital to analogue converter designs described in the last two *Beeb Micro* articles you have the basis of a versatile sound digitising set-up which can be used in a variety of ways. These boil down to use as a sound sampling system, a digital delay line, and an audio storage oscilloscope. With the first two options there are numerous sub-options, such as the range of effects (echo, reverb, chorus, etc.), that can be achieved with the system set to operate as a delay line.

Enhanced Quality

I will not make any great claims about the quality that can be obtained from a simple set-up of this type, and it is important to realise that 8-bit resolution places severe limitations on the audio quality. For oscilloscope applications the 8-bit resolution is actually perfectly adequate, and with a maximum vertical resolution of 256 pixels this is all that the graphics' capability of the BBC machines justify anyway. A storage oscilloscope add-on and supporting software was described in the November 1984 issue of this magazine, and it is not a topic that will be pursued further here.

Commercial digital music equipment often uses 12-bit resolution, and high quality digital recording normally has 14- or 16-bit resolution. The difference in terms of bits might not seem to be that great, but remember that the quality (in terms of noise and distortion) doubles each time an extra bit is added, or perhaps of more relevance in this case, halves each time the resolution is reduced by one bit. A 16-bit system does not offer double the quality of an 8-bit type, but 256 times the quality.

In absolute terms the quality of an 8-bit system does not seem to be too bad at first sight, with a signal to noise ratio approaching 50dB and distortion of under 0.5% being achievable. For sound sampling applications this will often be adequate, but for delay line use the signal to noise ratio is rather high, especially taking into account the fact that many delay line effects use recycling of the signal which degrades the signal to noise ratio quite substantially. Another problem is that the distortion may be quite low at maximum input, but in percentage terms the distortion figure doubles for each halving of the input level. This gives distortion in the region of 5% at -20dB and 50% at -40dB, which is inadequate for most delay line applications.

Companion

Both the signal to noise ratio and distortion performance can be greatly improved by the use of a compander. This gives audio compression at the input of the system and expansion at the output. The most popular compression/expansion characteristic is a 2:1 type, and with this, reductions in the

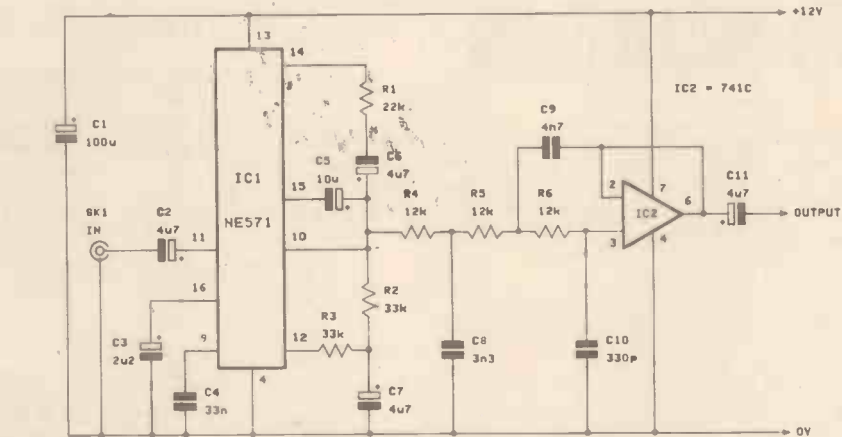


Fig. 1. The compressor and input filter circuit diagram.

input level produce a fall in the output from the expander of only half as much. In other words, reducing the input by 40dB results in the signal fed to the analogue to digital converter falling by only 20dB. This gives about 5% of distortion at the -40dB point instead of 50%, which is obviously quite an improvement. The expander restores the original dynamic levels at the output so that there is no overall change in the dynamic levels through the system.

Another effect of the compander is to reduce the noise level on low level signals, effectively boosting the signal to noise ratio to around 90-100dB. Well, in theory anyway, as in practice noise generated by the compander or in any circuits following it will tend to degrade the signal to noise ratio slightly, but a figure of better than 80dB will normally be achieved.

The NE571 compander chip is the obvious choice for this application, and it seems to perform very well in practice. This chip has two identical sets of circuit blocks fed from common supply pins, and in normal use one set of blocks is configured as the compressor while the other set are connected to operate as the complementary expander. Fig. 1 shows the circuit diagram of the compressor circuit.

There is insufficient space available here for a detailed description of the NE571, but in this mode some of the input signal is fed to a precision rectifier circuit which generates the control voltage for a variable gain block circuit. The latter is connected in the negative feedback loop of an operational amplifier, and as the input signal level is raised the gain block provides increased negative feedback that reduces the gain of the amplifier and introduces the required compression.

Integrated circuit IC2 operates as a buffer amplifier in a third order (18dB per octave) lowpass filter. With any audio sampling system, in order to avoid "aliasing" distortion the sampling rate must be at least double the maximum input frequency, and preferably three or more times the maxi-

mum input frequency. This gives conflicting interests, with a high sampling rate being desirable as it gives a wide bandwidth, but a low sampling rate being needed in order to provide a long delay from a given amount of memory.

In this case a compromise has been adopted with a bandwidth of about 8kHz being used. While this is less than the full audio bandwidth, it is sufficient to give good results, and enables quite long delays to be achieved. Note that the output of this circuit connects direct to the input of the converter, with C11 effectively replacing the coupling capacitor at the input of the converter. The two input bias resistors must be retained though.

The expander circuit appears in Fig. 2, and with this configuration the voltage controlled gain block is placed directly in the signal path with the operational amplifier merely acting as an output buffer stage. Thus, as the input level is raised so is the gain of the circuit, giving the required expansion effect. The expander is preceded by a fourth order (24dB per octave) lowpass filter, and this smooths out the steps on the output from the digital to analogue converter. These occur due to the output jumping straight from one sample voltage to the next.

Software

The system is designed for use with input signals of up to about two volts peak to peak. Due to the compander, reasonably good results will still be obtained if a somewhat lower input level is used, but the system can not be operated successfully if it is fed directly from a low level source such as a microphone or low output guitar pickup.

In order to operate fast enough the software must have assembly language routines to handle the sampling process. The basic technique is to have a block of memory with samples being stored at successive addresses until the block is full. This process is

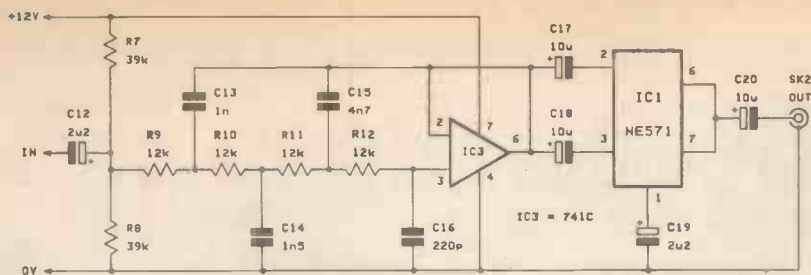


Fig. 2. The expander and output filter circuit diagram.

repeated indefinitely with new samples overwriting those of the previous pass. The delay is provided by outputting each sample just before it is overwritten, so that a complete cycle of the memory block occurs between a value being stored and sent to the digital to analogue converter. The delay time can be varied by altering the size of the memory block, or by outputting values other than just before they are overwritten so that the effective block size is reduced.

The accompanying listing should get you started, and this uses a 20K chunk of memory. The delay time seems to be not far short of one second, which would suggest a sampling rate of about 25kHz (which is more than three times the maximum signal frequency). The software is written for an analogue to digital converter connected to the user port, and a digital to analogue converter connected to the printer port. Note that the software monitors the "end of conversion" output of the analogue to digital converter using line CB1, with CB2 providing the "start conversion" pulses.

Therefore the system can only function if both these handshake lines are connected to the converter.

In theory, using the Master 128 computer much longer delays could be obtained due to its larger memory size. In practice things could be less straightforward, as there is a lot to be said for a continuous block of memory for applications of this type, rather than having small blocks of memory liberally scattered around the memory map. It would be an interesting line of experiment for anyone with a Master 128 though.

User-port interface

Anyone who is interested in hard-wired applications for the BBC micro, but is put off using the user port by the thought of making connections to one of the major chips (not to mention having to work out the connections to the 20-way IDC connector) will be interested in the model 441B interface unit from Charter Systems Technologies.

This unit plugs into the user port and provides four inputs and four outputs. This slightly restricts the flexibility of this port, the eight lines of which can be programmed as any required combination of inputs and outputs, but many practical projects could be used with this arrangement.

The unit can either be used on its own for demonstration and simulation purposes, or connected to external "real" applications.

For use on its own, each input has a switch and a l.e.d. indicator. Each output has an indicator light to indicate whether the line is high or low. For connection to external devices, there are 3mm sockets. External voltages must not be applied to the inputs, these are for switches only, but the outputs have relays which are rated at 1A/28V d.c. or 0.5A/100V. a.c., so are capable of handling real loads.

The manual provided with the unit has instructions for getting started, a brief description of the user port and how to address it (using the "illegal" indirection operator method, which won't work with a second processor), and an example program which simulates the operation of a washing machine.

This unit is likely to be of most interest to schools, especially science departments where it could greatly simplify the connecting of experiments to the computer. It will also help solve the problem of the inaccessibility of the user port underneath the computer (micros in schools usually have to be screwed down to prevent them going home with the pupils).

The Model 441B Interface Unit is made by Charter Systems Technologies of 12 Hadleigh Road, Finham, Coventry CV3 6FF, telephone Coventry (0203) 410181.

ECHO PROGRAM

```

10 REM Echo Program
20 DIM CODE 100, STORE 20480
30 ?%70=0: ?%71=STORE DIV 256+1
40 ?%72=?%70: ?%73=?%71+96
50 ?%74=?%70: ?%75=?%71
60 ?%76=?%70: ?%77=?%71
70 ?%FE6C=176
80 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
90 P%-CODE
100 COPT I%
110 CLD
120 SEI
130 LDX #80
140 LDY #8
150 .INLOOP
160 STA %FE68
170 .WAIT
180 LDA #16
190 AND %FE6D
200 BEQ WAIT
210 LDA %FE68
220 STA (%74),Y
230 INY
240 BNE INLOOP
250 INC %75
260 DEX
270 BNE INLOOP
280 .BOTHLOOP
290 LDA (%76),Y
300 STA %FE61
310 STA %FE68
320 .WAIT2
330 LDA #16
340 AND %FE6D
350 BEQ WAIT2
360 LDA %FE68
370 STA (%74),Y
380 INY
390 BNE BOTHLOOP
400 INC %75
410 LDA %75
420 CMP %73
430 BNE CHECKPLAY
440 LDA %71
450 STA %75
460 .CHECKPLAY
470 INC %77
480 LDA %77
490 CMP %73
500 BNE BOTHLOOP
510 LDA %71
520 STA %77
530 JMP BOTHLOOP
540 J
550 NEXT I%
560 *K.10 OLDIM IL PRINT "RUN to restart":LIM
570 CLS
580 PRINT "Press BREAK to reset."
590 CALLCODE

```

Happy Memories

Part type	1 off	25-99	100 up
4164 150ns Not Texas	1.05	.95	.88
41256 150ns	2.25	2.15	2.05
41464 150ns	3.35	2.99	2.79
2114 200ns Low Power	1.75	1.60	1.55
6116 150ns Low Power	1.40	1.25	1.20
6264 150ns Low Power	2.40	2.15	2.05
2716 450ns 5 volt	2.75	2.60	2.45
2532 450ns	5.40	4.85	4.50
2732 450ns	2.60	2.40	2.25
2732A 250ns	3.30	2.85	2.75
2764 250ns Suit BBC	2.45	2.20	2.05
27128 250ns Suit BBC	2.75	2.60	2.40
27256 250ns	3.70	3.45	3.30

Low profile IC sockets: Pins 8 14 16 18 20 24 28 40
Pence 5 9 10 11 12 15 17 24

Please ask for quote on higher quantities or items not shown. Data free on memories purchased, enquire cost for others.

Write or 'phone for list of other items including our 74LS series and a DISCOUNT ORDER FORM

Please add 50p post & packing to orders under £15 and VAT to total. Access orders by 'phone or mail welcome. Non-Military, Government & Educational orders welcome for minimum invoice value of £15 net.

HAPPY MEMORIES (EE),
FREEPOST, Kingston, Herefordshire HR5 3BR.
Tel: (054 422) 618
(No stamp required)

EXPANDING THE SIMPLE PRINTER BUFFER



W. HUNTER

Expand the Printer Buffer (EE Sept 86) to provide 32K of memory

THE *Simple Printer Buffer* project in the September edition of *Everyday Electronics* has proved extremely popular. One or two readers have written to ask if it is possible to incorporate additional memory to increase the buffer's storage capacity. The original design only provided for memory up to 16K bytes, utilising two 6264 RAM chips, and no provision was made for expansion beyond this.

At the time of design, these RAM chips cost over £30 each and the design was intended to produce an inexpensive construction project. Since then the volume production of the 6264 memories has reduced the price by a factor of ten. With current prices so low, constructors will be pleased to learn that with simple modifications to both the printed circuit board and the program in ROM, the capacity of the buffer can readily be doubled to 32K bytes.

PIGGYBACK

Two more RAM chips must be mounted on the circuit board, but there is no space for them. The technique to get round this problem is called "piggyback mounting". The additional memory chips are soldered on to the backs of the existing memory chips—each pin soldered to the corresponding pin of the chip underneath (apart from the pin used for chip selection). This requires a little delicacy with the soldering iron, but is not difficult.

The pins of the upper memory chip are bent inwards slightly so they wedge onto the lower chip leaving a gap between the bodies of the two chips. Soldering should be performed fairly quickly, two or three seconds maximum on any one pin. If you are a bit slow, allow the chips to cool down before doing the next joint. Be sure to leave enough length of lower pin to fully engage in the socket on the printed circuit board.

RAM chip selection is made using pin 20 (CS1) on each chip. It is necessary to send a different signal to pin 20 on the upper chip, from the signal sent to pin 20 on the lower chip. When preparing the upper chip for soldering, bend pin 20 outwards slightly, so a flying lead can be soldered on later, and so that there is no danger of it touching pin 20 on the chip beneath.

Decoding the additional memory re-

quires the use of an inverting gate. There are spare NAND and NOR gates available in IC6 and IC7—any of these would serve by joining the two inputs together. The chosen gate has inputs 15 and 14, and output 13 on IC6. The inverter acts on address line A14 (Fig. 1) producing a signal which is low in address space 16K to 32K. This inverted signal will select the two new memory chips, distinguishing them from the original memory which is selected in address space 0K to 16K. The original chips are selected by a non-inverted ver-

sion of address line A14.

The R/W line from the CPU pin 34 is now connected to IC7d pin 2 instead of going straight to the RAM chips. In IC7d it is NOR'd with VMA.E from IC6a pin 3 before being inverted by IC6d and then going to the WE on pin 27 of the RAMs. This is required because the R/W line changes to the write state at the same time in the CPU cycle that the address lines change and this can cause data to be written to the wrong addresses. This was not a problem in the original design because the

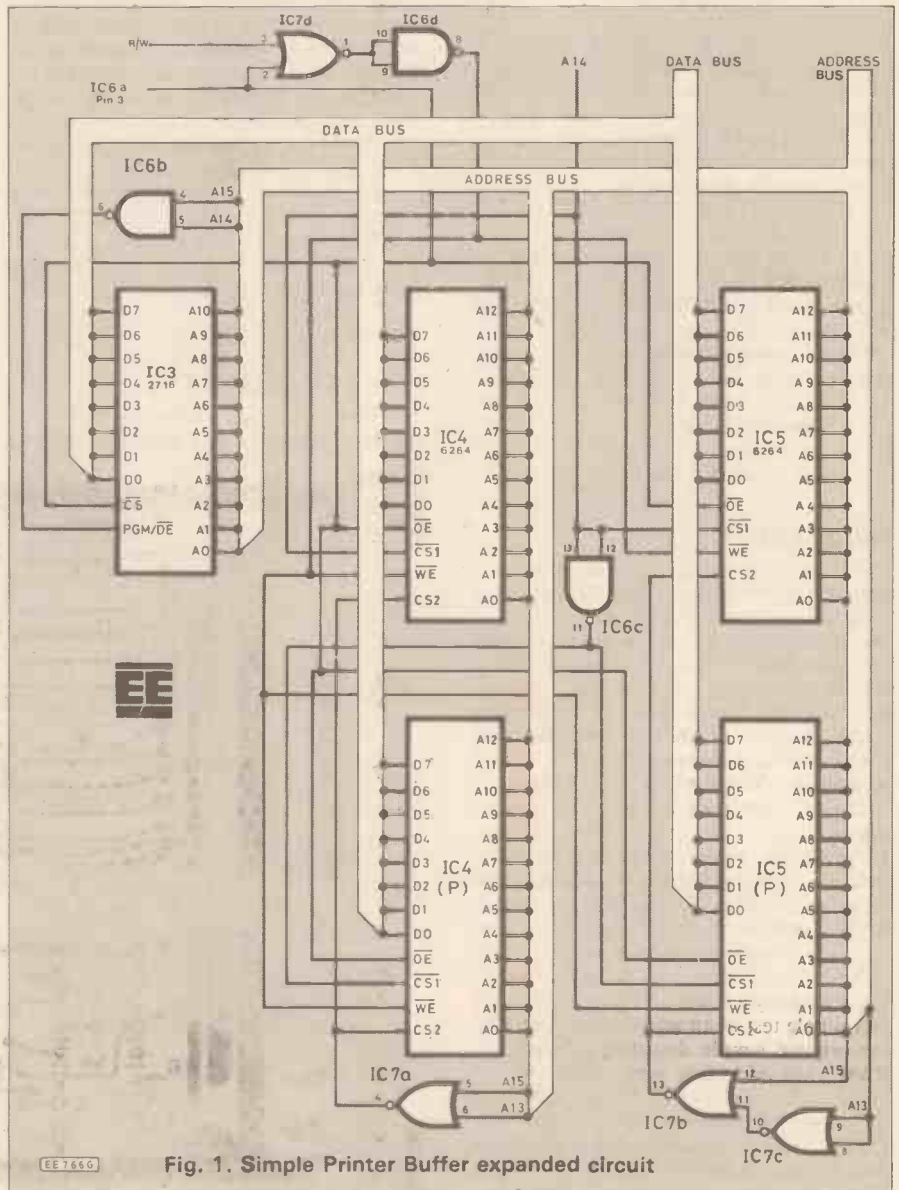


Fig. 1. Simple Printer Buffer expanded circuit

VME.E line went to the CS1 inputs of the RAMs and only allowed the RAMs to become active at the correct time in the cycle.

Modifying the printed circuit board requires tracks to be broken in four places. This is best done with a sharp knife, making two cuts 1mm apart and removing the track between. The tracks to be cut are the two going to pin 20 on IC5, the one going to pin 20 on IC4, see Fig. 2, and the one from pin 34 of IC1 to pin 27 of IC4 on the component side of the board. Cut the tracks near those pins, well away from the plated through hole in the middle of IC5 which brings the signals to drive pins 22 on the RAMs and the EPROM.

The cuts have broken the path from the through hole to the pins 22 on the RAMs and EPROM and it is necessary to make a "patch" to restore this connection. To do this, solder a thin insulated wire onto the through hole pad in the centre of IC5 and connect it to pin 22 of IC5 (or the track coming from it). Having done this, patch connections to pin 20 of each RAM chip as follows:

- IC4 (original) pin 20 to IC1 pin 24 (Address A14)
- IC5 (original) pin 20 to IC1 pin 24 (Address A14)
- IC4 (piggyback) pin 20 to IC6 pin 11 (Inverted A14)
- IC5 (piggyback) pin 20 to IC6 pin 11 (Inverted A14)

The patches to the piggyback chips will have to be flying leads to the pins of the ICs, on the front of the board. The patches to the original RAM chips can be made on the back of the board, soldering to the pins of the IC sockets. To produce the inverted A14 from IC6 patch the following:

IC6 pin 24 (A14) to IC6 pins 12 and 13

The locations in the address space occupied by each chip are now unique. IC4 is \$0000 to \$1FFF, IC5 is \$2000 to \$3FFF, IC4P is \$4000 to \$5FFF and IC5P is \$6000 to \$7FFF.

The remaining patching required is to the two spare gates in IC6 and IC7 as follows:

- IC6 pin 3 (VMA.E) to IC7 pin 2
- IC1 pin 34 (R/W) to IC7 pin 3
- IC7 pin 1 to IC6 pins 9 & 10
- IC6 pin 8 to IC5 pin 27

PROGRAM

The only remaining modification required is to the program in EPROM. This program checks the available memory during initialisation, and saves the address of one past the last byte in a location called MEMEND. Unfortunately, the original program only checks to see if one or two RAM chips are installed, and does not check for further memory, therefore it must be altered to look for four RAM chips.

The program tests for RAM by simply storing \$AA in what would be the first address of the second RAM chip and then checking that the same data is read back from that location. If it is, then the second RAM is present. It then tries the same test on the first location of the second 16K block of RAM to determine whether it is present. Unfortunately a slight problem occurs with this simple test in an unmodified board. In the original simple decoding scheme, the RAM chip addresses were "reflected" at higher addresses, i.e. address \$0000 to \$3FFF were the same as addresses \$4000 to \$5FFF. Therefore a simple test which stores data in address \$4000 will not be able to differentiate between an unmodified board

with 16K of RAM and a modified board with 32K of RAM. To avoid this problem, the new program clears address \$0000 after storing data at \$4000. If the RAM addresses are being "reflected" 16K higher, this is the same as clearing \$4000 and the subsequent test to see if data is unchanged will fail. In this way, the program will rightly deduce that only 16K of RAM is installed.

The program does not check to see if only 24K of RAM is installed as it was felt that if the modification was done it would be pointless installing only 8K more RAM. The original program is modified from address \$F906 to form the new program. The segment of program from \$F8F8 now reads:

F8F8	86	AA	TESTMEM	LDA	#\$AA	
F8FA	CE	40 00		LDX	#\$2000	One past 8K
F8FD	A7	00		STAA	0,X	Try storing data
F8FF	A1	00		CMPA	0,X	Test if stored
F901	26	0F		BNE	TSTMI	
F903	CE	80 00		LDX	#\$4000	One past 16K
F906	A7	00		STAA	0,X	
F908	7F	00 00		CLR	\$0000	Double addr check
F90B	A1	00		CMPA	0,X	Data stored?
F90D	26	03		BNE	TSTMI	
F90F	CE	80 00		LDX	#\$8000	32K RAM installed
F912	DF	00	TSTMI	STX	MEMEND	
F914	39			RTS		

EPROM

For any constructor who purchased a ready programmed EPROM for the original circuit and who wishes to expand the buffer, Tayside Microsystems will reprogram the EPROM for a nominal handling charge. Send the original EPROM (in working order!) with 54p in stamps, and your name and address. New constructors may still purchase the printed circuit board (unmodified) for £9.75 and the EPROM (new program) for £8.25 from Tayside Microsystems, 55 Causewayend, Coupar Angus, Perthshire PH13 9DX.

NEXT GENERATION

Following close on the heels of the 6264 is the next generation of RAM chips holding

256K bits. These are now available but the current price is fairly prohibitive. The entire expanded 32K buffer could be held in one of these new memory chips. For instance, a Hitachi HM62256 could be plugged into the socket of IC5.

Decoding would be straightforward, using extra address lines from the CPU, with address A15 acting as an active low chip select. In this case, IC5 pin 26 should be patched to A13 (IC1 pin 23), IC5 pin 1 patched to A14 (IC1 pin 24) and IC5 pin 20 patched to A15 (IC1 pin 25). Existing tracks to these IC5 pins should be cut, and IC4 should be removed. The software in EPROM would be identical to the modified program described above.

UPDATE

Some inaccuracies in the original article have subsequently been pointed out to us. These are as follows:

1. The approximate cost should have been £51 and not £31 as shown, we apologise for misleading readers.
2. R1 is not shown in Fig. 4; it connects across the vacant pads immediately below C9. The p.c.b. is correct in all other aspects.
3. C9 is shown as 470nF on the circuit it should be 470µF as in the components list.
4. The line going to pin 5 of IC6 in Fig. 1 should be labelled A14 and not A16.

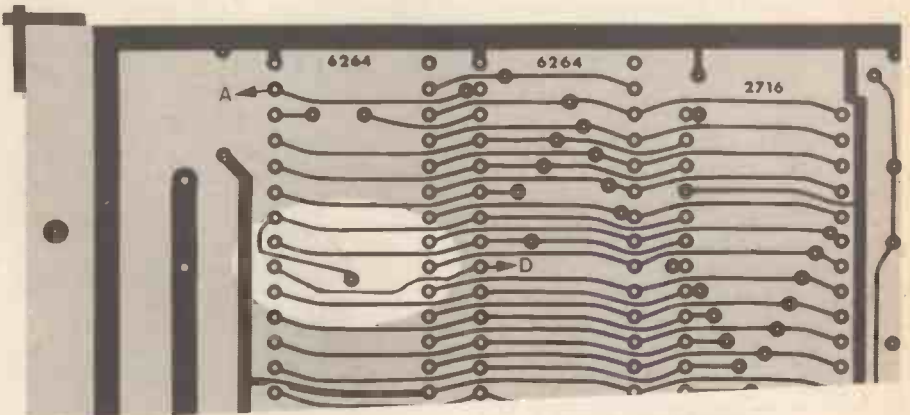
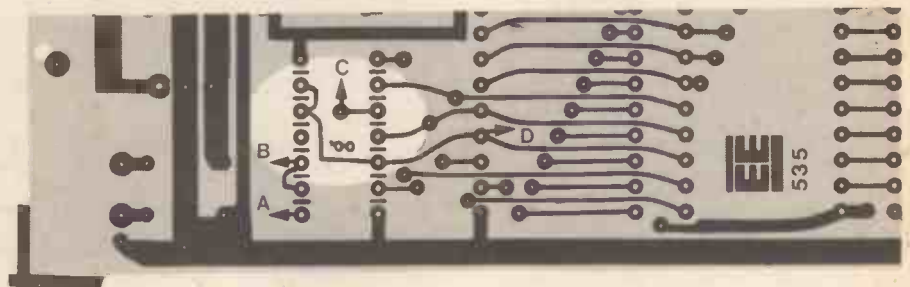


Fig. 2. P.C.B. modification



PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain constructional projects are now available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass-fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to: The PCB Service, Everyday Electronics and Electronics Monthly Editorial Offices, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Everyday Electronics. (Payment in £ sterling only.)

Please note that when ordering it is important to give project title as well as order code. Please print name and address in Block Caps. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

Readers are advised to check with prices appearing in the current issue before ordering.

NOTE: Please allow 28 days for delivery. We can only supply boards listed in the latest issue. Boards can only be supplied by mail order on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
— JULY '83 —		
User Port Input/Output <i>M.I.T. Part 1</i>	8307-01	£4.82
User Port Control <i>M.I.T. Part 1</i>	8307-02	£5.17
— AUGUST '83 —		
Storage Scope Interface, BBC Micro	8308-01	£3.20
Car Intruder Alarm	8308-02	£5.15
High Power Interface <i>M.I.T. Part 2</i>	8308-03	£5.08
Pedestrian Crossing Simulation <i>M.I.T. Pt 2</i>	8308-04	£3.56
— SEPTEMBER '83 —		
High Speed A-to-D Converter <i>M.I.T. Pt 3</i>	8309-01	£4.53
Signal Conditioning Amplifier <i>M.I.T. Pt 3</i>	8309-02	£4.48
Stylus Organ	8309-03	£6.84
— OCTOBER '83 —		
D-to-A Converter <i>M.I.T. Part 4</i>	8310-01	£5.77
High Power DAC Driver <i>M.I.T. Part 4</i>	8310-02	£5.13
— NOVEMBER '83 —		
TTL/Power Interface for Stepper Motor <i>M.I.T. Part 5</i>	8311-01	£5.46
Stepper Motor Manual Controller <i>M.I.T. Part 5</i>	8311-02	£5.70
Speech Synthesiser for BBC Micro	8311-04	£3.93
— DECEMBER '83 —		
4-Channel High Speed ADC (Analogue) <i>M.I.T. Part 6</i>	8312-01	£5.72
4-Channel High Speed ADC (Digital) <i>M.I.T. Part 6</i>	8312-02	£5.29
Environmental Data Recorder	8312-04	£7.24
Continuity Tester	8312-08	£3.41
— JANUARY '84 —		
Biological Amplifier <i>M.I.T. Part 7</i>	8401-02	£6.27
Temp. Measure & Control for ZX Comprs Analogue Thermometer Unit	8401-03	£2.35
Analogue-to-Digital Unit	8401-04	£2.56
Games Scoreboard	8401-06/07	£9.60
— FEBRUARY '84 —		
Oric Port Board <i>M.I.T. Part 8</i>	8402-02	£9.56
Negative Ion Generator	8402-03*	£8.95
Temp. Measure & Control for ZX Comprs Relay Driver	8402-04	£3.52
— MARCH '84 —		
Latched Output Port <i>M.I.T. Part 9</i>	8403-01	£5.30
Buffered Input Port <i>M.I.T. Part 9</i>	8403-02	£4.80
VIC-20 Extension Port Con. <i>M.I.T. Part 9</i>	8403-03	£4.42
CBM 64 Extension Port Con. <i>M.I.T. Part 9</i>	8403-04	£4.71
Digital Multimeter Add-On for BBC Micro	8403-05	£4.63
— APRIL '84 —		
Multipurpose Interface for Computers	8404-01	£5.72
Data Acquisition "Input" <i>M.I.T. Part 10</i>	8404-02	£5.20
Data Acquisition "Output" <i>M.I.T. Part 10</i>	8404-03	£5.20
Data Acquisition "PSU" <i>M.I.T. Part 10</i>	8404-04	£3.09
A.F. Sweep Generator	8404-06	£3.55
Quasi Stereo Adaptor	8404-07	£3.56

Simple Loop Burglar Alarm	8405-01	£3.07
Computer Controlled Buggy <i>M.I.T. Part 11</i>		
Interface/Motor Drive	8405-02	£5.17
Collision Sensing — MAY '84 —	8405-03	£3.20
Power Supply	8405-04	£4.93
— JUNE '84 —		
Infra-Red Alarm System	8406-01	£2.55
Spectrum Bench PSU	8406-02	£3.99
Speech Synthesiser <i>M.I.T. Part 12</i>	8406-03	£4.85
Train Wait	8406-04	£3.42
— JULY '84 —		
Ultrasonic Alarm System	8407-01	£4.72
Electronic Code Lock		
Main Board	8407-03	£2.70
Keyboard	8407-04	£3.24
— AUGUST '84 —		
Microwave Alarm System	8408-01	£4.36
Temperature Interface—BBC Micro	8408-02	£2.24
— SEPTEMBER '84 —		
Op-Amp Power Supply	8409-01	£3.45
— OCT '84 —		
Micro Memory Synthesiser	8410-01*	£8.20
Drill Speed Controller	8410-04	£1.60
— NOVEMBER '84 —		
BBC Audio Storage Scope Interface	8411-01	£2.90
Proximity Alarm	8411-02	£2.65
— DEC '84 —		
TV Aerial Pre-Amp	8412-01*	£1.60
Digital Multimeter	8412-02/03*	£5.20
Mini Workshop Power Supply	8412-04	£2.78
— JAN '85 —		
Power Lighting Interface	8501-01	£8.23
Games Timer	8501-02	£1.86
Spectrum Amplifier	8501-03	£1.70
— FEB '85 —		
Solid State Reverb	8502-01	£3.68
Computerised Train Controller	8502-02	£3.38
— MARCH '85 —		
Model Railway Points Controller	8503-01	£2.78
— APRIL '85 —		
Insulation Tester	8504-02	£2.53
Fibrealarm	8504-03	£3.89
— MAY '85 —		
Auto Phase	8505-01	£3.02
Amstrad CPC464 Amplifier		
Mains Unit	8505-02	£2.56
Micro Unit	8505-03	£2.56
Voltage Probe	8505-04	£2.67
— JUNE '85 —		
Graphic Equaliser	8506-01	£3.21
Computerised Shutter Timer	8506-02	£2.09
Mono-Bi-Astables (Experimenters Test Bed)	8506-03	£2.45
Across The River	8506-04	£2.63
— JULY '85 —		
Amstrad User Port	8507-01	£3.17
Nascom Printer Handshake	8507-02	£1.90
— AUGUST '85 —		
Electronic Building Blocks—1 to 4†	8508-01	£2.98
Tremolo/Vibrato	8508-02	£4.03
Stepper Motor Interface	8508-03	£2.40
Drill Control Unit	8508-04	£2.90
— SEPTEMBER '85 —		
RIAA Preamp Input Selector	8509-01	£2.36
Transducers Resistance Thermometer	8509-03	£2.64
Transducers Semiconductor Temp. Sensor	8509-04	£2.72
— OCT '85 —		
Transducers Strain Gauge	501	£2.87
Soldering Iron Power Controller	504	£2.09
— NOV '85 —		
Transducers—		
Magnetic Flux Density Amplifier	505	£3.93
Hallowe'en Projects (single board price)	506	£2.68
— DEC '85 —		
Electronic Building Blocks — 5 to 8†	508	£3.07
Opto Intensity Transducer	509	£2.70
Digital Capacitance Meter	512	£5.22
— JAN '86 —		
Mains Delay	503	£2.13
Musical Doorbell	507	£2.91
Tachometer—Transducers	513	£2.52
— FEB '86 —		
Touch Controller	510	£2.65
Function Generator	514	£3.10
Function Generator PSU Board	515	£2.09
pH Transducer	516	£2.75

*Complete set of boards.

M.I.T.—Microcomputer Interfacing Techniques, 12-Part Series.

†Four separate circuits.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Mains Tester & Fuse Finder	517	£2.27
BBC Midi Interface	518	£3.26
Stereo Hi Fi Preamp	519	£5.70
Interval Timer	520	£2.36
Stereo Reverb	521	£2.89
PA Amplifier	511	£2.67
Mini Strobe	522	£2.24
Auto Firing Joystick Adaptor	523	£2.73
Watchdog	524	£2.81
Percussion Synthesiser	525	£5.65
Personal Radio	526	£2.07
Tilt Alarm	527	£2.13
Electronic Scarecrow	528	£2.28
VOX Box Amplifier	529	£2.35
Headphone Mixer	530	£4.56
Solar Heating Controller	533	£3.32
Car Timer	538	£2.02
Freezer Failure Alarm	534	£1.90
Infra Red Beam Alarm (Trans)	536	£3.32
Infra Red Beam Alarm (Rec)	537	£3.32
Scratch Blanker	539	£5.43
10W Audio Amp (Power Amp)	543	£2.58
(Pre-Amp) £4.78 Pair	544	£3.18
Light Rider—Lapel Badge	540 & 541	£2.70
—Disco Lights	542	£4.55
—Chaser Light	546	£3.23
Modem Tone Decoder	547	£2.76
200MHz Digital Frequency Meter	548	£4.12
Dual Reading Thermometer	549	£5.87
Automatic Car Alarm	550	£2.35
BBC 16K Sideways RAM	551	£2.38
(Software Cassette)	551S	£4.95
Random Light Unit	552	£4.70
Car Voltage Monitor	553	£2.00
Mini Amp	554 & 555	£4.55
Video Guard	556	£3.05
Spectrum I/O	557	£3.78
Spectrum Speech Synthesiser	558	£3.88

Prices for **ELECTRONICS MONTHLY** PCBs are shown below.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Cymbal Synth	EM/8412/2	£4.86
The Thing	EM/8412/4	£3.18
Speak Board	EM/8501/2	£3.97
Headphone Amp	EM/8502/1	£2.08
Intelligent Nicad Charger	EM/8502/2	£3.50
Anti Phaser	EM/8502/3	£4.56
Logical Lock	EM/8502/4	£3.58
Touch Dimmer	EM/8502/5	£3.29
Courtesy Light Extender	EM/8503/4	£3.29
Disco Light Chaser	EM/8503/5	£8.11
Sound to Light Unit	EM/8504/1	£4.02
Car Audio Booster	EM/8504/2	£3.12
Short Wave Converter	EM/8504/3	£4.15
Car Burglar Alarm	EM/8505/3	£2.88
Metal Detector	EM/8506/1	£4.24
Power Supply Module	EM/8506/3	£3.20
Flanger	EM/8506/4	£4.29
EI Tom/EI Tom+	EM/8507/1	£4.10
EI Cymb	EM/8507/2	£4.10
Heartbeat Monitor	EM/8507/3	£3.98
Real Time Clock	EM/8507/4	£4.62
Intelligent Windscreen Wiper	EM/8508/1/2	£4.12
(incl. Terminal Board)		
HiFi Intercom (2 boards)	EM/8508/3	£2.92
Plug Power Supply	EM/8508/4	£2.28
Hot Water Alarm	EM/8508/5	£1.93
Sinewave Generator	EM/8509/1	£2.76
Household Battery Checker	EM/8509/2	£1.97
Audio Signal Generator	EM/8509/3	£3.65
Compressor Pedal	EM/8510/1	£2.87
Computer Cont Filter	EM/8510/2	£2.94
Spectrum MIDI Interface	EM/8510/3	£3.20

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Please send me the following p.c.b.s.

Make cheques/PO payable to: **Everyday Electronics**
(Payment in £ sterling only)

Order Code	Quantity	Price
.....
.....
.....

I enclose cheque/PO for £

Name

Address

Make cheques/PO payable to: **Everyday Electronics**

TEACH-IN SOFTWARE

To complement each published part of the Teach-In series (Oct. '85 to June '86), we have produced an accompanying computer program. The Teach-In Software is available for both the BBC Microcomputer (Model B) and the Sinclair Spectrum (48k) or Spectrum-Plus. The programs are designed to reinforce and consolidate important concepts and principles introduced in the series. The software also allows readers to monitor their progress by means of a series of multi-choice tests, with scores at the end.

Tape 1 (Teach-In parts 1, 2 and 3), Tape 2 (parts 3, 4 and 5) and Tape 3 (parts 6, 7, 8 and 9) are available for £4.95 each (inclusive of VAT and postage) from Everyday Electronics and Electronics Monthly, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. **IMPORTANT** State BBC or Spectrum; add 50 pence for overseas orders; allow 28 days for delivery.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Sell-out disappointment can upset even the less ambitious reader! So why not take out a year's subscription and make sure of every issue, straight from the Publisher? Complete the order form below and post to: EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and ELECTRONICS MONTHLY, Subscription Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel. 0202 881749.

Annual subscription rates:
UK £14. Overseas £17 (£ sterling only)
Overseas air mail £33 (£ sterling only)

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and ELECTRONICS MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates:
UK £14. Overseas £17 (surface mail) £33 (air mail)

To: Everyday Electronics and Electronics Monthly,
Subscription Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset
BH21 1JH.

Name

Address

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only payable to Everyday Electronics)

Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Editorial page

DOWN TO EARTH

BY GEORGE HYLTON

HEADPHONE IMPEDANCE

A READER wonders why headphones are made in such a wide range of impedance. Can equipment be damaged by connecting 'phones of the wrong impedance?

In the days of crystal sets headphones were usually made with a high impedance. The figure actually quoted was often, not the true a.c. impedance but the d.c. resistance. A common arrangement was to make each earpiece coil with a resistance of 2000 ohms. The user then had a choice of connecting them in series to make 4000 ohms or in parallel to make 1000 ohms. The true a.c. impedance, as seen by the audio signal was higher than the d.c. resistance, and also frequency dependent.

These old headphones (still sometimes available at jumble sales for a modest sum) worked in two ways, both magnetic. The commonest form had a magnetic diaphragm which was waggled about by using audio currents to vary the attractive force of a magnet. In the other, a magnetic armature, cantilevered with its free end midway between the poles of two magnets, was made to move to and fro by varying the strength of the magnets at audio frequency. Both types were made with sensitivity in mind, rather than fidelity. It was essential to make the utmost use of the feeble audio currents from a crystal detector or simple one-valve receiver.

PROFESSIONAL HEADPHONES

When radio receivers were fitted with loudspeakers the need for headphones passed, in the home, at least. But they were still used by radio operators, telephone engineers and sound studio staff. These phones were often made with a nominal impedance of 600 ohms, which is the typical impedance of an open-wire telephone line. They were usually capable of better quality than the older types. 'Phones of this style are still in use, though the latest models are lightweight jobs.

LOW IMPEDANCE

When transistors came along the need arose for "personal" listening to portable radios. It was logical to give earphones the same sort of impedance as the loudspeaker: typically 8 ohms. Nowadays, the commonest sort of stereo phones incorporate two small loudspeakers, one in each earpiece, each of 8 ohms impedance.

So there were now phones of three classes of impedance: the old 4000 ohm type, the 600 ohm telephone engineer's type and the low-impedance "personal" type. Even this couldn't last. Crystal earphones of very high impedance were soon also available. These are really capacitors, often of around 1000pF, and so have an impedance which is infinite to d.c. but falls with increasing frequency.

Not surprisingly, some of these phones are not compatible with some equipment. Let's take a look inside the equipment and see why.

CLASS B

When you plug a personal earphone into your pocket radio the audio output is diverted from the low-impedance speaker into the earphone. As far as electrical compatibility is concerned it's obvious that the earphone can have the same impedance as the speaker it replaces. If the earphone were sensitive, however, the volume would be excessive. A very inefficient earphone will still give adequate volume. The manufacturer can either use this to reduce the cost of the earphone, or he can trade efficiency for fidelity and make a fairly expensive earphone (or, more likely, stereo headphones) which gives good sound quality.

The amplifier which drives these phones is often of the Class B type. Its output stage, stripped of irrelevancies (for our present need) such as bias circuitry, may well be like Fig. 1. This puts an audio

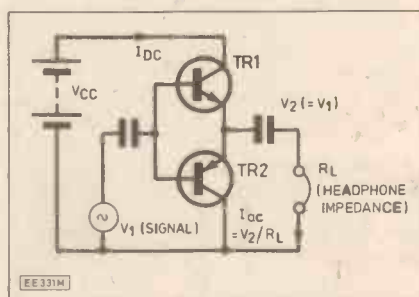


Fig. 1. Class B amplifier essentials. The current drawn is V_2/R_L .

voltage V_2 across whatever load R_L (speaker or phones) is connected. The audio current is V_2/R_L . If V_2 is 4V and R_L is 8 ohms then the current is 0.5A. If R_L were doubled, to 16 ohms, the current would be halved, to 0.25A. If R_L were 4 ohms, the current would be 2A; at least, it would be if the amplifier could supply it.

In practice, as the load impedance is reduced and the amplifier tries to deliver more and more current there comes a point at which the amplifier is overloaded. It tries to deliver the current which the load impedance demands but it fails. In the attempt, the transistors get hot and bothered and may collapse. Even if they don't the audio waveform will be distorted.

Many modern amplifiers incorporate current limiting circuits which deliberately clip the peaks off the audio waves. This protects the transistors and also warns the user by distorting the sound.

SAFE LOADS

From this you can see that for safety and low distortion the load impedance for a Class B amplifier should always exceed a certain minimum value. This value depends on the design of the particular

amplifier. With modern designs, it is unlikely that any harm will be done by using too high a load impedance.

Most amplifiers are designed to stay safe even when the load is made infinite by disconnecting the speaker or phones (a few old designs tended to burst into oscillation when this happened). You may, of course, find that if the impedance is much too high you can't get enough volume. If, for instance, you connect phones of 800 ohms instead of 8 ohms, only one hundredth of the current can flow, and so only one hundredth of the power is available.

MONITORS

Listening to personal radios and tape players isn't the only use for headphones. If you make tape recordings using microphones you may well want to monitor what's being recorded. In this case the phones must be somehow bridged across the audio path without affecting the level of the signals getting to the recording head. They must also give good quality sound, so you can hear if there's something wrong. And above all they must not themselves cause distortion, or you'll be led to think that there's something wrong when really there isn't.

A sensible way of preventing the phones from diverting audio signals from their main path is to drive them with a buffer amplifier. This must be placed somewhere before the tape equalization circuitry or the audio will sound wrong. (I'm assuming that the monitoring is done to the audio on its way to the head. Some very expensive recorders use a separate playback head to enable you to monitor what has just been recorded. In this case, of course, playback equalisation must be applied before monitoring.)

It's likely that the monitor outlet will pick up signals at a fairly low level, say under 1V peak. Suppose the buffer amplifier is a simple emitter follower (Fig. 2). This is capable of good quality. But it can still be overloaded by the phones.

Received wisdom says that for maximum undistorted power output the Fig. 2

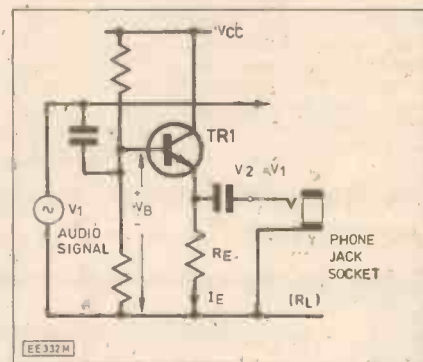


Fig. 2. Class A emitter-follower. The peak undistorted load current cannot exceed I_E .

circuit should have a load of resistance $R_E/\sqrt{2}$, or in round terms, $0.75R_E$. So if R_E is 1.4k the headphone impedance for maximum power is 1k. A higher impedance is all right, so long as it gives adequate volume. But a lower impedance tries to make TR1 deliver more current than it's designed to do. The result, in this case, is not damage to the transistor, because the current is fixed by R_E and the bias voltage R_B . No, the result is distortion.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

Reach effectively and economically today's enthusiasts anxious to know of your products and services through our semi-display and classified pages. The prepaid rate for semi-display spaces is £8.00 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 30 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 60p extra. VAT must be added. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Electronics. Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel.: 0202 881749.

Electronic Components

NEW YEAR BARGAIN. 610 1/2W carbon resistors 2, 5, 10% 10 each value E12 series £3.00 inclusive. Also 1000 above, good mix £2.50 inclusive p&p. D. M. Evans, 12 Vicarage Hill, Rhosyllen, Wrexham, Clwyd LL14 4AR.

MIXED UNTESTED POLYESTER CAPACITORS. 80% useful devices. Ideal for schools, colleges, etc. Approx. 1000 per pound. 5lb £10, 10lb £15, post free. BRUTECH, 9 Judith Street, Rochdale OL12 7HS.

GOOD QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. Send for free list. M. Porter, 21 Pulleys Lane, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP1 2PZ.

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY 811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568				
ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE				
SWG	1 lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69
SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	9.09	5.20	2.93	1.97
TINNED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
Fluxcore Solder	5.90	3.25	1.82	0.94

Prices include P&P VAT. Orders under £2 add 20p. SAE for list of copper and resistance wire. Dealer enquiries welcome

Printed Circuit Boards

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN PCB LAYOUT from your schematic drawings. Single and double sided. Output as either pen-plot, photo-plot or prototype PCBs. Includes component overlay, solder mask and computer drawn schematic. Further details from TrucounT Ltd., P.O. Box 11, Burntwood, Walsall WS7 0LS, or Phone (05436) 75588.

Miscellaneous

COLOUR GENIE, 32K ram, plus many extras (joysticks, books, games). Ideal for RTTY. 095270 267 after 5. £100 o.n.o.

Test Gear

OSCILLOSCOPE—Tektronix 20MHz bandwidth, dual timebase with delay facility (valve circuitry), perfect condition. £100. Tel: Basildon (0268) 415850/412167.

Components Tester

Components tester turns any oscilloscope with X-Y input facility into a valuable component tester. Tests all types of semiconductors, capacitors, resistors, etc. in or out of circuit and displays result on CRT. Ideal fault finding tool. Complete with test leads and instructions. Only £19.95 plus £2 p&p. Send cheque/P.O. to

DMR Electronics (EE), 23 Regent Street, Queensbury, Bradford, W. Yorks. BD13 1AU. Tel: 0274 882892.

LEARN ELECTRONICS WITHOUT SOLDER

Build electronic circuits without solder on a Roden S-Dec. This has built-in contacts and holes into which you plug your components. Suitable for all ages. Can be used time after time. Ideal gift for students or experiments. Full instructions and 2 circuit diagrams with each S-Dec.

Send Cheque or P.O. to: Roden Products, Dep EE, High March, Daventry, Northants, NN11 4QE.

£5.50 including p & p

TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact **COLES-HARDING & CO,** 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs. *ESTABLISHED OVER 10 YEARS* Tel: 0945 584188

Service Manuals

SERVICE SHEETS from £2.50/1sae ctv/musc/combis £3.50/1sae. Sae Newnes & TV Technic Books in stock. Thousands Service & Repair Manuals. SAE Free Review/pricelists. TIS (EE), 76 Church St, Larkhall (0698 883334), Lanarkshire.

SERVICE MANUALS. Most makes Audio, Television, Test, Amateur, Video. SAE enquiries. Mauritron (EE), 8 Cherrytree Road, Chinnor, Oxfordshire.

EE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

- Velleman Electronic Kits • Test Equipment & Tools • Instrument Cases

Send for New Catalogue 60p inc. P&P (Mon.-Sat. 9.30-5.30. Closed Thurs.)

13A Station Rd, Cullercoats, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ Tel. 091 251 4363

ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert the advertisement below in the next available issue of **Everyday Electronics** for Insertions. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £..... (Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to Everyday Electronics)

HEADING REQUIRED:

NAME

ADDRESS

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS
and **ELECTRONICS MONTHLY**
Classified Advertisement Dept.,
6 Church Street,
Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1JH.
Telephone 0202 881749

RATE: 30p per word, minimum 12 words. Box No. 60p extra. VAT must be added.

2/87

TELEVISION/COMPUTER FULL-TIME TRAINING

(FULL TIME COURSES APPROVED BY THE BUSINESS & TECHNICIAN
EDUCATION COUNCIL)

2 YEAR

**BTEC National Diploma (OND)
ELECTRONIC &
COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING**
(Electronics, Computing, Television, Video, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

15 MONTHS

**BTEC National Certificate (ONC)
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING**
(Electronics, Television, Video Cassette Recorders, CCTV, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

15 MONTHS

**BTEC National Certificate (ONC)
COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY**
(Electronics, Computing Software/Hardware, Microelectronic Testing Methods)

9 MONTHS

**BTEC Higher National Certificate (HNC)
COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS**
(Microprocessor Based Systems, Fault Diagnosis, ATE, Robotics)

THESE COURSES INCLUDE A HIGH PERCENTAGE OF COLLEGE BASED
PRACTICAL WORK TO ENHANCE FUTURE EMPLOYMENT PROSPECTS
NO ADDITIONAL FEES FOR OVERSEAS STUDENTS

SHORTENED COURSES OF FROM 3 TO 6 MONTHS CAN BE ARRANGED FOR
APPLICANTS WITH PREVIOUS ELECTRONICS KNOWLEDGE

O.N.C. 20th April 1987
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

**LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE (Dept EE)
20 PENYERN ROAD, EARLS COURT,
LONDON SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721.**

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

AUDIO KITS.....	66
BI-PAK.....	120
B.K. ELECTRONICS Cover III	
BULL, J. & N.....	Cover II
CAMBOARD.....	67
CAMBRIDGE LEARNING.....	69
CIRKIT HOLDING.....	69
C-SCOPE.....	66
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.....	119
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS.....	66
HAPPY MEMORIES.....	113
I.C.S. INTERTEXT.....	108
LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE.....	120
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS.....	70
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS... Cover IV	
MARCO TRADING.....	68
M.J.R. WHOLESALE.....	105
OMEGA ELECTRONICS	109
OMNI ELECTRONICS.....	108
PHONOSONICS.....	67
RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS.....	120
RISCOMP LTD.....	109
RODEN PRODUCTS.....	119
SCIENTIFIC WIRE CO.....	119
SCS COMPONENTS.....	105
STEWART OF READING	68
T.K. ELECTRONICS.....	68
ZENITH ELECTRONICS.....	69

★ BAKER ★

GROUP P.A. DISCO

AMPLIFIERS post £2	
150 watt Output 4 Input Mixer pre-amp. Illustrated.....	£99
150 watt Output, Slave 500 mw. Input 3 Speaker Outputs.....	£80
150 + 150 watts Stereo, 300 watt Mono Slave 500 mw. inputs.....	£145
60 watt P.A. Vocal, 8 Inputs, High/Low Mixer Echo Socket.....	£149
60 watt Mobile 240V AC and 12V DC. 4-8-16 ohm + 100W line.....	£89
Compact P.A. amp 20 x 20 Stereo or 40 watts Mono.....	£65
30 watt COMBI. 12in. Speaker, Treble, Base etc.....	£59 PP £1
30 watt COMBI. 12in. Speaker, Treble, Base etc.....	£95 PP £5

FAMOUS LOUDSPEAKERS						
Make	Model	Size	Watts	Ohms	Price	Post
GOODMANS	HIFAX	7 1/4	100	8	£34	£1
GOODMANS	HE WOOFER	6in.	60	8	£25	£2
BAKER	DISCO/GROUP	10in.	50	8/16	£20	£2
BAKER	MID-RANGE	10in.	100	8	£27.50	£2
BAKER	DISCO/GROUP	12in.	120	8/16	£32	£2
BAKER	WOOFER	12in.	60	8	£25	£2
GOODMANS	DISCO/GROUP	12in.	120	8/15	£36	£2
BAKER	DISCO/GROUP	15in.	100	8/16	£39	£4
H+H	DISCO/GROUP	15in.	100	4/8/16	£54	£4
H+H	DISCO/GROUP	15in.	200	8/16	£65	£4
GOODMANS	HP/BASS	15in.	250	8	£74	£4
GOODMANS	HP/BASS	18in.	230	8	£87	£4

COMPACT FULL RANGE SPEAKER SYSTEMS size 24 x 17 x 12in.
120 watts £95, 200 watts £115, 400 watts £165 each. Carr. £10.
MID-N-TOP 300 watts add on system complete £130 each. Carr. £10.

DISCO CONSOLE Twin Decks, mixer pre amp £148, Carr. £10.
Ditto Powered 120 watt £199; or Complete Disco £299, Carr. £30.

MAINS TRANSFORMERS

250-0-250V 60mA. 6.3V 2A	£5.00	£1
250-0-350V 250mA. 6.3V 6A CT	£13.50	£1
220V 25mA 6V 1 Amp 6.3V 6A CT	£4.00	£1

LOW VOLTAGE TAPPED OUTPUTS AVAILABLE		
1 amp 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60V	£6.00	£2
ditto 2 amp £10.50		
31-28-0-28-31 volt 6 amp	3 amp £12.50	£2
	£14.00	£2

LOW VOLTAGE MAINS TRANSFORMERS £5.50 each post paid
6V, 3A, 12V, 3A, 16V, 2A, 20V, 1A, 30V, 1A, 40V, 5A + 17-0-17V, 2A, 35V,
2A, 20-0-20V, 1A, 12-0-12V, 2A, 20-0-20V, 1A.

RECORD PLAYER DECKS. P&P £2.				
Make	Drive	Model	Cartridge	Price
JAP Single	Belt	12V	Magnetic	£30
BSR Single	Belt	240V	Magnetic	£30
BSR Single	Rim	240V	Ceramic	£22
BSR Auto	Rim	240V	Ceramic	£18

PROJECT CASES. Black Vinyl Covered Steel Top. All Base
4 x 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 in. £3.00; 6 x 4 x 1 1/2 in. £4.00; 8 x 5 x 2 in. £4.50 p.p. £1;
11 x 6 x 3 in. £6.00; 11 1/2 x 6 x 5 in. £10.00; 15 x 8 x 4 in. £13.50 p.p. £2;
ALUMINIUM PANELS 15 x 9 in. £2.00; 12 x 12 in. £2.00; 14 x 9 in. £2.00; 6 x 4 in.
£5p; 12 x 6 in. £1.50; 10 x 6 in. £1.10; 8 x 6 in. £1.00; 14 x 3 in. 55p;
12 x 5 in. £1.00; 16 x 10 in. £2.35; 16 x 8 in. £1.50 p.p. 65p each

ALUMINIUM BOXES. MANY OTHER SIZES IN STOCK
4 x 2 1/2 x 2 in. £1.35; 3 x 2 x 1 in. £1.15; 6 x 4 x 2 in. £2.00; 8 x 6 x 3 in. £3.40;
12 x 5 x 3 in. £4.00; 6 x 4 x 3 in. £2.50; 10 x 7 x 3 in. £4.00 p.p. £1.

HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTICS					
20/500V.....	75p	220/400V.....	£2	32/32/500V.....	£2
32/350V.....	45p	84/450V.....	85p	32/32/350V.....	85p
47/350V.....	75p	20+20/350V.....	75p	80+40+20/350V.....	95p

AIR SPACED TWIN GANGS 365 + 365 + 25 + 25p £2.00.
REVERSE VERNIER cord drive 90p. Spindle Extender £1.50.
VERNIER DIALS. 0-100, 36mm, £3.00, 50mm £3.50.

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS
337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 01-684 1685

Post 65p Minimum. Callers Welcome
List, Large S.A.E. Delivery 7 days Closed Wednesday



BI-PAK BARGAINS

RESISTORS			
No	Qty	Description	Price
VP1	300	Assorted Resistors mixed values & types.....	£1.00
VP2	300	Carbon Resistors. 1/2-1/2 watt pre-formed, mixed.....	£1.00
VP3	200	1/8 watt Min. Carbon Resistors mixed values.....	£1.00
VP4	200	1/2-1 watt Resistors mixed values & types.....	£1.00
VP16	50	Wirewound Resistors mixed watt values.....	£1.00
VP112	1	Sub Resistance Box. 36 values 50ohms - 1kOhm.....	£4.75
VP140	50	Precision Resistors 1% Tol.....	£1.00
VP181	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors, assorted values.....	£1.00
CAPACITORS			
VP5	200	Assorted Capacitors all types.....	£1.00
VP6	200	Ceramic Capacitors. Min. mixed values.....	£1.00
VP8	100	Mixed Ceramic Disc. 60pF-015pF.....	£1.00
VP9	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors.....	£1.00
VP10	60	C280 Capacitors. Metal foil, mixed values.....	£1.00
VP11	50	Electrolytics all sorts.....	£1.00
VP12	40	Electrolytics 47mF-150mF mixed volts.....	£1.00
VP13	30	Electrolytics 150mF-1000mF mixed volts.....	£1.00
VP15	25	01/250V Min. Layer Metal Caps.....	£1.00
VP16	25	Solid Tantalum Caps. mixed values.....	£1.00
VP180	25	Tantalum Bead Caps. assorted values.....	£1.00
VP182	4	1000uF 50V Electrolytics.....	£1.00
VP192	30	Min. Electrolytics mixed values. 47mF-1000mF 6-16v.....	£1.00
VP193	6	Sub Min. Electrolytics. 2x1000/2200/3300mF 10-16v.....	£1.00
DIODES & SCRS.			
VP29	30	Assorted volts Zeners 250mw-2w.....	£1.00
VP30	10	Assorted volt Zeners 10w, coded.....	£1.00
VP31	10	5a SCR's T086 50-400v, coded.....	£1.00
VP32	20	3a SCR's T086 Up to 400v, uncoded.....	£1.00
VP33	200	Sil. Diodes like 1N4148.....	£1.00
VP34	200	Sil. Diodes like DA200/BA13-16.....	£1.00
VP35	50	1a 1N4000 Diodes, all good, uncoded.....	£1.00
VP49	30	Assorted Sil. Rects. 1a-10a, mixed volts.....	£1.00
VP141	40	1N4002 Sil. Rects. 1a 100v preformed pitch.....	£1.00
VP142	4	40a Power Rectifiers, silicon, T048 300PIV.....	£1.00
VP143	5	BY187 12kV Sil. Diodes in carriers, 2.5mA.....	£1.00
VP184	3	4e 400v Triacs, plastic.....	£1.00
VP187	10	SCR's 800MA 200v N26064, plastic, T092.....	£1.00
VP189	50	DA91 point contact Germ. Diodes, uncoded.....	£1.00
VP195	50	0A47 gold bonded Ger. Diodes, uncoded.....	£1.00
VP196	50	0A70-79 detector Diodes, Germ.....	£1.00
VP197	50	DA90 type Germ. Diodes, uncoded.....	£1.00
VP198	40	BA248 Sil. Diodes, 350v 2a, fast recovery.....	£1.00
VP222	20	3a Stud Rectifiers, 50-400v.....	£1.00
TRANSISTORS			
VP38	100	Sil. Trans. NPN plastic, coded. With data.....	£3.00
VP39	100	Sil. Trans. PNP plastic, coded. With data.....	£3.00
VP45	50	BC107/8 PNP Transistors Good, uncoded.....	£1.00
VP46	50	BC177/8 PNP Transistors Good, uncoded.....	£1.00
VP47	10	Sil. Power Trans. Similar 2N3055, uncoded.....	£1.00
VP48	5	Pairs NPN/PNP plastic Power Trans, 4a, data.....	£1.00
VP50	60	PNP Sil. Switching Trans. T0-18 and T0-92.....	£1.00
VP51	60	PNP Sil. Switching Trans. T0-18 and T0-92.....	£1.00
VP60	100	All sorts Transistors, NPN/PNP.....	£1.00
VP150	20	BC183B Sil. Trans. NPN 30v 200mA Hfe240+.....	T092 £1.00
VP151	25	BC171B Sil. Trans. NPN 45v 100mA Hfe240+.....	T092 £1.00
VP152	15	TS801 Sil. Trans. NPN 40v 400mA Hfe100+.....	T092 £1.00
VP153	15	TS81 Sil. Trans. PNP 40v 400mA Hfe100+.....	T092 £1.00
VP154	15	BF556 Sil. Trans. PNP 80v 800mA Hfe 50+.....	T092 £1.00
VP155	20	BF950 Sil. Trans. NPN E0VT. BF184 H.F.....	T092 £1.00
VP156	20	BF495 Sil. Trans. NPN E0VT. BF173 H.F.....	T092 £1.00
VP157	15	ZTX500 series Sil. Trans. PNP, Plastic.....	£1.00
VP158	15	ZTX107 Sil. Trans. NPN E0VT. BC107, Plastic.....	£1.00
VP159	15	ZTX108 Sil. Trans. NPN E0VT. BC108, Plastic.....	£1.00
VP161	25	BC183L Sil. Trans. NPN 30v 200mA.....	T092 £1.00
VP162	5	SJ5451 Sil. Power Trans. NPN 80v 4A Hfe20+.....	£1.00
I.C.S.			
VP40	40	TTL I.C.'s all new gates - Flip Flop - MSI Data.....	£4.00
VP41	40	CMOS I.C.'s all new. Data.....	£4.00
VP55	10	I.C.'s 4116 memories.....	£2.00
VP59	20	Assorted I.C.'s linear, etc. all coded.....	£2.00
VP209	12	74LS00.....	£2.00
VP210	12	74LS04.....	£2.00
VP211	10	CD4001B.....	£2.00
VP212	10	CD4011B.....	£2.00
VP213	10	CD4017B.....	£2.00
VP214	10	CD4069B.....	£2.00
VP215	10	741P 8 pin.....	£1.50
VP216	10	555 Timbers 8 pin.....	£1.50
TOOLS			
VP102	1	13 piece Tool Set. Screwdrivers, pliers, etc.....	£7.50
VP103	1	8 piece STANLEY Screwdriver set. Flat & Crosspoint.....	£3.50
VP104	1	1 Hatchet Screwdriver Set. 4 blades. Real Value.....	£1.75
VP139	1	Pick-Up Tool, spring loaded.....	£1.75
VP217	1	Helping Hand.....	£4.00
VP218	1	Watch makers Screwdriver Set. 6 piece.....	£1.75
VP219	1	Miniature Side Cutters.....	£1.55
VP220	1	Miniature Bent nose Pliers.....	£1.55
VP221	1	Miniature Long nose Pliers.....	£1.55
MISC.			
VP17	50	Metres PVC Single Strand Wire, mixed colour.....	£1.00
VP18	30	Metres PVC Multi Strand Wire, mixed colours.....	£1.00
VP19	40	Metres PVC Single/Multi Strand Wire.....	£1.00
VP21	10	Assorted Switches, slider, push etc.....	£1.00
VP22	200	3/8 Inch tool Copper Clad Board.....	£1.00
VP23	10	40mm track Slider Pots. 100k Lin.....	£1.00
VP36	100	3/8 Inch tool Knob Fibreglass Board.....	£1.00
VP37	8	Black Pointer Knobs, 1/2" Std.....	£1.00

BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept EE BI-PAK PO BOX 6 WARE, HERTS

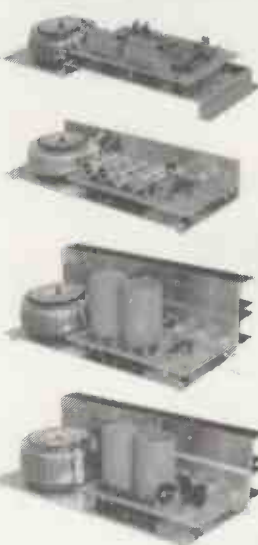
TERMS CASH WITH ORDER, SAME DAY DESPATCH, ACCESS,
BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL 0763-48851, GIRD 388 7006
ADD 15% VAT AND £1.00 PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING

Use your credit card. Ring us on 0763-48851 NOW
and get your order even faster. Goods normally
sent 2nd Class Mail.
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order.
Total Postage add £1.00 per Total order.

Published on approximately the third Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Printed in England by Benham & Co. Limited, Colchester, Essex. Distributed by Seymour, 334 Brixton Road, London SW9 7AG. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon & Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa - Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £13 and OVERSEAS £15 payable to "Everyday Electronics" Subscription Department, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi. etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.



OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz —3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. —118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 X 115 X 65mm. PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.

OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz —3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. —125dB, Size 300 X 123 X 60mm. PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.

OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz —3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. —130dB, Size 300 X 150 X 100mm. PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.

OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz —3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. —130dB, Size 300 X 147 X 102mm. PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV). Order — Standard or P.A.

VU METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 X 27 X 45mm. PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.



* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. * PROMPT DELIVERIES * FRIENDLY SERVICE * LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable. FULLY GUARANTEED. Control Unit — Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch — off — test — armed. 30 second exit and entry delay. Indoor alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren. 104dB output. Outdoor Alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren. 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

IDEAL for Work-shops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.

SAVE £138.00 Usual Price £228.85
BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P
? Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!



OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit todays need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinyl with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" X 15" X 12". Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W, 1mtr. dB.



OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99 per pair.
OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99 per pair.
Delivery: Securicor £8.00 per pair

OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps. Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. Three models (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms). Input Sensitivity 775mV
MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00 Securicor
MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85 Delivery
MF600 (300 + 300)W. £299.99 £10.00

1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

- * Control loads up to 1Kw
- * Compact Size 4 1/2" X 1" X 2 1/2"
- * Easy snap in fixing through panel/cabinet cut out
- * Insulated plastic case
- * Full wave control using 8 amp triac
- * Conforms to BS800

* Suitable for both resistance and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.
PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P

LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S. Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



POWER RANGE
8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
20 oz. magnet. 1 1/2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £10.99 Available with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea.
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco
50 oz. magnet. 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die-cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28.60 + £3.00 P&P ea.

MCKENZIE
12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6-5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.
12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.
Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.
15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.
3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7-5KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.
15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

WEM
5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 62Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P. ea.
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P. ea.

SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)
5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P. ea.
6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1 1/4" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.
1 1/4" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.

PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

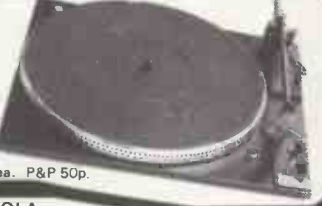
FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt) Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.
3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P.
SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.



3 watt FM Transmitter

BSR 295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

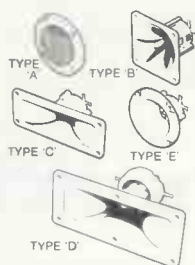
* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/3 r.p.m. * Plus/Minus variable pitch control * Belt driven * Aluminium platter with strobed rim * Cue lever * Anti-skate (bias device) * Adjustable counter balance * Manual arm * Standard 1/2" cartridge fixings * Supplied complete with cut out template * D.C. Operation 9-14v D.C. 65mA
Price £36.99 — £3.00 P&P.



ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above. Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p.

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS — MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" X 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" X 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 1/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P.
LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 X 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P.

STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 X 5 band L & R. graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:—
3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch. Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot. L & R. Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 X 280 X 90mm.
Price £134.99 — £3.00 P&P



B. K. ELECTRONICS

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME. SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED.



The
GREENWELD
ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS

KIT CAT

Featuring top quality

Kits by:

- ★ Velleman
- ★ Pantech
- ★ Greenweld



FIRST, may we wish you all a healthy, happy, prosperous, peaceful new year. And so welcome, to this, the first *Greenweld Kit Cat*. In its 24 pages you will find well over 100 kits complete down to the last resistor, from simple amplifiers to complex microprocessor based projects—and on some of these more advanced kits, the opportunity to buy a professionally assembled piece of equipment. We hope you find something of interest, and look forward to receiving your order soon.

ORDERING INFORMATION

There's an Order Form inside the back cover—and don't forget, all our prices include VAT. We accept cheques, PO's, Money Orders, Cash, inc. foreign currency banknotes, book tokens or ACCESS. We also happily accept Official Orders from Schools, Colleges, ITEC's and other Government funded sources. Monthly account facilities are available to Companies and trade customers. Ask for details. Write your order on the form in this catalogue (or use an Official Order). In the UK add £1.00 part postage costs to all orders and send it to:

GREENWELD ELECTRONICS LTD, 443 MILLBROOK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 0HX.

Our telephone number for ACCESS orders or queries is (0703) 772501/783740. Ansaphone service on (0703) 783740 out of office hours.

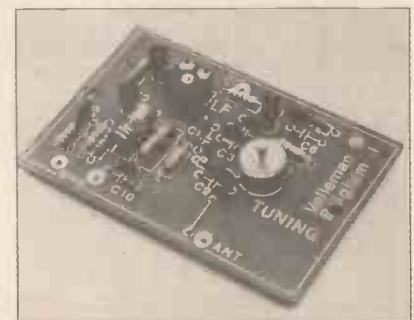
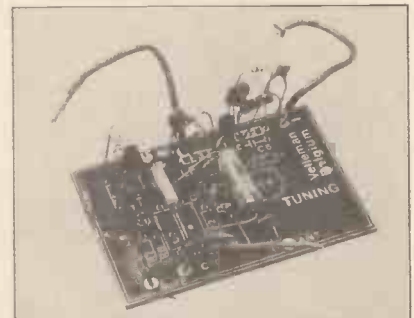
IS BUILDING OF ELECTRONIC KITS A DIFFICULT AFFAIR?

Yes, if you:

- totally ignore the instruction for use.
- want to finish the job in half an hour.
- use a 300 Watt plumberstype soldering iron.
- have only oversized and/or rusty tools available.
- treat technical specs extremely lightheartedly; then you're in for trouble and a catastrophe can hardly be avoided!

Not, if you:

- carefully read the instruction manual and follow the step by step assembly instructions as described.
- take sufficient time to do a proper job.
- use a suitable ($\pm 30W$) solderingiron with a tinplated and clean tip.
- apply tools suitable for the job.
- respect the technical data and take care with the connecting and final adjustments of the kit; in that case no major trouble will be experienced, as shown by thousands of successfully assembled kits every year!

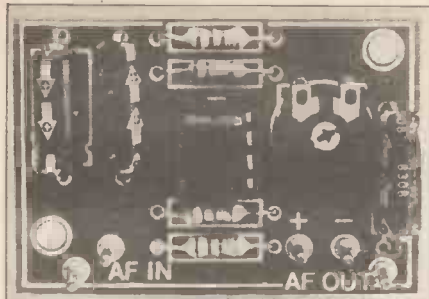


MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL TIMER
KIT NR. K2603 **£152.10**

- Single chip microprocessor.
- Non volatile memory (E²PROM), holds the program as long as desired, without any power source.
- Auto-start after powerfailure (only 1 penlight alkaline cell required).
- Very easy and logic programming.
- Two independently programmable "sleep" times, from 1 second to 99 minutes and 99 seconds.
- Memory is protected against unauthorised changings.
- Standard memory size is 40 steps, but is expandable to 240 steps.
- Outputs : 4 relay outputs are provided; 1 relay (240v/3A) is included in the kit. Extra relays are available via Hardware Extension kit K2632.
- Velleman membrane keyboard and housing included.
- Stand-alone unit (transformer not included)!
- Dimensions (complete unit 242x116x59mm.).

UNIVERSAL MONO PRE-AMPLIFIER
KIT NR. K1803

£5.22

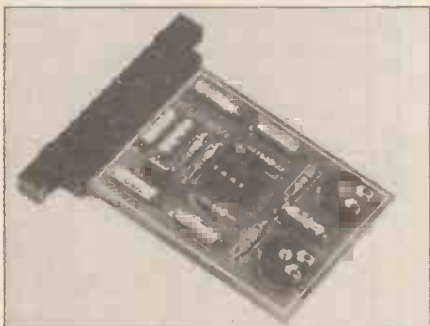


The function of this kit is to be used in cases where a too low input voltage is available. It is ideally suited as: microphone amplifier - signal matching of tuner or tape outputs - signal amplification for ceramic and magnet dynamic pick-up cartridges, etc.

- Supply voltage: 10-30VDC.
- Supply current: 10mA at 12V.
- Gain: typ. 40dB.
- Output impedance: 1kOhm.
- Adjustable output level.
- Frequency range: 20Hz to 20kHz \pm 3dB.
- Max. input voltage: 40mV.

UNIVERSAL STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIER
KIT NR. K2572

£9.12



This kit is the stereo version of the universal preamp K1803 and has a number of advantages over the latter, like the application of a low-noise IC.

There exists also an RIAA correction amplifier which is completely compatible, bearing the reference K2573.

- Power supply: 10 to 30VDC stabilized.
- Supply current: typ. 5mA.
- Gain (pre-settable): 40dB.
- Frequency range: 40Hz-30Hz - 3dB.
- Output impedance: 1kOhm.
- Maximum input signal: 50mV.

STEREO RIAA CORRECTION AMPLIFIER
KIT NR. K2573

£10.33



In addition to the universal preamp K2572, this kit is used as an RIAA stereo preamp, completely compatible with the first mentioned.

Its function is to amplify the signals from magneto-dynamic pick-up cartridges, according to the RIAA curve, to an acceptable level for audio amplifiers.

- Power supply: 10 through 30 V DC, stabilized
- Supply current: typ. 5mA
- Amplification (1 KHz): 35 dB
- Input impedance: 47 k
- RIAA curve
- Input signal: 5 to 10 mV

STEREO VOLUME- AND TONE CONTROL
KIT NR. K2581

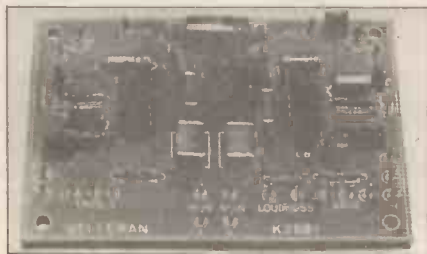
£21.00

This tone control varies from conventional controls because it is built around two bipolar integrated circuits to obtain an active tone and volume control using the minimum of parts.

All controlling is performed by a DC voltage, so there is no need for a complicated wiring.

For both channels (stereo), a common treble and bass control is provided, plus a separate volume control for each individual amplifier.

An inputselector is available under the reference K2582. This may be connected to the tone control and is also driven by DC levels.

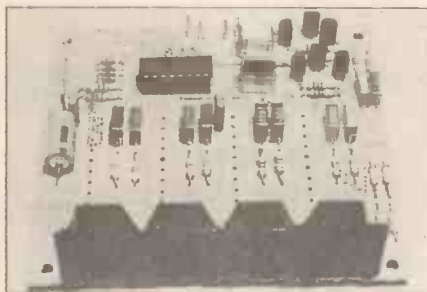


- Power supply: 12 to 18V maximum.
- Supply current: typ. 70mA.
- Input impedance: 1kOhm.
- Amplification: 1.
- Frequency response: 20Hz to 20kHz (-1dB).
- Harmonic distortion: typ. 0.2%.
- Bass: +17dB to -17dB.
- Treble: +17dB to -17dB.
- Physiologic volume control.
- Separated volume control per channel.
- Common bass and treble control.

STEREO AUDIO INPUT SELECTOR

KIT NR. K2582

£16.50



This kit is to be used as an input selection for the volume and tone controls K2581. It is also possible to use it on its own. The kit has four audio inputs, with DIN connections, and one "tape" output.

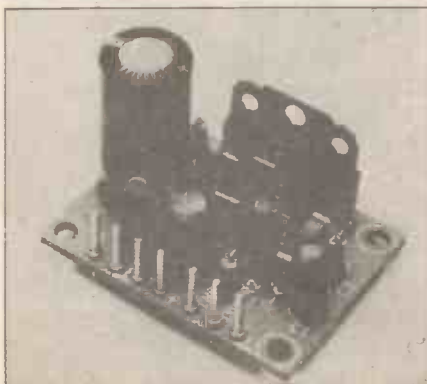
A DC signal selects the inputs, avoiding the use of complex and shielded wiring. There is also a location provided to add a preamplifier, one per channel, of the K2572 type (universal stereo preamplifier) or of the K2573 type (RIAA preamplifier).

- Power supply: 10-15VDC, stabilized.
- Supply current: typ. 10mA.
- 4 stereo inputs.
- 1 stereo tape output.
- Channel selection via a DC signal.
- Output impedance: 2k2.
- Maximum input signal: 2V p.p.
- Input impedance (without preamplifiers): typ. 47kOhm.
- Each channel expandable with K2572 and K2573.
- Standard DIN input connectors.

SUPERMINI 2,5W AUDIO AMPLIFIER

KIT NR. K2637

£8.20



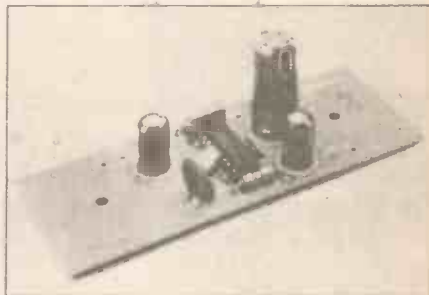
The IC consists of a pre- and power-amplifier, which can be used separately by cutting a jumper. Its construction is very simple and there is no need for any adjustment. The power supply is not critical so that this kit can also function on a battery, or in the car. The amplifier is short-circuit- and thermal overload protected.

- Power supply: 4,5V to 15V DC.
- Supply current: 400 mA.
- Quiescent current: 12mA.
- Input sensitivity: power-amplifier: 150mV (12V)
pre-amplifier: 20mV (12V)
- Input impedance: power-amplifier: 20kOhm
pre-amplifier: 200kOhm.
- Frequency response: 60Hz to 15kHz.
- Short-circuit and thermal overload protected.
- Output Impedance: power-amplifier: 4-8 Ohm, pre-amplifier: 1 kOhm.
- Max. output power: 2,5W (4 Ohm, 12V).
- Dimensions: 42x32x27mm.

7W AUDIO AMPLIFIER

KIT NR. K611

£7.13



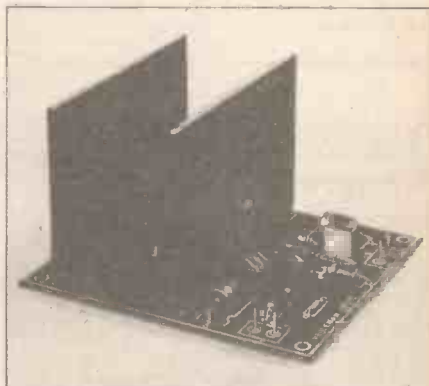
This easy to build, universal applicable amplifier, is typical for modern integrated design. Extreme wide power supply range is combined with low distortion and thermal overload protection.

- Output power: 7W at 16V/4Ohm
6W at 14,4V/4Ohm
2,5W at 9V/4Ohm
1W at 6V/4Ohm
- Power supply: 4-20VDC.
- Output impedance: 4-8Ohm.
- Input impedance: 5MOhm.
- Input sensitivity: 80mV.
- Distortion: 0.3% at 3W/14V.

20 WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

KIT NR. K2592

£13.44



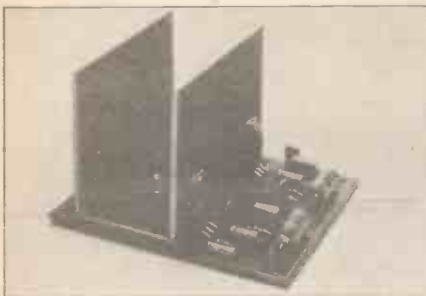
This amplifier is based on a monolithic IC: the TDA 2030. A number of interesting features of the amplifier: very compact, short-circuit proof, thermally protected and specifications according to the DIN 45500 HiFi standard.

The kit is very easy to build and needs no final adjustments. The power supply is of the non-stabilized type.

- Power supply: 2x6 through 2x18V, symmetric and-unstabilized.
- Current consumption: typ. 900mA.
- Quiescent current: typ. 40mA.
- Input sensitivity: typ. 200mV.
- Input impedance: 10 Kohm.
- Frequency response: 10, ..., 50000 Hz \pm 3dB.
- Power supply ripple rejection: 50dB.
- Thermal cut-off: 110°C.
- Output impedance: 4... 8Ohm.
- Dimensions: 88x100x65mm.
- Transformer: 2x12VAC/1A.

40 WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER
KIT NR. K2576

£17.10

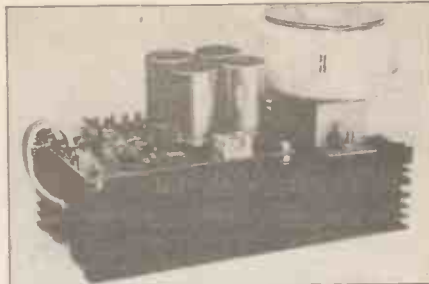


This kit has a number of interesting features; compact construction, universal applicable, non-critical power supply and specifications according to the DIN 45500 HiFi standard. Easy to build and no necessity for adjustments; short-circuit proof and protected against thermal overload, in short; very complete!

- Power supply: 2x6 through 2x18V, symmetric and unbalanced.
- Current consumption: typ. 2A.
- Quiescent current: typ. 40mA.
- Input sensitivity: typ. 250mV.
- Input impedance: 22 KOhm.
- Frequency response: 10... 50.000Hz ±3dB.
- Power supply ripple rejection: typ. 50dB.
- Thermal switch-off: 110°C.
- Output impedance: 4... 8 Ohm.

240W HiFi AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER
KIT NR. K2587

£184.80



The introduction of MOSFET transistors in power amplifiers opened a new area in this field. Wide power bandwidth, low driving power, high output power and an almost ideal transient response are only a few of the advantages.

This kit is based on this technology. Apart from the power amplifier, it also includes the power supply, heatsink and transformer. Once assembled, its ready for use and can easily be housed. Only 2 final adjustments are required and only needs a multimeter.

Some applications: Discobars and discothèques - Orchestra and theatre - DC coupled powercontrols.

- Powersupply (including transformer): 2x45VDC/5A.
- 240W musicpower at 4 Ohm.
- Distortion (1kHz): 0.05%.
- intermodulation distortion: 0.07%.
- Input impedance: 33K.
- Quiescent current: 60 à 100mA.
- Frequency response: 20Hz ... 20kHz ±0,1dB.
- Dampingfactor (4 Ohm, 40Hz): 200.
- Signal/noise ratio: 100dB.
- Output load: 4 ... 8 Ohm.
- Input sensitivity: 800mV.
- Power gain: 31dB.
- Short-circuit proof (shortcircuit current = ±1A).
- Thermal shutdown: 75°C ±5%.
- Quiescent current compensation.

- Directly connected to the L.S. output of your amplifier, this kit indicates the power your amplifier delivers.
- The power meter is to be used with systems of medium power (up to 50W at 8 Ohm) as well as high power (up to 250W at 4Ohm) and with loads of 4 or 8 Ohm.
- No external power supply is needed, and as a metal frontplate is included, this kit is very easy to add to your system.
- Direct connection to the L.S. circuit.
- Metal frontplate included for easy panel mounting.
- Seven led's scale.
- Adapted to 4 and 8 Ohm L.S. impedances.
- Four scale ranges:
 - 2- 40W at 8 Ohm
 - 4- 80W at 4 Ohm
 - 5-100W at 8 Ohm
 - 10-200W at 4 Ohm
- No power supply needed.
- Dimensions: 120x40x28.

60W POWER AMPLIFIER
KIT NR. K1804

£23.84



Darlington powertransistors mounted on a heatsink and integrated with the printed circuit make this power amplifier compact and easy to build. Low harmonic distortion and short-circuit proof. A power supply is available under Kit nr. K1861, capable of supplying 2 amplifiers (stereo).

- Output power: 60 W.
- Output impedance: 4 Ohm.
- Input impedance: 2 KOhm.
- Total harmonic distortion: 0,5%.
- Input: 1 V.
- Power supply: 2x28 VDC.
- Short circuit protected.

LED VU-METER
KIT NR. K610

£13.74



A LED-VU-meter is not only an electronic replacement for the classic moving-coil instrument; it offers a number of advantages as well.

A row of 12 Leds represents the scale. Depending upon the input voltage, more Leds will light, indicating the signal strength. This kit can handle weak, as well as very strong signals.

- 12 Leds.
- Supply: 12VDC.
- Adjustable input sensitivity.
- Lightbar instead of lightspot.

STEREO LED VU-METER
KIT NR. 1798

£25.02



Two rows of 16 Leds each and a "spot" indication instead of a "Bargraph" makes up for the difference between this kit and the mono VU-meter. Thanks to an adjustable input amplifier, matching to almost any kind of pre- or power amplifier can easily be made.

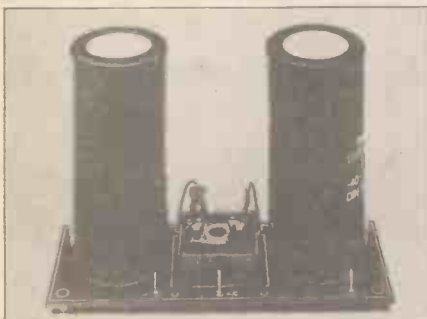
- 2x16 Leds.
- Supply: 12VDC.
- Input impedance: 10kOhm.
- Input sensitivity: adjustable between 100mV to 10V full scale.
- Power consumption: 50mA.

POWER SUPPLY FOR 60W STEREO POWER AMPLIFIER

KIT NR. K1861

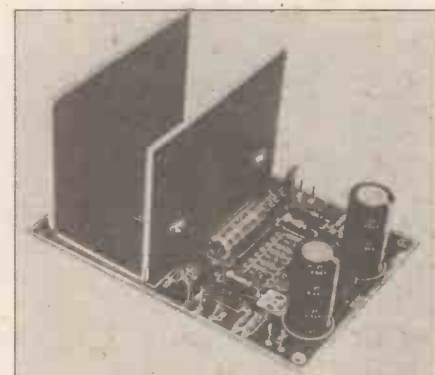
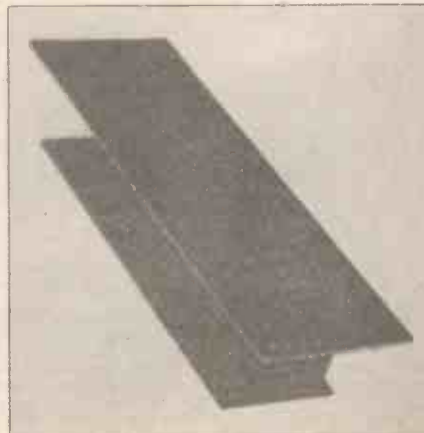
£24.67

- Input: 2x18VAC-5A max.
- Output: 2x28VDC.



LED AUDIO POWER METER
KIT NR. K2606

£16.74

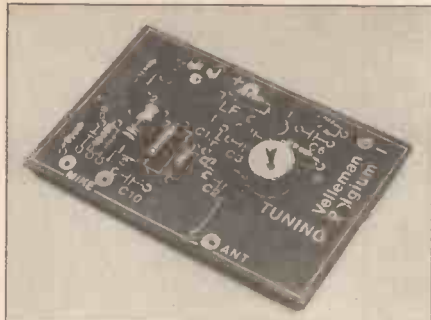


- Input impedance: 100 Kohm (INPA and INPB).
- Frequency response: 20... 20.000Hz ±2dB Mono.
- Power supply ripple rejection: typ. 50dB
- Thermal cut-off: 110°C.
- Output impedance: 4... 8 Ohm.
- Output power: 12V battery/4 Ohm/mono: 10W.
12V battery/4 Ohm/stereo: 2x5,5W.
- Dimensions: 119x85x85mm.

DON'T FORGET ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT!

**FM OSCILLATOR
KIT NR. K1771**

£7.48



This miniature FM transmitter (50mW) is the ideal solution for wireless communication over short distances (i.e. Babyphones).

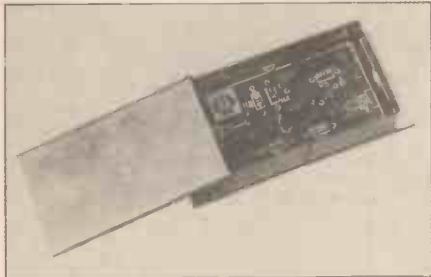
Thanks to the Fet input, nearly all types of microphones can be used.

For other sources — like outputs of pre-amps etc. — an attenuator has to be used in order not to saturate the input of LF amplifier, causing high distortion levels.

- Input impedance: 1Mohm.
- Input sensitivity: 5mV.
- Frequency range: 100-108MHz.
- Supply: 9—12VDC.

**AM-FM ANTENNA AMPLIFIER
KIT NR. K2622**

£10.40



Although radios and tuners are getting more and more sensitive now, there are still lots of places where an extra amplification of the antenna signal is more than welcome: just think about the car radio or the hifi installation in the city where it is often impossible to install a good antenna.

The construction is very simple and the metal housing makes installation easy.

The power supply can either be derived from a car battery or a 12 VDC power supply (direct, or via the antennae cable).

- Supply voltage: 12-15VDC not stabilised.
- Direct power, or via the coax cable.
- Supply current: 1-3mA.
- Gain: ca. 22dB (10MHz to 150MHz),
- Input impedance: 50-75Ohm.
- Output impedance: 50-75Ohm.
- Dimensions: 86x36x24mm.

**HIGH QUALITY FM TUNER
KIT NR. K2554**

£30.30



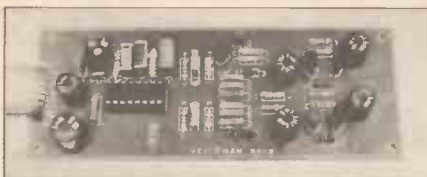
All features of a modern design can be found in this kit. Just to mention a few: built in "strip-line" technique - varicap tuning - adjustable mute level - automatic fine tuning - automatic gain control - tuning meter output - output for digital frequency display

Specifications:

- Tuning Frequency: 88 - 108MHz.
- Operating Voltage: 12DC, regulated.
- Total Drain Current: ± 75mA.
- Input Impedance: 75Ohm (coax).
- Sensitivity S/N 20dB: 1,2uV.
- Signal + Noise To Noise Ratio 70dB.
- Bandpass LF 10,7MHz: 180KHz at 3dB.
- Total Harmonic Distortion.
- F Mod. 400Hz - Deviation ± 75KHz = 0,5%
- Recovered Audio: Min. 350mV.
- AM Rejection (30% Mod.) 50dB.
- LC/Ceramic Filter 10,7MHz IF.
- RF Stage Dualgate Diode Protected Mosfet.
- Double Balanced Active Mixer.
- Separate Fet Oscillator.
- 3 Stage IF Amplifier, Quadrature Detector, AF Pre-amplifier.

**FM STEREO DECODER
KIT NR. K2553**

£16.26



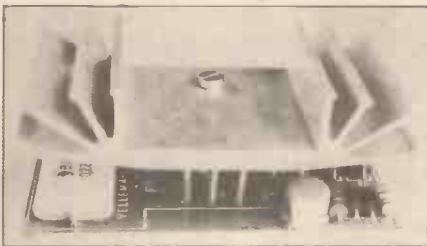
A high-quality FM stereo tuner can be constructed using this kit in combination with the FM tuner K2554. Easy to build and provided with a number of features like - indicator for stereo reception - stereo on/off switch and 19 KHz pilot-tone suppression filter to assure interference free taperecording.

- Power supply: minimum 8 to maximum 15VDC
- Current consumption: typ 35mA
- Channel separation (stereo): 40dB
- Gain: typ 1
- Minimum input signal: 20mV effective
- Maximum input signal: 2,5V
- Input impedance: typ 50KOhm
- Output impedance: typ 100Ohm

**ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM FOR
CAR MOTORS**

KIT NR. K2543 £13.13

Even the most sceptical one has to admit that the electronic ignition system has a great advantage over the conventional ignition systems. Car manufacturers now already install this superior system on their most expensive models.

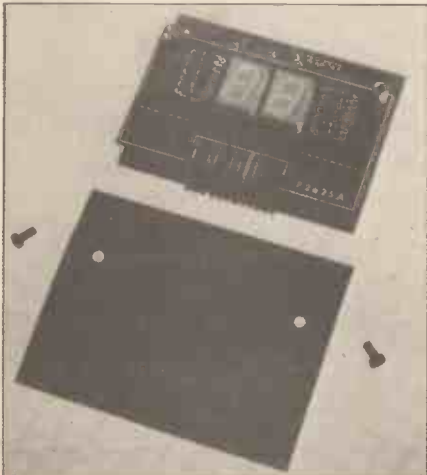


Advantages:

- Better starting.
- Less air-pollution.
- Lower fuel consumption.
- Smoother running engine, especially at very high and very low r.p.m.
- Far less wear of the contactbreaker, which means a constant calibrated state.
- Lower service-costs, because the ignition has to be adjusted only after approx. 50.000km.

**DIGITAL TACHOMETER
KIT NR. K2625**

£30.95



This tachometer may be adapted to any car or motorcycle equipped with a petrol engine, whatever the number of cylinders.

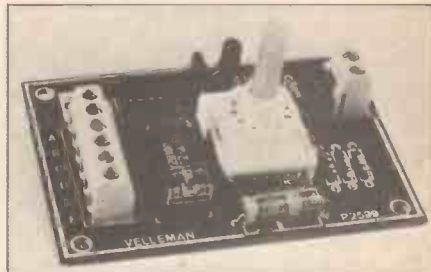
The display shows the hundreds and the thousands of all measured values. The intermediate values are of no significance, due to the inherent instability of the real r.p.m. Furthermore, the unit allows to measure the number of revolutions or the number of movements per minute of any rotating or moving mechanical part.

The unit is compact and easy to box, and a frontplate is added to the kit.

- Powersupply: 10... 15DC, not stabilised.
- Supply current: maximum 200mA.
- CMOS technology.
- Resolution: 100 r.p.m.
- Scale: 100... 9900 r.p.m.
- Displays: 1/2" LEDs (static).
- Voltage stabilizer on the print.
- Input sensitivity: minimum 3V, maximum 20V.
- Input impedance: typ. 30K.
- Simple calibration.
- Adjustable brightness.
- Contact bounce suppression.

**SCREEN WIPER ROBOT
KIT NR. K2599**

£14.83



Three different time intervals may be selected by using a multiple rotary switch. With small component changes, the intervals may be varied.

Some applications: windscreen wiper delay - diaprojector control - hazard warning via the brakelights of the car.

In the manual you will find a complete description how to build this kit in a car, with wiring instructions to connect it to the existing wiper installation.

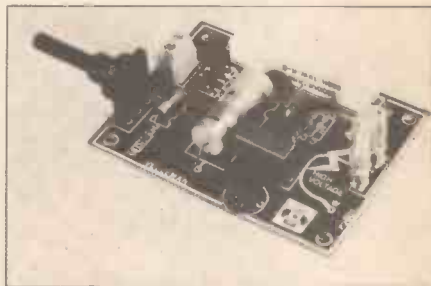
- Power supply: 12-15V DC.
- Intervals: 5-10-15 seconds.
- Relay output: 240V/2x3A.
- Relay output with two change-over contacts.
- Current consumption:
- Output "OFF": 25mA.
- Output "ON": 100mA.
- Dimensions: 82x56x41mm.

**STROBOSCOPE
KIT NR. K2601**

£14.78

In fact, a stroboscope is just a flashbulb with an adequate power supply and a trigger circuit of which the frequency, in most cases, is adjustable. The frequency of this stroboscope is adjustable between 2 and 20Hz.

Some applications: photo-amateurs: making snapshots - film amateurs: lightning imitations for films - choreography - lighting in discotheques - slow motions - shop-window lighting



- Power supply: 220-250 VAC.
- Power required: 3-10W.
- Flash frequency: 2-20Hz.
- Nominal flash energy: 11WS.
- Life-time: typ. 800.000 flashes.
- Dimensions: 86 x 65 x 45mm.

**3-CHANNEL LIGHTORGAN
KIT NR. K2588**

£29.69



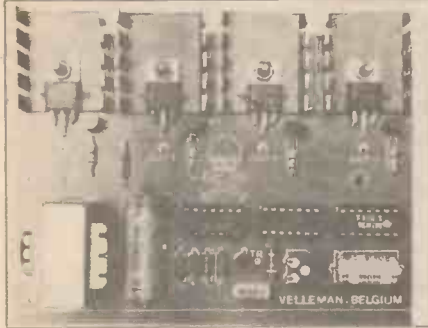
Due to its adjustable input sensitivity, this "lightorgan" can easily be connected to almost all kinds of outputs: recorder, mixingtable, amplifier; just name it. In case of strong input level changes, only the sensitivity has to be adjusted; the tone controls can be left untouched.

- Power supply: 220VAC.
- Input impedance: 20 Kohm.
- Input sensitivity: 100mV to 10V, at full range.
- Channel separation: 20dB.
- Individual sensitivity adjustment per channel.
- Triac outputs: 500W max. non cooled.

RUNNING-LIGHT KIT NR. K1874

£23.69

A running light is a unit specially designed to drive a group of lightbulbs, creating very special and surprising effects. The principle is very simple: a group of four lightbulbs is used.



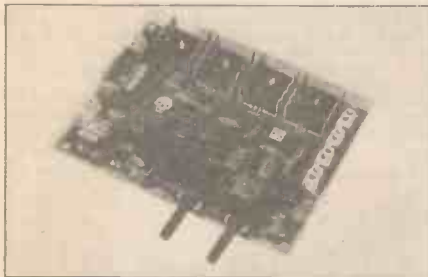
The first bulb lights and extinguishes after a certain time; then the second bulb lights, etc... After bulb nr. 4, the nr. 1 of the next group lights etc... This gives the impression of a running light.

The extent of the effect depends upon the quantity of lamp groups in use and how they are positioned.

- Supply: 220-240VAC.
- Max load: 1000W/channel.

MUSIC MODULATED RUNNING LIGHT KIT NR. K2602

£32.22



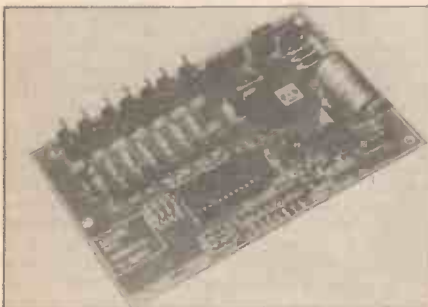
This kit is a variation to the classic running light: the speed is determined by the strength of the applied music signal. For the input an isolation transformer is provided, so the circuit may be connected to any signal source capable of delivering 100mV minimum.

Each of the four outputs can handle up to 400W. The sensitivity as well as the speed are adjustable.

- 4 triac outputs: each 400W max.
- Input sensitivity: 100mV up to max. 5V.
- Input impedance: approx. 20 Kohm.
- Power supply: 220/240 VAC.
- Speed (without music signal): adjustable from 0,25 to approx. 3Hz.
- Maximum speed: approx. 30Hz.

LIGHT COMPUTER KIT NR. K2590

£31.30



This kit is an improved version of the light computer K2571. In addition to the eight programs of the early version, eight new ones have been added.

Each of the 16 programs offers another lightshow, such as positive and negative running light, flip-flop, and different light advertising functions. Some applications: traffic signalisation, fair illuminations, discobars, light advertising, etc... All the programs are stored in an Eprom and are selected by a multi-position switch. The kits may be interconnected in cascade, so the number of outputs (7 for each board) is expandable and almost unlimited. Two of the new programs are especially designed for being used in cascade.

- 7 triac output stages: 2Amps. maximum, non cooled (450W at 220V).
- Power supply load: 24-220VAC.
- Power supply board: 7-8VAC/0.5Amps.
- 16 programs in one Eprom.
- Speed adjustable between approx. 1 and 15Hz.
- Can operate synchronous and in cascade.
- External reset input.
- Input for external clock oscillator (5V CMOS level)

GIANT VU METER KIT NR. K2620

£36.85



Several circuits providing different light effects, from the simple lightorgan to real "lightcomputers", have already appeared on the market.

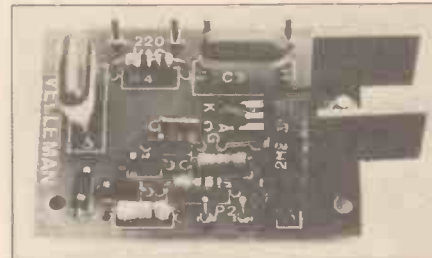
This kit is something new... a giant VU-meter with 240V bulbs. The 12 bulbs are mounted as a lightcolumn which varies according to the sound level.

The input is galvanically separated and the sensitivity is adjustable, so there is no danger when connected to a pre-amplifier or to a power amplifier.

- 12 triac outputs: 400W each (non-cooled).
- Input impedance: ca. 20 Kohm.
- Input sensitivity: adjustable from ca. 100mV to 3V at full scale.
- Power supply: 9 VAC/0,5A.

DIMMER KIT NR. K612

£7.94



Compared to other circuits, two more resistors and four more diodes are used in order to minimise the hysteresis effect. Parallel to the triac an RC network is connected to protect the triac against inductive voltage transients. This dimmer may be used for a resistive load (bulbs, heating elements, etc...) as well as for inductive loads (drills). A trimmer is provided for pre-setting the minimum output voltage or adjusting the minimum position of the potentiometer.

- Supply: 220-240VAC.
- Output power: 1000VA.

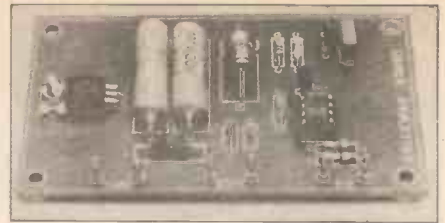
ELECTRONIC POWERSWITCH/DIMMER KIT NR. K2580

£13.69

This switch/dimmer varies from the classical dimmer circuits because it is modern in design and build around a special CMOS IC, designed especially for this purpose.

To operate it, just push a single-pole pushbutton of which an infinite number can be connected in parallel. So, this circuit can be controlled from different places.

The unit is connected directly to the mains (220V) and does not need a supplementary power supply.

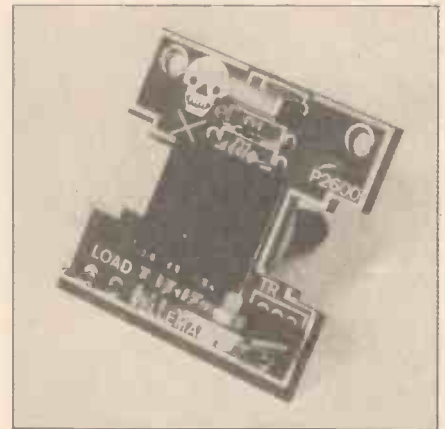


Some applications are: dark-rooms, slide projector controller, power switch-over, all possible dimmer-functions, etc...

- Power supply: 220V/50Hz.
- Maximum output power (non-cooled): typ. 400W.
- MOS Technology.
- ON/OFF and DIMMER functions.
- Single-pole press-button use.
- Dimming time: 5% to 95% - typ. 3,5 seconds.

2 AMP.-DIMMER KIT NR. K2600

£10.12



This very simple circuit is designed especially to dim bulbs up to 400W. This dimmer may not be used for heating elements or for applications with inductive loads (such as an electric drill).

- Power supply: 220VAC/50Hz.
- Maximum load: typ. 400W.
- Adjustment range: 5-95%.
- Dimensions: 44x44x53mm.

INTERFERENCE FREE DIMMER KIT NR. K613

£12.60



Identical in operation and specification to K612, except that careful attention has been paid to suppress R.f interference.

DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT NR. K2636

£20.25

This kit is especially designed to control universal AC motors (brush-type) and in particular hand drills. Contrary to ordinary dimmers, the torque of the motor remains high, even on low R.P.M.

- Supply of controller: 125VAC or 220-240VAC.
- Supply of load: 24VAC - 240VAC.
- Max. load: 1200VA (5.5Amp).
- Control range: 5-95%.
- Low R.F. interference level.
- Min R.P.M.: Adjustable.
- Dimensions: 130x75x55mm.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

Everyday Electronics regularly publishes more than five projects for enthusiasts every month; projects designed to appeal to a very wide readership.

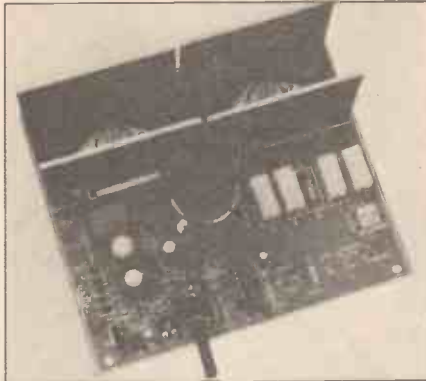
The magazine also carries regular design and theory series, general information on all aspects of the hobby plus special pages for computer hobbyists, radio enthusiasts, etc.

Order a copy from your newsagent now! Or contact us for subscription details. Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel. 0202 881749.

which the current consumption is less than 1A. This supply can also be used for other units, but the maximum specs have to be respected.

- Input voltage: 7-16VAC/1Amp.
- Output voltage: 5-14VDC stabilised.
- Output current: max. 1Amp.
- Quiescent current (without load): $\pm 20\text{mA}$ maximum.
- Output noise: typ $40\mu\text{V}$.
- Ripple rejection: typ 78dB.
- Temperature stability: $0,025\%/^{\circ}\text{C}$.
- Line stability: $0,005\%/V$.
- Current limit.
- Thermal overload protected.

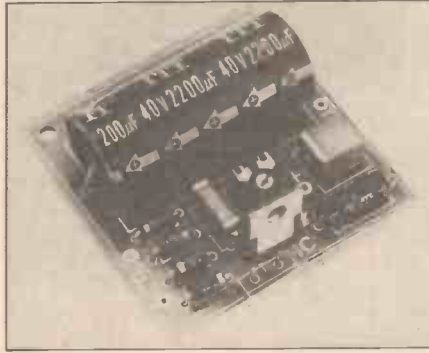
LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY 0-24V/3A KIT NR. K2623 £38.40



If a multimeter is indispensable for any electronics hobbyist, a good laboratory power supply is undoubtedly second on the list. Owing to its excellent stabilisation and its short-circuit proof design, its linear adjustment range from 0 to 24 Volt, and its three current ranges of 0.5, 1.5 and 3 Ampere, this power supply is at least as good as many other far more expensive professional models.

- Output: adjustable from 0-24VDC.
- Short-circuit proof.
- Output current selectable: 0.5-1.5A.
- Heatsinks included.
- Line regulation: typ. .05%.
- Load regulation: typ. 1%.
- Dimensions: $170 \times 145 \times 60\text{mm}$.

1 A POWER SUPPLY KIT NR. 1823 £9.18



This kit is based on the LM317 type integrated circuit. This IC is a "floating" voltage regulator capable of delivering more than 1.5AMP, over a voltage range adjustable between 1.2 and 35V. This new IC has remarkable better ripple and regulation characteristics than the known standard regulators. In this IC, a current limiter is provided as well as a thermal overload- and safe area protection.

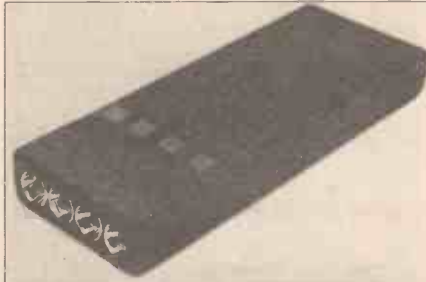
- Adjustable output: from 1.5 to 35V.
- Output current: 1Amp.
- Line regulation: typically 0.01%.
- Load regulation: typically 0.1%.
- 100% electrical burn in.
- 80dB ripple rejection.

UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY 5-14VDC/1A KIT NR. K2570 £9.18

This kit serves as a supplementary or permanent power supply for all Velleman kits needing a supply voltage of 5 to 14VDC of



4-CHANNEL INFRA RED TRANSMITTER KIT NR. K2547 £26.28



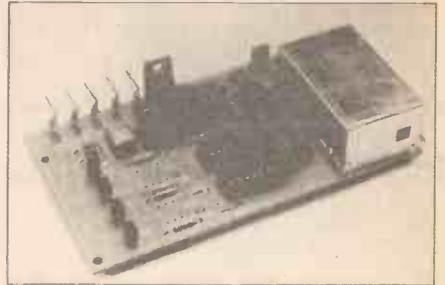
This unit is designed to work in combination with Kit. Nr. K2548 infrared receiver.

The units are sold separately since some applications may require one receiver together with two or more transmitters, or two or more receivers, with only one transmitter. Which means a possibility of unlimited extension.

There are lots of applications, such as: switching on/off the lights without leaving your armchair; turn on/off your radioset, opening your garage door without leaving your car... etc...

4-CHANNEL INFRA RED RECEIVER KIT NR. K2548 £35.04

This kit, together with the 4-channel IR transmitter Kit Nr. 2547, forms a complete unit. Together, they make it possible to install a practically trouble-



free remote-control, with unlimited applications (see IR transmitter).

Four independent outputs are available and may be used as you like. This kit is supplied without a housing.

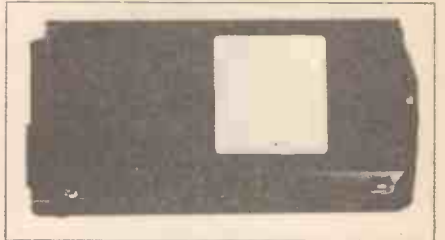
- Max. distance: ± 20 meter.
- Supply receiver: 12-14VDC/300mA.
- Dimensions receiver: $120 \times 67\text{mm}$.
- Supply transmitter: 9VDC (battery).
- Dimensions transmitter: $145 \times 45\text{mm}$.

INFRA RED ALARM TRANSMITTER KIT NR. K2549 £17.88

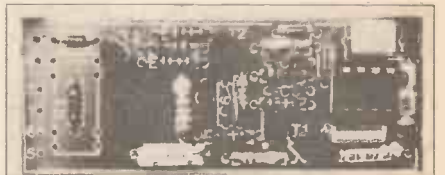


Together with Kit Nr. 2550 (alarm receiver) and Kit Nr. 2551 (alarm central), this kit functions as an infra-red signal source. A defined signal is generated and radiated with a beam-angle of 30 degrees. The aim is to beam the infra-red signal towards the receiver, which receives and detects the signal. If, for any reason, the beam is interrupted or weakened, the receiver will detect this and will activate the output.

The distance between the transmitter and receiver may extend up to 5 metres. But the closer, the higher the reliability of the system.



INFRA RED ALARM RECEIVER KIT NR. K2550 £21.37



This kit functions as a receiver-detector of the signals received from the infra-red transmitter (Kit nr. 2549).

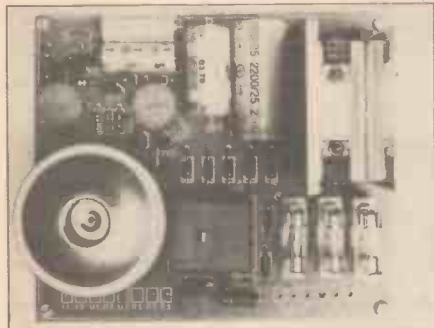
If, for instance, the strength of the received signal fluctuates when, for example, somebody walks through the beam, the AGC circuit will compensate this fluctuation.

This results in activating the output which can be used to trigger an alarm system, or can count people or indicates that somebody had entered a shop, etc...

- Distance: approx. 5 meter.
- Supply transmitter: 6-9VDC-250mA.
- Supply receiver: 12VDC-50mA.
- Output receiver: max. 50mA (for reed relay).
- Dimensions: $72 \times 28\text{mm}$.

IR ALARM CENTRAL UNIT
KIT NR. K2551

£25.25

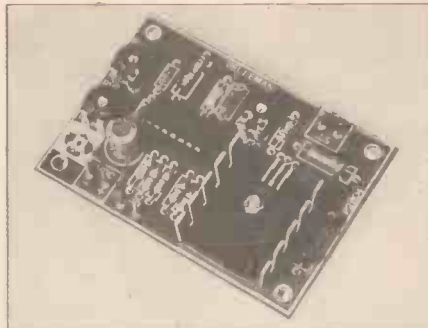


Designed to build a complete and sophisticated alarm-system together with the Kit nr. 2549 (Alarm transmitter) and nr. 2550 (Alarm receiver). Capable of supplying three transmitters and three receivers and to coordinate the functions of these. Adjustable activating delay-time and alarm trigger delay-time, are important features to make this unit universally applicable. An automatic changeover on battery - supply is provided, in the event of a mains failure.

- Supply: 2x6VAC-1A.
- Output: relay 220V-3A (included).
- Dimensions: 126x110mm.

KOJAK SIREN
KIT NR. K2604

£9.89



The aim of this kit is to create a whole series of exasperating electronic noises in a cheap and simple way. You may imitate any police siren by using in the three adjustable potentiometers. Specifically, this kit can be used as a "Kojak siren". Even with a low power loudspeaker (4-16Ohm/0.5W) it will be possible to make a fantastic noise.

- Power supply: 8-14 DC.
- Current consumption: maximum 1A.
- Output power: ca 2W max.
- Frequency: 800-2000Hz.
- Modulation speed: 0,5-5S.
- Dimensions: 79 x 57 x 15mm.

Due to its simple structure, and universal character, this mini timer is suitable for the most current applications needing time intervals; from a few seconds through approximately 60 minutes.

By simple modifications it is possible to adjust the maximum time and the timing range.

A relay output provides the necessary flexibility in connecting the most different equipment.

- Power supply: 12VDC.
- Output "OFF": 20mA.
- Output "ON": 55mA.
- Relay output: 2A/220V.
- Timer interval: adjustable between 0 and ±15 minutes.
- START/STOP function allowing to switch-over at any desired moment.

PRECISION TIMER MODULE
KIT NR. K2595

£68.48



This module, supplied with a front plate and keyboard, allows you to memorize one time, variable from 1 second to 99 minutes and 99 sec.

The output may be switched ON and OFF manually, with or without a running program.

The switching precision is 1 second. Independently from the programmed time, the timer is able to work a second timecycle, which may be displayed without interfering with the programmed time.

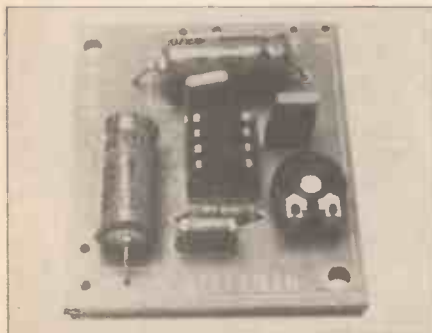
A running time cycle may be stopped at any moment and may be interrupted and continued at any time.

Some applications: process control - illuminated signals - model train controller - dark room timer.

- Power supply: 6VAC.
- Relay output: 240V/3A.
- START/STOP and manual functions.
- Maximum time: 99 minutes and 99 seconds.
- Dimensions: 132x120x22mm.
- Transformer: 6V/0.8A.

3-TONE CHIME
KIT NR. K2569

£11.22



The aim of this kit is to make, simply and cheaply an electronic adjustable three tone chime.

The kit is build around a single IC and a few components. The result is a three-tone follow-up, one tone being half of the other's harmonic. The speed and the tone are synchronic and adjustable.

Some applications are: toys, discothèques, doorbells, public-address, paging systems, etc...

- Power supply: 7 to 12VDC.
- Output impedance: 8 Ohm.
- Input impedance (push-button): 10K.
- Output power: ±0.4 Watt.
- C MOS/bipolar.

HEATING CONTROLLER
KIT NR. K2583

£87.12



This unit is designed to control the temperature inside rooms, buildings, houses, etc. in a more accurate and therefore more efficient way with energy saving as a result.

It provides a 4 program daily cycle with the desired temperature at a given period. These programs are totally independent. The display functions as clock as well as thermometer. The different programs may be recalled, verified and changed separately at any moment.

This unit replaces conventional mechanical thermostats without additional wiring. Another possibility is to control the unit manually with total priority over the existing programs.

The unit is build around a special designed "Single Chip Microcomputer" and based on the most advanced technologies. Housing, keyboard, transformer and relay are included in the kit.

- Power supply: 220VAC 50/60Hz.
- Switching power: 220V 3Amp. Maximum (600W).
- Power consumption: 4W maximum.
- Thermometer: 0 through 99°C with a 0.1°C resolution.
- 24 hour clock.
- Thermostat function: 1°C resolution.
- 4 independent programs with daily repeating cycle.
- Manual control function.
- Programmable hysteresis.
- Dimensions: 240x116x58mm.

MICROPROCESSOR DOORBELL
(NEW VERSION)

KIT NR. K2575

£23.11



People looking for a very special doorbell, a melody generator or a selective call, will find it all in this kit.

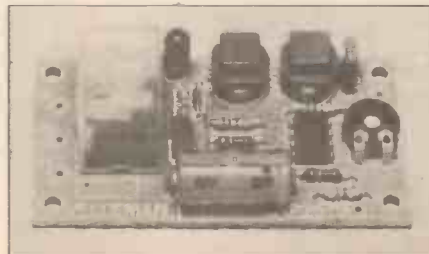
24 different tunes from all parts of the world, changing automatically to the next one after pushing the button (supply operation).

The system is microprocessor based, with the algorithm programmed in the IC.

- Power supply: typ. 9V (maximum 12V).
- Power consumption: max. 100mA when playing.
- Output impedance: 8 Ohm.
- Stand by current: supply: typ. 30mA.
- battery: none.
- Output power: typ. 0.5 Watt.
- CMOS technology.

UNIVERSAL START/STOP TIMER
KIT NR. K2579

£10.92



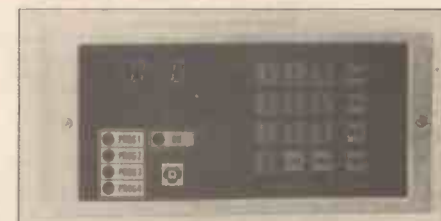
µP PRECISION TIMER
KIT NR. K2584

£80.40

This timer supplied with the housing, transformer and membrane keyboard, allows to memorize 4 time programs, variable from 1 sec. to 99 min. 99 sec. These programs may be recalled separately and independently. Just push the program-key to display, one after the other, the 4 different times. The output may be switched ON/OFF manually, with or without a program.

The switching precision is 1 sec. Independently from the program-times, the timer is able to work a 5th timecycle, which will be displayed without influencing the programs.

Running programs may be stopped at any moment, they may be interrupted or continued.



Some applications: Dark room timer - Process controle - illuminated signals - Model train controller.

- Power supply: 220VAC/50Hz.
- Relay output: 240V/3A.
- 4 independent programs.
- START/STOP and manual functions.
- Complete with housing and membrane keyboard with contact indication
- Switching precision: 1 sec.
- Maximum time: 99 min. 99 sec.
- Dimensions: 240x115x58mm.

PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL AND MEASUREMENT MODULE
KIT NR. K2591

£80.33



The aim of this module (kit) is to function as a control unit in a lot of applications such as: Temperature control (room heating, aquarium etc...) - Humidity control - Acid and chlorine control - Level control.

The circuit consists of a 24 hour clock, 4 programmable registers and an input signal display. This input signal is an analog voltage from 0 through 999mVDC. If, for example, a temperature has to be measured, the input 0V has to correspond with 0°C, and, 999mV with 99,9°C or 999°C, depending on the application.

The module compares the incoming signal with the values which are programmed in its memory and activates an output relay accordingly. Switching accuracy is 10mV with reference to the input signal.

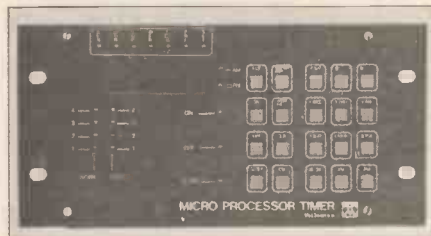
The programs may be loaded individually at any time in a 24 hour cycle, so different values may be compared at different time periods.

The unit is supplied with a frontplate to simplify the boxing. Also, a battery input is provided so the battery will supply the power in case of mains failure.

- Powersupply: 6... 8VAC/500mA (minimum).
- Battery input: 6VDC.
- 4 independent and daily repeatable programs.
- 24 hours clock.
- Input voltage: 0... 1000mV (displayable).
- 10mV hysteresis switching precision.
- Relay output: 240/3A.
- Transformer: 6... 8VAC/500mA.

MICROPROCESSOR UNIVERSAL TIMER
KIT NR. K1682

£75.84



This unique timer is in principle a 24-hour clock provided with 4 relay-switched outputs and a programming period of 1 week. 20 switching programs can be memorized and via the membrane keyboard be programmed. Outputs or timing periods can be selected at random.

All program steps are indicated by leds. A printed alu frontplate is included in the kit, making building-in of this timer a simple affair.

This microprocessor timer was primarily designed for industrial and labo purposes, but the amateur can use it in dozens of applications as well.

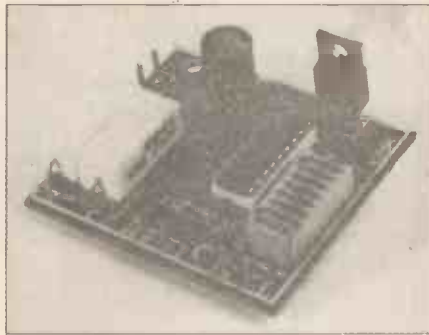
- 20 daily- or weekly programmable timerfunctions.
- Memory display of programmed timer functions per output or per day.
- 4 independent relay outputs (1 relay included).
- Display of: day of week - AM/PM - output - clock.
- ON/OFF - sleep.
- The timer is based on the TMS 1122 microprocessor.
- Transformer 12VAC/1A (not included).

Wooden housing K1682H

£34.45

ZERO-CROSS PROGRAMMABLE TIMER
KIT NR. K2594

£15.24



The timer allows to generate time delays from 1 second up to 31,5 hour. As timebase serves the 50Hz linefrequency. The triac output of the timer enables to switch resistive, inductive as well as capacitive loads.

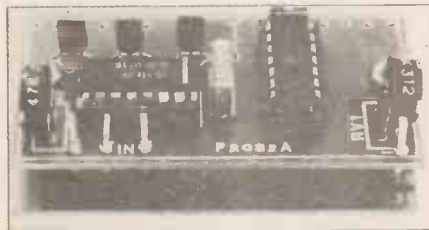
Two starting modes are provided: in the first mode the load is switched on and the timedelay starts instantly when a startingpulse is applied; in the second mode the load is switched-on instantly after application of startingpulse, but the timedelay will only be activated after termination of the startingpulse.

Some applications: automatic money- and gamemachines - industrial controls - darkroom applications - stairslighting.

- Supply voltage: 220VAC.
- Timebase: 50Hz linefrequency.
- Max. output load: 500W.
- Triac control with voltage synchronisation for resistive loads and current synchronisation for inductive- and capacitive loads (zero cross).
- Timing: 8 overlapping periods from 1 second to 31,5 hours.
- Quiescent current: 8mA.
- Dimensions: 59x53x23mm.

DIGITAL PANEL METER
KIT NR. K2032

£26.82



This panel meter is an almost ideal replacement for the traditional moving-coil type instrument.

Not only is its price about the same, but its accuracy is many times better. By reading and comparing the technical data and in practice, after building, you will be aware of its high accuracy and its stability. As it is very compact, this unit can be built in all kinds of housings or even into existing equipment.

- Power supply: 5V DC/250mA maximum.
- +999mV and -99mV, full scale.
- Zero adjust.
- Overload indication (positive and negative).
- Resolution: 1mV.
- Linearity: 0.1%.
- Input impedance: 100 Mohm.
- Temperature drift: 20µV/°C.

THERMOMETER ADAPTOR
KIT NR. K2607

£16.00



It can be very useful to have a voltage at your disposal which varies proportionally with the temperature: just think about computerised or non-computerised controlsystems, temperaturecontrollers or just a digital (or analog) thermometer.

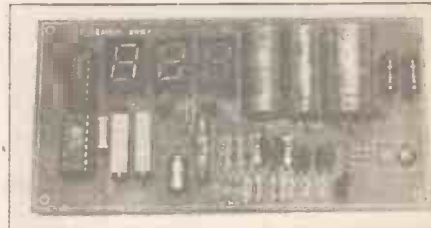
The sensitivity can be chosen freely: 10, 20 or 40mV per degree Kelvin (Celsius). The zero point is adjustable within wide ranges, and it has not to be zero volt for zero degrees.

The output is buffered and can immediately be fed to an analog or digital millivoltmeter.

- Sensitivity: 10, 20, or 40mV per degree Kelvin (Celsius).
- Output resistance: <1 Kohm.
- Range: -25 to +85 degree Celsius.
- Linearity: typically 0,5%.
- Remote sensing capability.
- The zero point is adjustable within wide ranges.
- Supply voltage: + and -12 to 15VDC, not stabilised.

DIGITAL THERMOMETER
KIT NR. K2557

£37.67



Contrary to the mercury or alcohol thermometer, a digital thermometer offers lots of advantages in particular for certain applications.

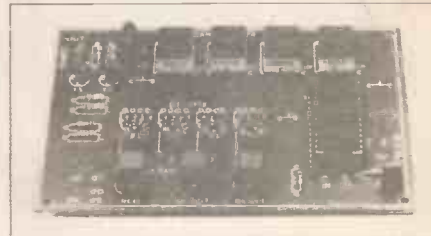
The digital thermometer can be read at distance and even tenth of degrees are indicated. The reading of a digital thermometer is error-free (no parallax) and can be calibrated and/or shifted. Remote-reading is no problem as the sensor can be placed in almost any place (even in a watertank, if encapsulated).

Due to the symmetrical supply of the sensor, lead length is not critical.

- Power supply: 2x12VAC/350mA.
- 3 digit 1/2 inch displays.
- Accuracy: 0.1°C.
- Temperature range: -10°C through +70°C.
- Absolute maximum 85°C.
- Sensor in DIL housing.
- Linear output of the sensor: 10mV/°C.

UNIVERSAL 4 DIGIT UP/DOWN COUNTER WITH COMPARATOR
KIT NR. K2574

£65.49



Contrary to the now classic TTL counters, this CMOS version has a lot of advantages and possibilities which makes it universally applicable.

A "reset" is provided which brings the counter completely to zero and a signal is produced each time the counter goes through zero.

By means of BCD switches, it is possible to set a figure which is continuously compared with the content of the counter. If both are equal, the output is activated.

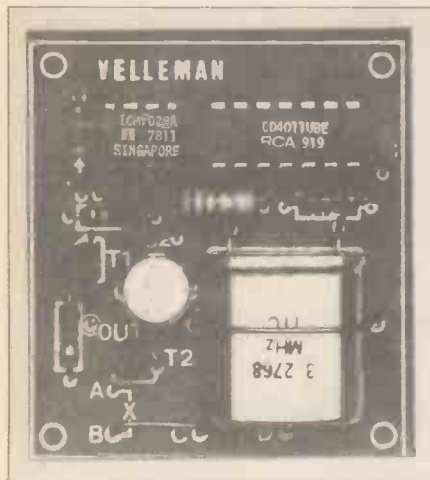
The counter may add or subtract (up or down). It is not only possible to compare a certain value, but also any value may be displayed from which the counter will start.

Another added facility is to fix the displayed value at any time, while the internal counter continues to work.

- Power supply: 5VDC stabilized.
- Max. current: typ 150mA.
- 4 digits (common cathode).
- CMOS technology.
- Input impedance: 15Kohm.
- Carry output (cascade possibilities).
- Zero indication.
- Comparison indication.
- Outputs signals: 5V max. 50mA.
- Integrated Schmitt trigger for the counter input.
- Max. display value: 9999.
- Reset button.
- UP and DOWN selection.
- BCD selection for loading the counter and/or the register.
- Display controle (extinguish, normal display, suppressed leading zero).
- Max. count frequency: 2MHz.

50Hz CRYSTAL TIME BASE
KIT NR. K2545

£18.65



Due to its universal character and its high accuracy, this crystal controlled time base is the ideal extension for a digital clock, chrono or any other time controlled circuit.

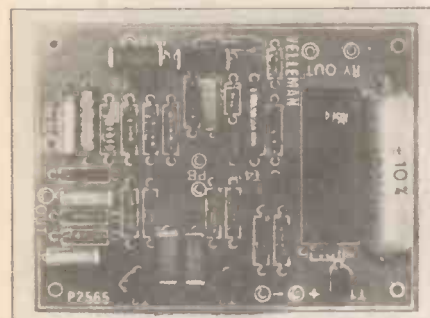
It can be connected to any clock, without supply problems or other connecting difficulties. Please, read the "How to connect" point for all Velleman clock circuits.

This high accuracy is necessary when a clock has to be supplied by a battery, or when it has to operate as an emergency supply for — as an example — the MicroProcessor Timer K1682.

- Output frequency: 50Hz.
- Crystal: 3.276800MHz.
- C-MOS techniques.
- Power supply: 5 to 20VDC.
- Current consumption: 5mA.

TAPE/SLIDE SYNCHRONIZER
KIT NR. K2565

£12.70



Actually, a lot of tape/slide synchronizers are available on the market. The price of these devices varies from expensive to very expensive.

Those owning a tape- or cassette recorder can with this simple and inexpensive device, record synchronizing pulses and use these pulses to control automatic slide projectors. The circuit is small in size and can easily be housed.

- Power supply: 9 to 13VDC.
- Current consumption: 40mA.
- Output frequency (tone): ±1.5KHz.
- Output amplitude: ±250mV.
- Input sensitivity A: minimum 1.5V peak to peak.
- Input sensitivity B: minimum 100mV.
- Oscillator: AMV type.
- Input impedance (B): 1 KOhm.
- Output impedance: 15 KOhm.

CODELOCK
KIT NR. K2585

£68.43

This code lock disposes of two memory levels and 20 numbers of 6 figures may be programmed in each. The memory consists of a CMOS RAM which is supplied by a back-up battery in case of mains failure. So, all the numbers are saved even if the mains failure lasts a month.

To modify the memory, a certain contact is to be made. If this contact is cut, the content of the memory cannot be altered, under any condition. The code lock is provided with a frontplate having a membrane keyboard and a led indicates when a key is pressed. A second led indicates when the output is activated.

Some applications: protection of rooms where only authorized people may enter - protection of machines - entrance selection for flats - burglar protection in general.



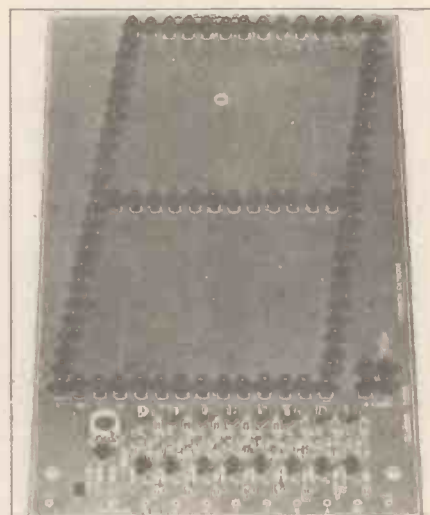
- Power supply: 8VAC/300mA (10 ... 12 VDC/300mA).
- Relay output: 240V/3A.
- LED indication of pressed key.
- 6 digit codenumber (40 numbers maximum).
- 2 level selection of each 20 numbers.
- Write protected levels.
- Codenumbers are individually programmable or reprogrammable.
- CMOS memory (with Ni-Cd battery).
- Operating temperature: 0 ... 70°C.
- Transformer: 8VAC/300mA.
- Dimensions: 120x80x30mm.

20CM DISPLAY "COMMON ANODE"

KIT NR. K2567

£30.76

This kit contains a 7-segment display consisting of 12 leds per segment and 4 leds for the decimal point. With the aid of a supplementary power supply, it is possible to connect this kit to any existing circuit equipped with common anode displays of any brand and any dimension.



If the digit and segment drivers of the circuit can supply sufficient current, it will be possible to connect in parallel two or more displays, or even, leave the small display of the circuit in place and connect the 20cm display in parallel. This latter will not affect the brightness of the 20cm display due to the special concept of the driver circuit.

- Common anode.
- Power supply: 22 to 26VDC non-stabilized.
- Minimum anode input voltage (on): 2V.
- Maximum anode input voltage (off): 1.2V.
- Segments input impedance: 10K.
- Segment current: static (R6=∞): ±40mA
multiplex (R6=220ohm): ±75mA.
- Total current consumption in static mode: maximum 400mA.
- Maximum power (U=22V): 8.8Watt.

20CM DISPLAY "COMMON CATHODE"

KIT NR. K2568

£31.92

This kit is in terms of appearance and application identical to K2567 "COMMON ANODE". As far as specifications are concerned; read cathode for anode.

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED EPROM PROGRAMMER

KIT NR. K2578

£316.80



Microprocessor based stand-alone unit complete with power supply, housing and test socket.
Test, verify, copy and program of listed eproms: 2716 (Intel or second source) - TMS2516 (Texas Instruments) - 2732 (Intel or second source) - 2732A (HMOS version of Intel).
No personality modules required.
Controls: 24 Key pad includes hexadecimal keyboard and function keys - 12 address leds - 4 function leds (error, prog, ok and size) - 2 hexadecimal displays.

Functions:

- Blank test.
- Verify test.
- Program with automatic blank and verify test.
- Input or modify data in user ram at any desired address.
- Load ram function to fill the ram area with data from a preprogrammed prom to perform a copy.
- Parallel load capability from a DMA controlled ram field.
- Size selection (16/32K) with single push-button.
- OK indication for successful executed functions.
- ERROR indication with error codes on display.
- Blank error.
- Verify error.
- Illegal address access error.
- Increment function which stores the input data via hex keyboard and jumps to the next address in user ram.
- Reset.
- Standard with 16Kbit ram (2Kbyte), and expandable to 32Kbit (4Kbyte).
- Xtal controlled clock.
- Power supply: 110/220VAC 50/60Hz.
- Supply current: at 110V typ 150mA
at 220V typ 70mA

TMS 2532 ADAPTOR FOR K2578

KIT NR. K2532

£39.45

This socket is intended to be used with Eprom programmer K2578 for programming TMS 2532 Eproms (Texas Instruments).

2764/27128 ADAPTOR FOR K2578

KIT NR. K2626

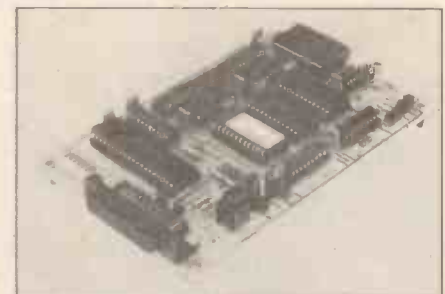
£38.25

Nowadays, the 8K and 16Kbyte versions of the 2732 are getting more popular due to the acceptable prices. Alas, many Eprom programmers are unable to program these devices; this counts for the Velleman K2578 as well. Under condition that the programmer is capable to program H-MOS Eproms (like Intel 2732A) this problem can be solved by this kit. Intended for the K2578, all programmers with similar specifications can be used.

SERIAL CONTROLLER/EMULATOR

KIT NR. K2586

£184.80



The unit has been designed primarily as a peripheral device to the Velleman programmer K2578. It allows serial-data loading from any computer, mini or microcomputer and development system. With this additional feature, the prom programmer can be used in all kinds of applications where Eprom oriented data storage is required, from small test programs running on a micro, up to prom (re)production downloaded from a mainframe.

- Power supply: 5VDC.
- Supply current: typ. 400mA.
- 8031 CPU (10MHz Xtal).
- 2K byte Ram Standard (expandable to 4K byte).
- 5 baudrate selections: 110 - 300 - 600 - 1200 - 2400.
- Full/Half duplex selection.
- 4 serial formats: 2xbinair
2xASCII-HEX
industrial standard
- RS 232 asynchronous communication.
- "Busy" indication.
- "ERROR" indication.
- Access time buffer ram: 250 nS (reading).
- 24 pin IC flat ribbon connector cable for communication with Eprom programmer K2578, or other devices.
- compatible connection with 2716 or 2732 (selectable).
- 10-bit frame.
- Eurocard size: 100x160mm.



F.M. MICROTRANSMITTER

PAN2 £8.63

- Input: 9 V (IEC 6 F 22 type battery)
- Transmission frequency (adjustable): 90 ÷ 105 MHz
- Range in open air: 100 metres (without aerial)
300 metres (with aerial)
- High sensitivity microphone incorporated
- Size: 57 x 46 x 14 mm.
- Extremely sensitive radiomicrophone pilot light.

The microphone enables very weak sounds to be picked up to a distance of 6 metres.

The sounds picked up are transmitted in F.M. up to the distance of a few hundreds of metres.

The low consumption guarantees for 9 V battery a life in excess of 50 hours.

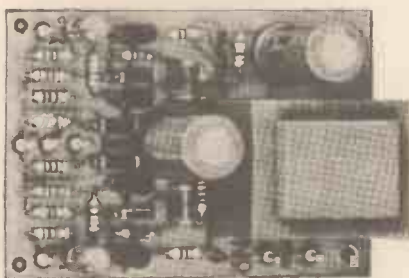


2 ÷ 30 V, 20 mA ÷ 2.2 A STABILIZED POWER SUPPLY

PAN3 £15.76

- Input: max. AC
- Consumption: max. 3 A
- Output voltage: 2 ÷ 30 V d.c.
- Output current: 20 mA ÷ 2.5 A
- Electronic protection against short circuits
- Output with constant current and voltage
- Voltage and current-regulating potentiometers
- Size: 95 x 70 x 24 mm.

Due to its exceptional features, Kit 3 may be considered a professional power supply. It can be used to feed transmitters receivers stereo units and car radios. The high degree of voltage and current stabilization and regulation is ideal for electronic laboratories.

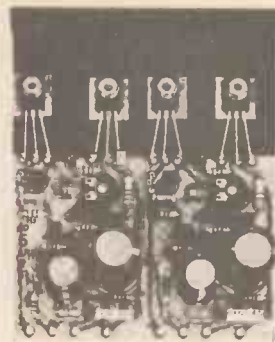


RIAA 220/240 V STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

PAN4 £12.19

- Input impedance: 47 KΩ
- Input sensitivity: 4 mV
- Output impedance: 10 KΩ
- Output voltage: 4 V max.
- Correction: R.I.A.A.
- Power Input: 220/240 V AC
- Consumption: 4 W
- Size: 75 x 53 x 30 mm.

Its ultracompactness, mains input of 220/240 V excellent R.I.A.A. response curve and high amplification factor makes the use of Kit 4 ideal in all magnetodynamic elements (record players and tape recorders). Besides permitting direct earphone reception, the output may be connected to any type of radio amplifier.

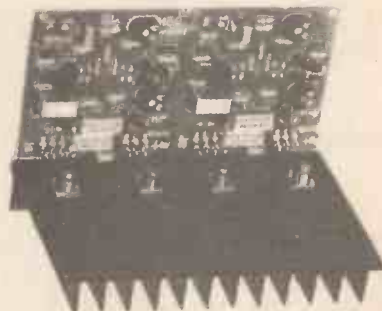


2 x 10 W STEREO AMPLIFIER

PAN5 £16.68

- Power supply: 18 V d.c. - 1.7 A
- Input impedance: 75 KΩ
- Input sensitivity: 100 mV
- Band-pass: 20 Hz ÷ 35 KHz
- Distorsion: < 4% at 10 W; < 1% at 8 W
< 0.5% at 6 W; < 0.2% at 4 W
- Loudspeakers: 4Ω
- Size: 85 x 103 x 25 mm.

Due to its impedance and input sensitivity values, Kit 5, "compact final amplification stage", may be coupled to any type of preamplifier. Its excellent distortion and stability guarantee good operation also in cars with 12 V system. Kits 7 and 8 are the natural complement to your stereo plant.

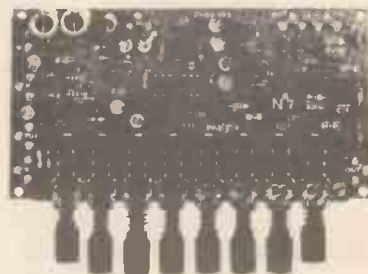


2 x 40 W STEREO AMPLIFIER

PAN6 £28.69

- Power supply: +0 -25 V d.c. 3.5 A
- Input impedance: 40 KΩ
- Input sensitivity: 1 V
- Band-pass: 10 Hz ÷ 50 KHz
- Distortion: < 2% at 40 W; < 0.5% at 25 W
- Loudspeakers: 4 Ω (40 W); 8 Ω (25 W)
- Size: 130 x 110 x 50 mm.

Kit 6 is the ideal final power amplifier for anyone requiring a low background noise, high band-pass and good output power. The "Darlington" final transistors guarantee maximum reliability. Kits 7 and 8 are the natural complement to your stereo plant.

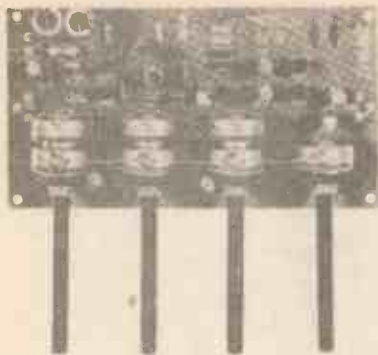


STEREO PREAMPLIFIER WITH PUSH-BUTTON STRIP

PAN7 £14.72

- Magnetic input sensitivity: 2 mV on 47 KΩ
- Piezo-electric input sensitivity: 100 mV on 1 MΩ
- Stand-by input sensitivity: 1 V on 250 KΩ
- Tuner input sensitivity: 250 mV on 47 KΩ
- Output voltage: 2 V effective
- Scratch: 6 dB/octave at 10 KHz
- Rumble: 6 dB/octave at 60 Hz
- Signal/Disturbance Ratio: 70 dB
- Distortion: 0.1% (at 1 KHz)
- Power supply: 30 V
- Size: 130 x 70 mm.

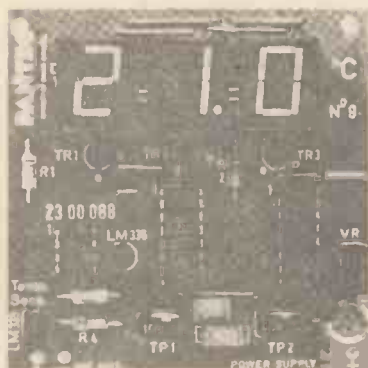
Kit 7, an extremely compact stereo preamplifier, may be coupled to Kit 8, tone and volume regulator, and to the amplifying units consisting in Kit 5 (2 x 10 W) and Kit 6 (2 x 40 W). The push-button selects inputs in relation to the signals available (PIEZO - TUNER - TAPE - MONITOR) and the SCRATCH and RUMBLE filters.



STEREO PREAMPLIFIER: TONE AND VOLUME CONTROL UNIT PAN8 £15.99

- Input voltage: 1 V
- Gain: 35 dB
- Low: ± 12 dB (at 100 Hz)
- High: ± 13 dB (at 10 KHz)
- Signal/disturbance ratio: 80 dB
- Frequency response: 10 Hz + 40 KHz
- Input impedance: Over 470 K Ω
- Output impedance: Less than 10 K Ω
- Distortion: Less than 0.2%
- Power supply: 30 V
- Size: 130 x 70 mm.

Kit 8 controls and regulates the tones (High and Low) volume and balance of your stereo plant. It may be coupled to preamplifier Kit 7 and to the amplifier units consisting of Kit 5 (2 x 10 W) and Kit 6 (2 x 40 W).



-9.9°C ÷ +99.9°C DIGITAL THERMOMETER

PAN9 £30.82

- Temperature range: -9.9°C + +99.9°C
- Display: LED 3 digit
- Input: 7 + 12 V d.c.
- Consumption: 150 mA max.
- Size: 70 x 70 mm.

Ideal to measure environmental temperature, it may also be used to measure the temperature of liquids, and body temperatures, thus becoming a Medical thermometer.

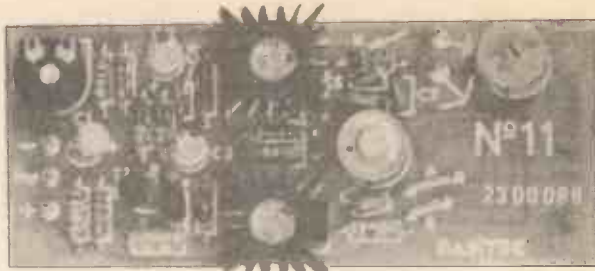
The sensitive element may be remotely connected, to form a portable thermometer with probe.



"SWITCH MODE" SPEED REGULATOR FOR SMALL ELECTRO-MOTORS PAN10 £11.16

- Input voltage: 12 + 16 V
- Output current: 0 + 2 A
- Fully protected output
- Size: 70 x 85 mm.

With this Kit you can vary the speed of the small D.C. motors and reverse the polarity of the input voltage, reversing the direction of rotation and therefore the direction in which the toy moves. The output current is automatically limited to avoid damage if short circuit occurs.



3 W MF TRANSMITTER WITH AERIAL

PAN11 £14.49

- Output power: 3 W
- Power source: 12 V d.c. (max. 15 V d.c.)
- Transmission frequency: 85 + 115 MHz (adjustable)
- Type of emission: Frequency modulation Varicap-controlled
- Input impedance: 10 K Ω
- Input sensitivity: 10 mV
- Size: 35 x 84 x 12 mm.

The high stability in the type of emission, the performances, the compactness, and the aerial circuit makes Kit 11 a real professional transmitter ideal for all your applications.



SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROL TRANSMITTER

PAN13 £11.44

- Input voltage: 9 + 12 V d.c.
- Max. consumption: 50 + 80 mA
- Transmission frequency: 27 MHz
- Signal modulation with double code
- Range in open air: 500 m.
- Size: 80 x 50 x 15 mm.

Kit 13 has been designed to operate in conjunction with Kit 14 "receiver". In this way you can have a remote control system with a range of 500 metres and over. This distance may vary with the type of aerial used with the receiver. Extremely useful for remote control of any electrical apparatus, e.g. garage doors, electromotors and burglar alarms.



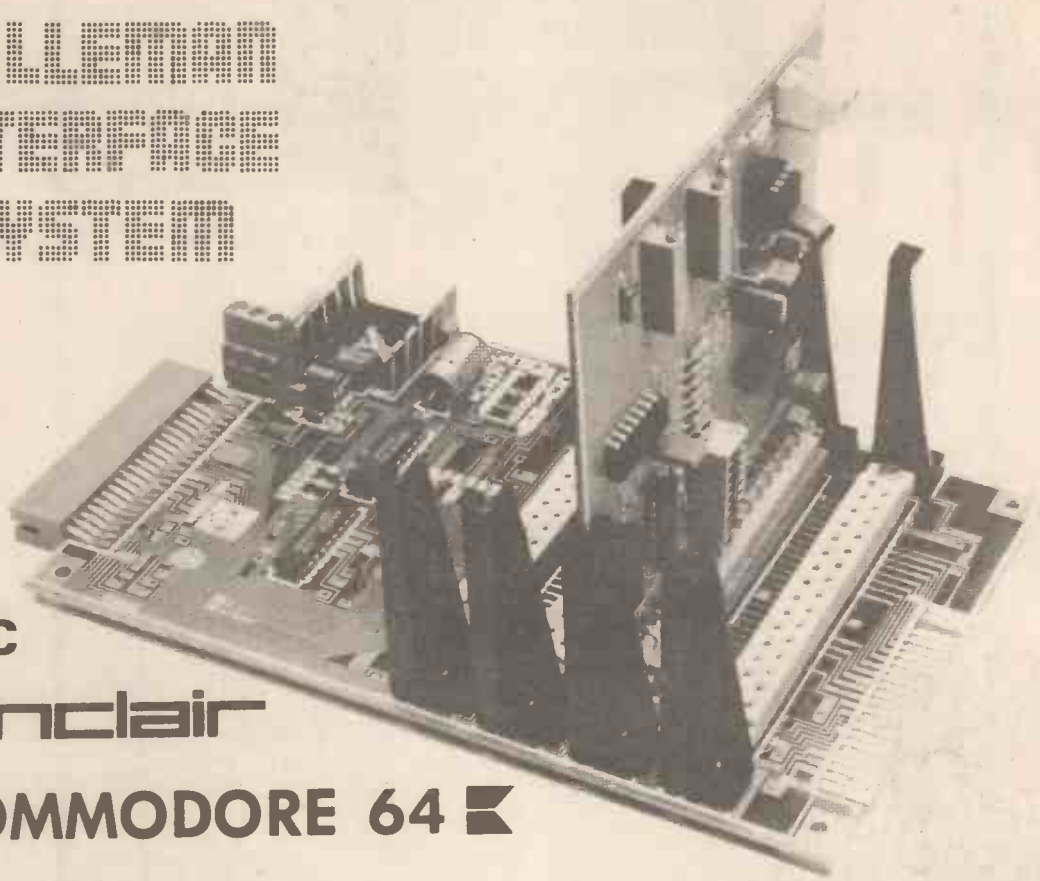
SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROL RECEIVER

PAN14 £18.39

- Input voltage: 9 + 12 V d.c.
- Max. consumption: 60 mA
- Reception frequency: 27 MHz
- Decoding: with PLL (Phase Locked Loop)
- Output relay: 2 A - 220 V
- Size: 90 x 70 x 22 mm.

Kit 14 has been designed to operate Kit 13 with the transmitter. In this way you can have a remote control system with a range of 500 metres and over. This distance may vary with the type of aerial used with the receiver. The receiver output operates a 2 A - 220 V relay capable of controlling any electrical apparatus.

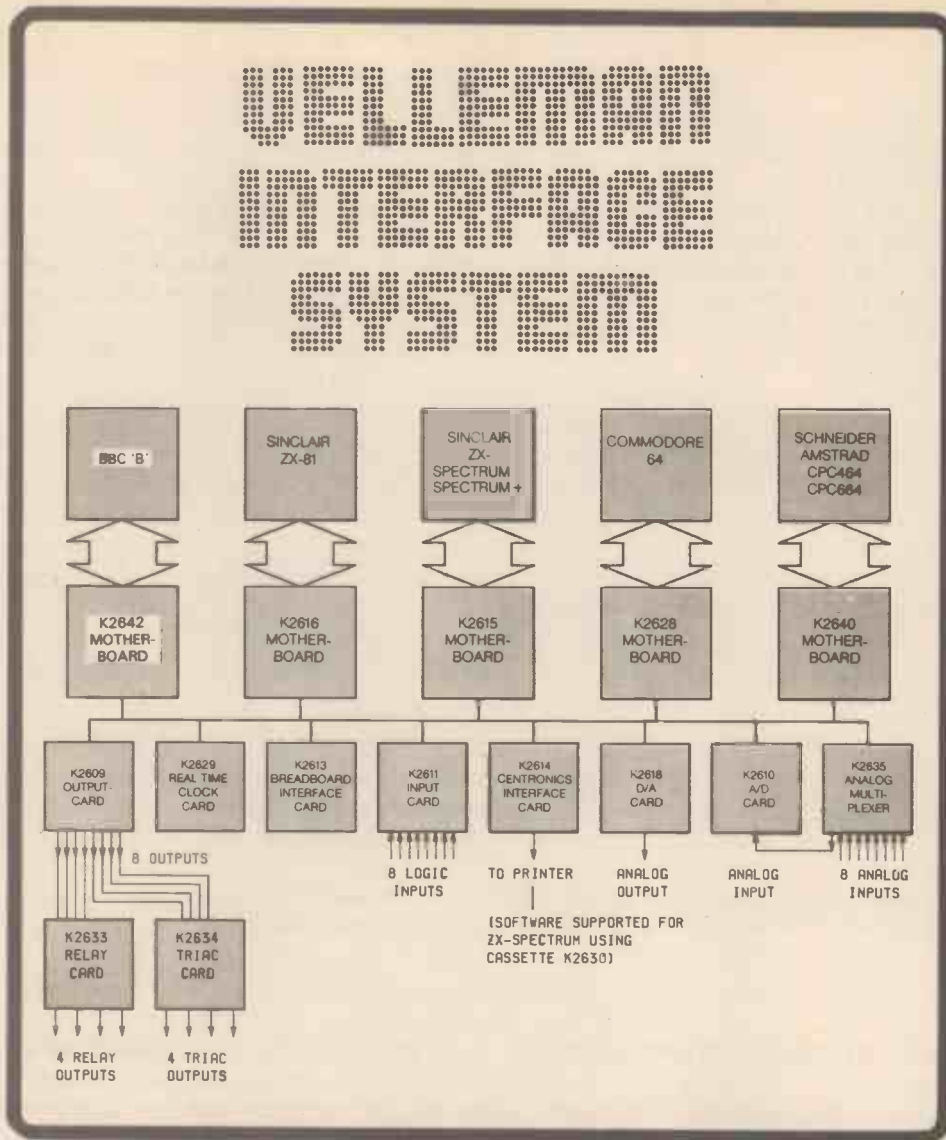
VALLEMAN
INTERFACE
SYSTEM



BBC
sinclair
COMMODORE 64 ■



Schneider
AMSTRAD



Many people buy a home computer, in order to introduce themselves to the world of computer fanatics, which is still rather mysterious to them.

As soon as you are familiar with the programming language, you will want to "do" something with the program, which is more than just making a calculation or graph program. At the moment there seems to be very poor communication between the computer and the outside world: apart from the keyboard, joysticks - if any - or a lightpen, there are not many inputs left. The screen, the printer or the sound are the only outputs.

The purpose of an interface system is to do away with these shortcomings as much as possible.

So far, manufacturers have not concerned themselves with standardization in the computerworld. On the contrary: they give you the possibility to connect other apparatuses to the computer, but each time in a different way. What's worse: one manufacturer will often use different extension connectors.

In order to avoid that a certain interface can only be connected to one single kind of computer, we have made our system in modules, i.e. we have designed a few cards each having a special task, such as the input board, which can pass the position of the switches to the computer, or the output board which can switch relays on or off on the command of the computer.

In order to adapt all these cards to the different types of computers, we designed a number of motherboards that plug into the appropriate connector of your computer. There are two types of motherboard which will be discussed in detail in the following sections: the single pcb types (for ZX-81, ZX-SPECTRUM and SPECTRUM PLUS, and Commodore-64) and the twin-pcb types (Schneider/Amstrad CPC464, MSX). All types provide space for four interface cards, and the system can be expanded to a maximum of sixteen cards.

They buffer the signals from the computer, generate the necessary control signals, and regulate the power for the interface cards.

All modules are available in kit form or ready assembled.



These motherboards can each accommodate up to four interface cards on one doubleside printed circuit board.

They simply plug into the expansion connector of the respective computer (for the Commodore-64: the ROM-cartridge slot). For the standard peripherals, such as the Sinclair ZX-printer or the Commodore ROM-cartridge, a connector is fitted at the back of the motherboard. This connector is identical to that on the computer (except for the K2615 ZX-spectrum motherboard which has a ZX-printer type connector). Consequently, it is possible to cascade up to four motherboards successively, so that up to 16 interface cards can be used at the same time.

K2615 FOR THE ZX-SPECTRUM

KIT £40.00

BUILT £63.80

Here the interfaces are considered to be I/O "devices". They are controlled by the BASIC commands IN and OUT. The power supply (9VDC) is, according to the total current consumption of the system, taken from the computer power supply or from an external, non-stabilised power supply of 9 to 12 VDC maximum. (eg. from an adaptor).

Dimensions: 200 x 120 x 120 mm (with the interface cards mounted)

Supply current: 9V/75mA

K2616 FOR THE ZX-81

KIT £38.80

BUILT £63.60

The interfaces are part of the ZX-81 memory, and are controlled by the BASIC commands PEEK and POKE. They are situated on the addresses 8192 to 16384 of the memory map. For this purpose, the BASIC ROM, which normally also reacts to these addresses, is disabled by a special circuit on the motherboard.

The power supply is taken care of in exactly the same way as for the K2615.

Dimensions: 200 x 120 x 120 mm (with the interface cards mounted)

Supply current: 9V/80mA

K2628 FOR THE COMMODORE-64

KIT £51.60

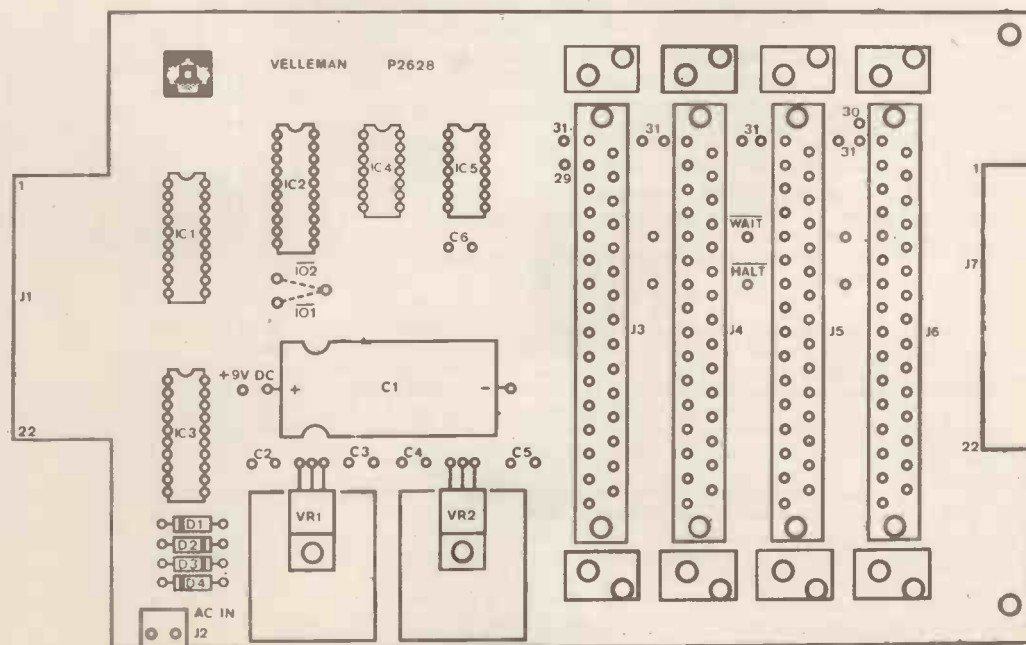
BUILT £80.40

Here also the interfaces are part of the computer memory, and are controlled by the BASIC commands PEEK and POKE. They can be put in either of the two I/O blocks of the memory map. To supply the whole, a transformer of 7 or 8 VAC which can provide 1A should be connected.

An adaptor or power supply of 10 to 12 VDC/1A can also be used.

Dimensions: 235 x 135 x 125 mm (with interface cards mounted)

Supply current: 9V/135mA





These motherboards consists of two printed circuit boards connected via a ribbon cable:

1. A single sided PCB which accommodates up to four interface cards. The system may be expanded, using extension board K2631, to a maximum of 16 interface cards. (i.e. 1 motherboard plus up to 3 extension boards).
2. A small doublesided board that plugs into the appropriate connector of your computer. This board buffers the signals from your computer and generates all necessary control signals. A connector identical to that on the computer is provided at the rear of this bufferboard. Such that any standard peripheral as e.g. the Amstrad floppy disc drive or an MSX ROM-cartridge can be used without problems.

K2642 MOTHERBOARD KIT BBC 'B' & MASTER COMPUTERS

KIT £53.10

All signals required by the interface system are buffered.

On board rectification and regulation of the required voltages are provided.

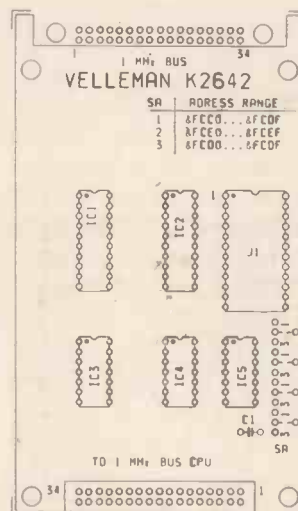
Male and female connectors for the interface cards are included in the individual interface card kits.

All other connectors included.

Power supply: 8 Volts AC 1 Amp transformer.

Current: 100 mA if no interface cards are fitted, 1 Amp max load.

Dimensions: bufferboard: 128 x 75 mm.
extension board: 162 x 128 mm.



K2640 MOTHERBOARD KIT SCHNEIDER/AMSTRAD CPC464

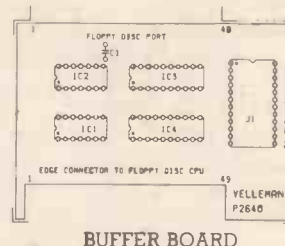
KIT £48.70

The interfaces supported by this motherboard are considered to be I/O "devices" by the parent computer and are controlled by the basic commands "INP" and "OUT".

(This is a Twin P.C.B. motherboard). The buffer board connects into the floppy disc port of the computer. An identical connector is available at the rear of the buffer board to support a disc drive or other peripheral in addition to the motherboard. The motherboard requires 8 V AC. at 1 AMP or in special applications 12 V DC may be used.

Dimensions: buffer board: 96 x 82 mm
mother board: 162 x 128 x 120 mm (with interface cards mounted)

Supply current: 100 mA (motherboard and buffer board only)



BUFFER BOARD

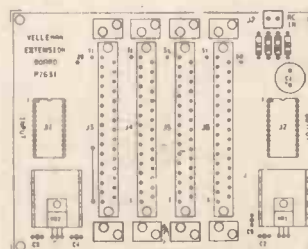
K2631 EXTENSION BOARD

KIT £21.20

When you need more than four interface cards, and the motherboard for your computer is of the twin-pcb type (at present this is for MSX computers and Schneider/Amstrad CPC464 computers), this extension board should be used to support up to four more interface cards.

This extension requires 8 V AC, at 1 AMP or in special applications 12 V DC may be used. Dim.: 162 x 128 x 120 mm. Your computer can afford max. 4 boards (= 16 cards).

(with interface cards mounted).



EXTENSION BOARD



Furthermore, our system consists of 7 interfaces, which all have a few features in common:

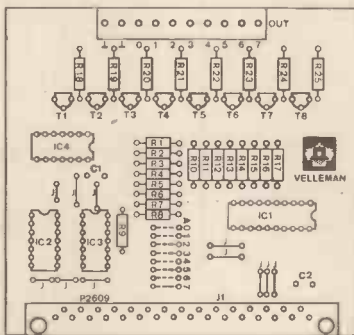
- There is an 8-bit address decoding on the print, so that in principal 256 interfaces can be controlled without influencing one another. This gives you possibilities for further developments, eventually having various functions per card, and using therefore more "addresses".
- In all manuals of the interfaces there are program examples in order to explain the functioning and use.
- The dimensions (106 x 106 mm) are the same for all types, except for the K2613 bread-board which is higher. The assembled versions are equipped with screw connectors and with a dil-switch for the address selection. All adjustments, if any, are carried out.

K2609 OUTPUT BOARD

KIT £22.55

BUILT £29.95

This board makes sure that the computer can give ON/OFF commands. There are 8 outputs per board (open collector) on which print relays can be connected (or eg our relay-card) or electronic switches, to suit your own design and application, so that you can switch off apparatus, lamps, motors, alarm systems, almost anything, which can be switched on or off under program control. Applications are multiple: in fact, wherever the program has to control something, you already need an on/off function.



Technical data:

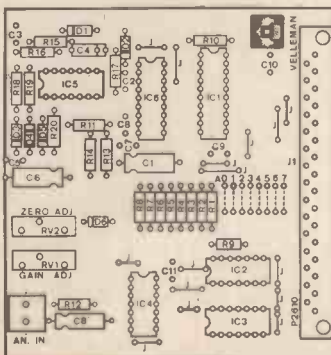
- 8 open collector outputs (max 25V/50mA) which are programmed with one single instruction
- current consumption: 5V/70mA (the power supply is taken care of by the motherboard).

K2610 ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER BOARD

KIT £35.50

BUILT £41.90

Not all information needed in a program has an on/off shape, but it is rather a continuous varying quantity expressed by a number. Just think about temperature, humidity, pressure, voltage, current, etc. ... Therefore the computer must be able to measure and this is what is done by an A/D converter. The latter converts an analog magnitude (in this case 0 to 5,1 Volt) into a number (0-255) which can be read by the computer. You can in fact measure anything provided you have the suitable sensor. (The power supply is provided by the motherboard).



Technical data:

- input sensitivity: 5.10V at full scale.
- 8-bit analog/digital conversion (255 steps of 20mV).
- linearity error: +/- 1LSB.
- current absorption: 5V/95mA, powered by the motherboard.
- dimensions: 106 x 106 x 15 mm.

K2611 INPUT BOARD

KIT £26.25

BUILT £40.10

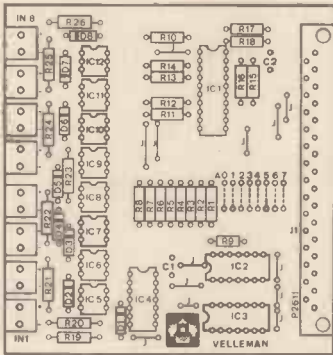
Through this board, the computer can verify the situation of the contacts, security systems, detectors, etc. ...

In general, you could even say that, whenever the computer has to obtain any kind of external on/off or yes/no information, this interface is the one you need.

There are 8 inputs per board, which are electrically isolated from the rest of the computer by means of an optocoupler.

The advantage of this is that you have less parasites on the circuit, coming from machinery, lightning, etc. ...

In addition, the different inputs are not connected to one another, which creates more possibilities concerning the information source. Take for example a control switch on a machine in an industrial surrounding, with a usual (voltage) input it is quite difficult to obtain trouble-free functioning. Since we are dealing here with a "current sensing" input, this can be very simple and the reliability is very high. Possible applications include: time registration, all kinds of security systems, system control, etc. ...



Technical data:

- 8 optocoupler inputs, simultaneously read by one single instruction.
- the electric isolation allows for input signals, derived from different power supplies, even directly from the mains.
- supply current 5V/75mA (the motherboard takes care of the power supply).

K2613 BREADBOARD INTERFACE

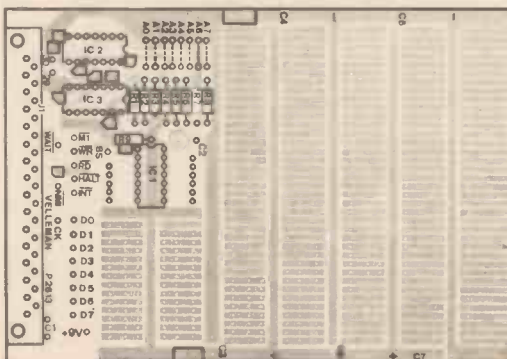
KIT £32.40

Although our program is quite comprehensive, we can imagine that you might need an interface for certain applications, which we unfortunately cannot provide. The ideal solution is a breadboard which has an address decoding and which leaves some space for your own circuitry.

The major advantages of this system are that changes are easily made while developing, that there is no need to design complex printed circuits before testing can start, and that the card fits without modification on all our motherboards. There are two ways to build your interface on this card: either in the ordinary way (first drilling the holes, and then mounting the components with the wiring at the "copperside"), or with wiring and components at the same side (such as the Velleman mounting strip system).

Attention:

this kit is intended for users who are familiar with the design of electronic circuits, incl. high-speed LS-TTL logic.

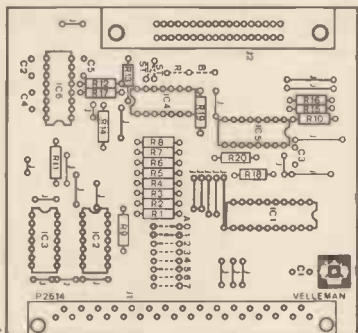


Technical data:

- 8 bit address decoding on the print, positive pulse when the board is selected.
- 80 cm² free space for building a special interface.
- free space is dual sided, offering the possibility to drill holes and to mount the components in the normal way, or to work with the Velleman breadboard system so that the components can be mounted at either side of the print.
- no additional power supply required for the logic.
- dimensions 106 x 156 mm.

K2614 CENTRONICS INTERFACE**KIT £39.55****BUILT £45.60**

The manufacturer's printer often doesn't give satisfaction when printing out charts, data, programs, etc. ... One of the solutions is then most of the time a "serious" printer, mostly standard equipped with a Centronics communication gate, and optional with RS232 (which is then more expensive). In this case the K2614 is the solution. Also parallel printers with a non-standardized parallel communication gate, which have a Ready or Busy signal, can be connected without difficulty. The necessary software for the application with the standard Basic instructions (LLIST and LPRINT) is available on a separate cassette for the ZX-Spectrum. This interface is only recommended for use with ZX-81 and ZX-Spectrum. Software for use with other computers is not available.

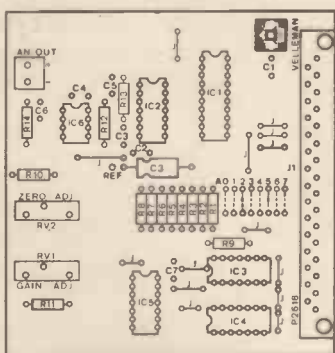
*Technical data:*

- immediate control of all parallel printers with a standard Centronics communication gate.
- can also control non-standard parallel printers, provided they have a Ready or Busy output (TTL-level signals).
- standard 2 x 18 contacts connector.
- current consumption: 5V/140mA (power supply is taken care of by the motherboard).

K2618 DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER BOARD**KIT £32.75****BUILT £36.85**

Sometimes just switching apparatus on and off is not enough, but you need to give it a continuous varying steering signal, which depends on other parameters such as time temperature, position, distance, etc. For instance motor speed controllers (in machines, miniatures trains, etc.), heaters that work proportionally to the difference between the real and the ideal temperature, light intensity regulation, and so on.

This kit converts a number from 0 to 255 in a tension from 0 to 1.020 V, in steps of 4mV. (The power supply is taken care of by the motherboard).

*Technical data:*

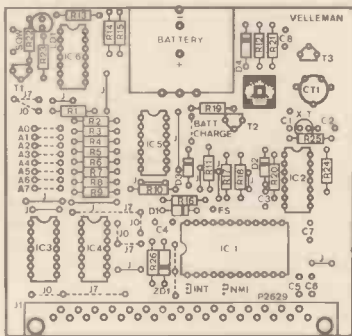
- output range: 0 - 1.020 V
- 8-bit digital to analog conversion (255 steps of 4mV)
- non-linearity: +/- 0,5 LSB
- supply current: 5V/75mA
- dimensions: 106 x 106 x 15 mm.

K2629 CMOS REAL TIME CLOCK AND RAM KIT £41.30 BUILT £58.45

Time is very important in a lot of applications of an interface system. For most of the computers, there are programs which simulate a clock, but these are based on the calculation time of the CPU, so that no other tasks could be executed simultaneously.

Other computers, such as the Commodore-64, have an internal clock, but the latter has the disadvantage of stopping when there is a power failure, so that auto load/auto run programs do not function well.

The K2629 doesn't have this disadvantage, but offers on the contrary a lot of possibilities such as the calendar (with an automatic leap year compensation), the possibility of alarm timing, X-tal time basis, a programmable square wave output (2, 4, 8, 16, ... 8192Hz), the choice between an external 4.5V battery or Nickel Cadmium accu for which some space is left on the board, and last but not least: 50 bytes of RAM to store important data, which then can be used after a power failure by an auto load/auto run program. Of course, a status register is also provided, to show that the data hasn't vanished after a long power failure, due to an insufficient battery voltage. In the manual you will find an extensive demonstration program, which uses most of the features of a K2629 and which explains its functioning.



Technical data:

- low power, high speed CMOS technology.
- battery back-up in option.
- clock with hours, minutes and seconds.
- calendar with automatic leap year compensation.
- programmable daily alarm time.
- 50 bytes of RAM, for the storage of important data.
- demo program explaining most features of the module.
- current consumption: 5V/75mA (power supply is taken care of by the motherboard).

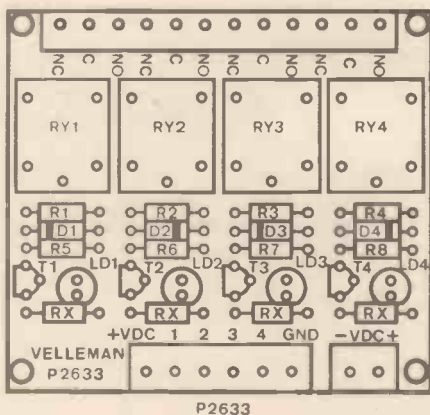
K2633 RELAY CARD

KIT £15.20

BUILT £22.30

This kit is intended for use in "slow" switching applications, such as for motors, central heating, alarm sets, etc. ... Thanks to the fact that the relays are controlled by a current instead of a voltage, the relay card can easily be installed at a certain distance from the computer, keeping away electromagnetic disturbances caused by sparks over the contacts, and reducing cabling costs. Although originally designed for use with the output board (there are only 4 or 5 wires required between the output board and the relay card) it can be driven by any open collector circuit that can sink 15 mA and withstands 9V.

Per card there are four relays and their driving circuitry. The power supply can be the same as for the motherboard (take care not to overload it !), or an additional one (unregulated).



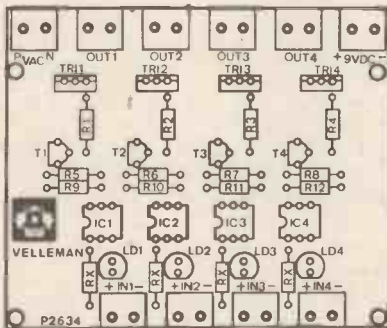
Technical data:

- four relay outputs, single pole inverters.
- max. load: 240VAC/3A.
- power supply: 9VDC/300mA (unregulated)
- indicator LED for each output.
- dimensions: 76 x 69 x 25 mm.

K2634 QUAD TRIAC SWITCH CARD**KIT £16.30****BUILT £22.20**

Opposite to the relay card, this kit addresses applications where fast and frequent switching of ac-loads is required, such as for light shows, advertising, display panels etc. ... As for the relay card, it is extremely simple to connect it to the output board, but it can also be driven by any open-collector circuit (15mA, min 9V). Per card there are four triac switches, galvanically isolated from the driving circuit by opto-couplers.

A second advantage of using optocouplers at the input is the high noise immunity: signal cable lengths of 20 to 30 meters from K2609 to the triac card don't influence a correct operation (e.g. in display panels, score display). This works cost-saving as the triac card may be installed in the display panel, eliminating the need for big (and expensive) wire bundles as you can use small signal cables (e.g. telephone cable). Moreover, electromagnetic disturbances caused by the switching are kept away from the computer. The loads supply is common to the four switches and may be in the range from 24 to 240V alternating current. The power supply to the circuit has to be totally independent from the supply of the motherboard and from the load's supply, e.g. by using a separate 9VDC adaptor (or a transformer with rectifier and smoothing capacitor) per triac card.

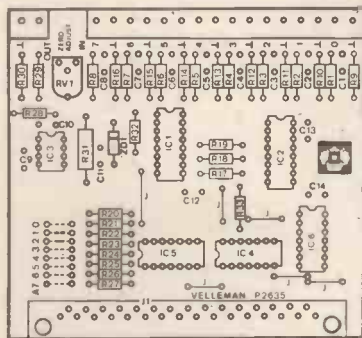
*Technical data:*

- four triac outputs.
- optocouplers at the inputs assure isolation and high noise immunity for long control lines.
- loads: 24 to 240VAC (common to the 4 switches) 1,5A per output (max. 4A when triacs are cooled).
- input current: 10 to 12mA DC.
- indicator LED for each switch
- power supply: 9VDC/200mA fully isolated from the load's supply and the supply of the control circuits (separate winding or another transformer).
- dimensions: 78 x 90 x 29 mm

K2635 8 TO 1 ANALOG MULTIPLEXER BOARD KIT £27.60 BUILT £38.60

In most control applications there are multiple analog parameters to be monitored. Instead of buying as many A/D converters as there are analog signals to be measured, it is more cost- and space effective to use an analog multiplexer which connects one of eight input signals to the A/D converter.

Programming is extremely simple: only one single instruction to choose another channel. The output signal is buffered and amplified (max. gain = 5). There is room for an input divider and RC-filter on each channel.

*Technical data:*

- possibility to attenuate each input independently.
- input impedances of more than 1 mega-ohm possible
- buffered output: minimum load impedance as low as 1 kilo-ohm.
- possibility to amplify the output signal (max. gain = 5)
- response time of the output: faster than 1ms from selection to output stable.
- supply current: 5V/50mA and 9V/10mA.



ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS KIT

Based on the book by Tom Duncan, the carefully chosen selection of parts enables the complete beginner in electronics to make working projects on the 'breadboard' supplied. No soldering is required, as the components simply push in the holes in the S-Dec breadboard to make contact. Apart from showing how to build specific projects, the book contains a wealth of information on the subject generally, all written in a very readable manner. All parts are supplied in a strong compartment tray with hinged lid. Things to make include simple lamp and battery circuits, parking light; rain detector; fire alarm; flashing lamp; morse buzzer; burglar alarm; organ; metronome; siren; intercomm; 3 radios; timer; computer counter. Everything is supplied including wire and sleeving - you just need a 4½V battery.

Book £3.95 Kit £21.95



30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS—Book 1

Written by R. A. Penfold, this book utilizes the Verobloc Breadboard. The 30 projects featured include simple power amplifiers, light and dark actuated switches and alarms, various oscillators, horns, buzzers etc., touch switches, transistor tester, reaction game, water and moisture alarms and detectors, fuzz unit and several radios.

The introductory chapters provide a wealth of information on breadboards and components.

The kit contains all parts required to build all projects within the book, and they are attractively housed in a sturdy plastic compartment tray with hinged lid for ease of use and subsequent storage.

Book £2.25 Kit £24.95



ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS KIT

As with the previous kit, this includes all the parts to build numerous projects, all based on integrated circuits. Again a breadboard is used so no soldering is required, and all the parts can be used again and again. All parts are supplied in a strong compartment tray with hinged lid. Things to make include two tone door bell; warbling wailing siren; two octave organ; light operated alarm; electronic dice; traffic lights; pulsed bleeper; 4-bit binary counter; reaction timer; MW/LW radio etc. All that is required is a 9V battery.

Book £3.95 Kit £29.95



SENSING AND CONTROL PROJECTS FOR THE BBC MICRO

The kits for the projects in this book are designed to use the facilities provided on the BBC computer, but which are not often employed. They actually link the micro to the 'real world' with practical projects that maybe simple, but although no soldering or knowledge of electronics is required, are certainly not trivial.

Two kits are available, as the book is divided into two distinct sections; Analogue to Digital Converter Projects (Kit 1) and User Port Projects (Kit 2). Both kits contain all parts required to complete all projects in their particular section. All parts are available separately if required.

Kit 1 £11.00 Kit 2 £21.00 Book £5.95



GREENWELD

PC ETCHING KIT MK V CONTAINS:

- 250mg FERRIC CHLORIDE
- 100 SQ. INS PC BOARD
- ETCH RESIST PEN
- ABRASIVE CLEANER
- ETCHING TRAY
- INSTRUCTIONS

PC ETCHING KIT Mk. V

Many thousands of these popular kits have now been sold, establishing it as one of the most successful. Each kit contains an etching tray, Ferric Chloride, Etch resist pen, 100 sq. ins, assorted copper clad board, abrasive cleaner and full instructions £5.95

DE LUXE ETCHING KIT

High quality plastic tray 285 x 165 x 42 mm with clip-on lid for both etching boards and keeping kit together. Contains 2 packs Ferric Chloride, abrasive polishing block, etch resist pen with spare tip, two sheets of single sided photo resist coated board 160 x 100 mm, 2 satchets developer, 200 sq. ins. assorted single and double sided copper clad board, 1 pack DEK99 transfers, full instructions..... £15.95

ALL YOUR COMPONENTS FROM ONE SOURCE

THE 1987

GREENWELD

ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS

HAVE A
3 DAY BREAK
on
GREENWELD!

CATALOGUE

The 1987 GREENWELD Catalogue is now available. It's our biggest ever—80 pages packed with electronic components and equipment, from a humble resistor to sophisticated oscilloscopes.

As usual, our latest Bargain List is included plus £1.50 discount vouchers and Order Forms.

As an added incentive, we're giving away 3 days hotel accommodation FREE—Spend £10 and your name will be included in our monthly draw. Spend £200, and we'll send you two vouchers for a 3 day break with your order!

So fill in the coupon below, or use the order form overleaf if you're ordering kits as well, to make sure of your copy of the 1987 GREENWELD Catalogue!

Please send me the 1987 Greenweld Catalogue as soon as possible.

(UK/BFPO addresses); I enclose £1.00

(anywhere else in the world). I enclose £2.00
FREE to Schools, Colleges, etc.

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

.....

.....

